

\$3.00

June-July 1985

No. 24

TABLE OF CONTENTS

C'ing Into Turbo Pascal	4
Soldering: The First Steps	36
Eight Inch Drives On The Kaypro	38
Kaypro BIOS Patch	40
Alternative Power Supply For The Kaypro	42
48 Lines On A BBI	44
Adding An 8" SSSD Drive To A Morrow MD-2	50
Review: The Ztime-I	55
BDOS Vectors (Mucking Around Inside CP/M)	62
The Pascal Runoff	77

Regular Features

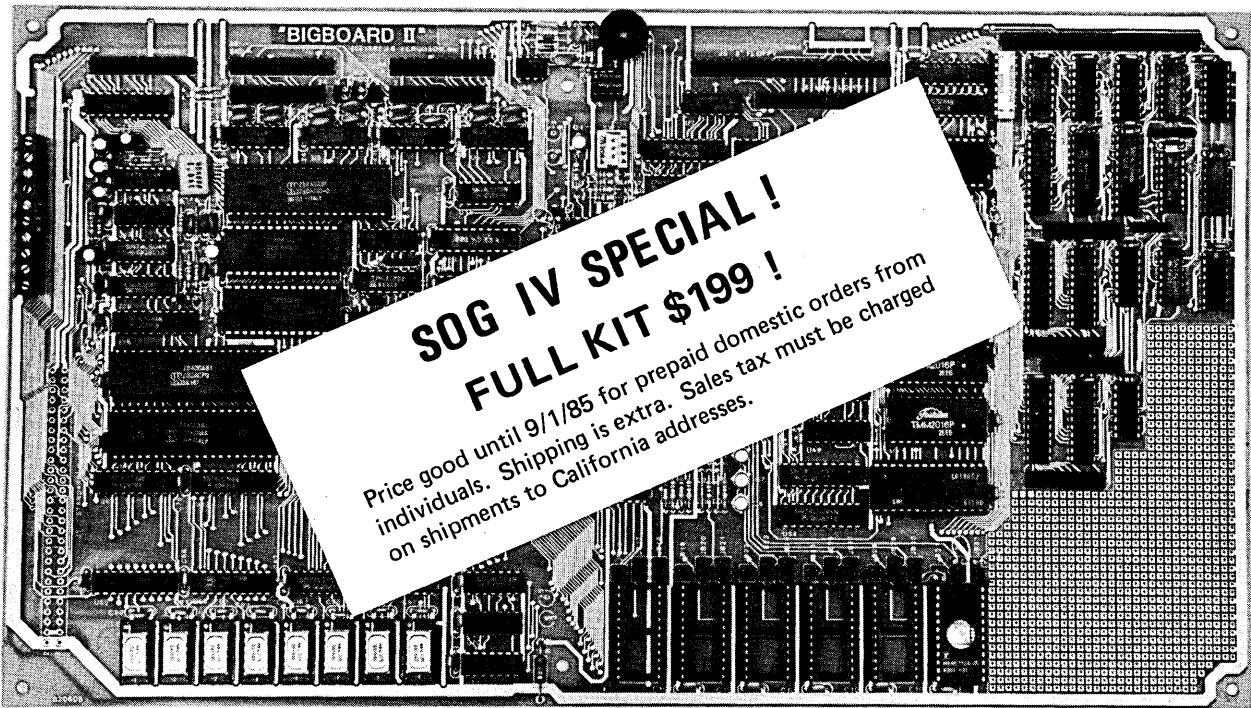
The S-100 Bus	9	Technical Tips	70
In The Public Domain	13	Culture Corner	76
C'ing Clearly	16		
The Xerox 820 Column	19		
The Slicer Column	24	Future Tense	
The Kaypro Column	33	Tidbits	79
Pascal Procedures	57	68000 Vrs. 80X86	83
FORTHwords	61	MSX In The USA	84
On Your Own	68	The Last Page	88

NEW LOWER PRICES!

NOW IN "UNKIT" FORM TOO!**

"BIG BOARD II"

4 MHz Z80-A SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER WITH "SASI" HARD-DISK INTERFACE



\$795 ASSEMBLED & TESTED

\$545 "UNKIT"*

\$245 PC BOARD WITH 16 PARTS

Jim Ferguson, the designer of the "Big Board" distributed by Digital Research Computers, has produced a stunning new computer that Cal-Tex Computers has been shipping for a year. Called "Big Board II", it has the following features:

■ 4 MHz Z80-A CPU and Peripheral Chips

The new Ferguson computer runs at 4 MHz. Its Monitor code is lean, uses Mode 2 interrupts, and makes good use of the Z80-A DMA chip.

**■ 64K Dynamic RAM + 4K Static CRT RAM +
24K E(E)PROM or Static RAM**

"Big Board II" has three memory banks. The first memory bank has eight 4164 DRAMs that provide 60K of user space and 4K of monitor space. The second memory bank has two 2Kx8 SRAMs for the memory-mapped CRT display and space for six 2732As, 2Kx8 static RAMs, or pin-compatible EEPROMS. The third memory bank is for RAM or ROM added to the board via the STD bus. Whether bought as a bare board, an "unkit", or assembled and tested, it comes with a 2732 EPROM containing Russell Smith's superb Monitor.

**■ Multiple-Density Controller for
SS/DS Floppy Disks**

The new Cal-Tex single-board computer has a multiple-density disk controller. It can use 1793 or 8877 controller chips since it generates the side signal with TTL parts. The board has two connectors for disk signals, one with 34 pins for 5.25" drives, the other with 50 pins for 8" drives.

■ Vastly Improved CRT Display

The new Ferguson SBC uses a 6845 CRT controller and SMC 8002 video attributes controller to produce a display rivaling the display of quality terminals. There are three display modes: Character, block-graphics, and line-graphics. The board emulates an ADM-31 with 24 lines of 80 characters formed by a 7x9 dot matrix.

■ STD Bus

The new Ferguson computer has an STD Bus port for easy system expansion.

■ DMA

The new Ferguson computer has a Z80-A DMA chip that will allow byte-wise data transfers at 500 KBytes per second and bit-serial transfers via the Z80-A SIO at 880 Kbits per second with minimal processor overhead. When a hard-disk subsystem is added, the DMA chip makes impressive disk performance possible.

SIZE: 8.75" x 15.5"

POWER: +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 0.1A

■ "SASI" Interface for Winchester Disks

Our "Big Board II" implements the Host portion of the "Shugart Associates Systems Interface." Adding a Winchester disk drive is no harder than attaching a floppy-disk drive. A user simply 1) runs a fifty-conductor ribbon cable from a header on the board to a Xebec controller that costs only \$295 and implements the controller portion of the SASI interface, 2) cables the controller to a Seagate Technology ST-506 hard disk or one compatible with it, and 3) provides power for the controller-card and drive. Since our CBIOS contains code for communicating with hard-disks, that's all a user has to do to add a Winchester to a system!

■ Two Synchronous/Asynchronous Serial Ports

With a Z80-A SIO/O and a Z80-A CTC as a baud-rate generator, the new Ferguson computer has two full RS232-C ports. It autobauds on both.

**■ A Parallel Keyboard Port + Four Other Parallel
Ports for User I/O**

The new Cal-Tex single-board computer has one parallel port for an ASCII keyboard and four others for user-defined I/O.

■ Two Z80-A CTCs = Eight Programmable Counters/Timers

The new Ferguson computer has two Z80-A CTCs. One is used to clock data into and out of the Z80-A SIO/O, while the other is for systems and applications use.

■ PROM Programming Circuitry

The new Cal-Tex SBC has circuitry for programming 2716s, 2732(A)s, or pin-compatible EEPROMS.

■ CP/M 2.2**

CP/M with Russell Smith's CBIOS for the new Cal-Tex computer is available for \$150. The CBIOS is available separately for \$25.

* The "unkit" is a fully-socketed, wave-soldered "Big Board II". It requires NO soldering. All an "unkit" purchaser must do is carefully insert the prime ICs we supply in the proper sockets and systematically proceed to bring up and test the board.

**CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

CAL-TEX COMPUTERS, INC.

780 E. TRIMBLE ROAD #504 • SAN JOSE, CA 95131 • (408) 942-1424

Terms: Orders paid for with a cashier's check or bank card will be shipped within three working days. Orders paid for with a personal check will be shipped within three weeks. Add \$5 for packing & shipping in North America.

MICRO CORNUCOPIA

P.O. Box 223

Bend, Oregon 97709

503-382-5060 Orders Only

503-382-8048 Tech. 9 - Noon

Editor & Publisher

David J. Thompson

Operations Manager

David Pogue

Assistant Editors

Rebecca Ozrelic Gary Entsminger

Accounting

Sandra Thompson

Graphic Design

Craig Lannes Michael Odell

Technical DepartmentDana Cotant Eric Roby
Bruce Berryhill Laine Stump**Advertising Director**

Alice Holbrow

Staff AssistantsDorcus Dsenis Tracey Braas
Cary Gattton Carla Miller
Laura Pendley**Typography**Patti Morris & Martin White
Irish Setter**MICRO CORNUCOPIA** supports systems programming languages and builders of single board and S-100 systems.**Application to mail at second class postage rates is pending at Bend, OR 97701 and additional entries. Published bimonthly by Micro Cornucopia Inc., 155 NW Hawthorne, Bend, OR 97701. Postmaster: Send address change to Micro Cornucopia Inc., PO Box 223, Bend, OR 97709.****SUBSCRIPTION RATES:**

1 yr. (2nd Class)	\$16.00
1 yr. (Canada & Mexico)	\$22.00
1 yr. (Other foreign)	\$30.00

Make all orders payable in U.S. funds on a U.S. bank, please.

ADVERTISING RATES: Available on request (call Alice Holbrow).**CHANGE OF ADDRESS:** Please send your old label and new address.**SOFTWARE, HARDWARE, AND BOOK VENDORS:** We would very much like to review your software, Single Board, and S-100 products. Send materials to the Review Department, Micro Cornucopia.

Copyright 1985 by Micro Cornucopia Inc.

All rights reserved

ISSN 0747-587X

MICRO CORNUCOPIA

June-July 1985

The Micro Technical Journal

No. 24

On Your Mark!

**A Contest To Start All Contests**

Usually people announce contests to end all contests. This one is a beginning. We've been sitting around trying to decide how best to do it and, meantime, nothing has happened.

We kicked around the idea of leaving it open. You know, anyone can use any language, create any length program, on any subject.

"Too general," was the reaction from all the reactionaries in the office. (What else are they good for?)

We kicked around the idea of specifying the language, the version of the language, the subject, the program length, and the color of the programmer's eyes.

"Too specific," was the reaction (from you-know-who).

It was immediately obvious that we were going to have to compromise on this contest (or get rid of the reactionaries). So we're specifying the language (Turbo Pascal), but not the version. We've sort of narrowed program length, but not the subject. As for eye color, we've chosen "bleery red streaks" so all inveterate hackers will qualify easily.

Check out the contest article in this issue. (Dr. Dobb's just held a contest and had four entries. Let's see what we can do.)

10,000 Subscribers

I remember when Lifelines magazine announced they had 5,000 subscribers. I was green with envy because Lifelines and Micro C started about the same time.

We had around 500 circulation at that time (5,000 seemed an impossible dream), and I was still working at Tektronix. I figured that about the time we hit 1,000 I could quit Tek and cut my workday back to 20 hours.

When we printed labels for the April-May issue this year we had over 9500 subscribers, and we celebrated the 10,000 mark in mid-April. We hit 5,000 almost exactly a year ago. (Now, if you'd all come to SOG IV . . .)

Speaking Of SOG IV

Don't forget to send in your SOG registration form. Let us know if you're coming (or at least maybe coming), even if you're not planning on rafting, dining, staying in the dorms, or feeding the chipmunks. (The dorm has been full since mid April, but you'll find plenty of space in local motels and camp grounds.)

There is an Experimental Aircraft Association meet every year. During August, every home-built, antique, and non-antique private aircraft that isn't cruelly tethered, takes its family and flies to Oshkosh.

The airplanes park on a grass field next to the airstrip, and the families camp for a week under the wings of their craft (everyone wanders around meeting everyone else).

I'd like to make the SOG into a similar event. All I need to do is find an appropriate field and equip it with basic necessities, and we could make SOG a real experience (not that a lot of families don't already camp out when they come to the SOG).

In fact, the EAA brags that it has the largest collection of porta-potties in one place, at one time, in the world. They might even have 5,000 of them. (Of course, 5,000 potties seems like an impossible dream for Micro C, but . . .)

32032 Support

The National 32032 and 32016 chips have been languishing in the shadow of the 8088/8086 and the 68000. Well, Trevor Marshall, well known among the Micro C crowd for his BBI winchester designs, has spent the last year working on a 32032 based co-processor board.

Trevor not only designed the system (with the help of two friends), but he has also written two articles (hardware de-

(continued on page 72)

LETTERS

Rebuttal For Kamas

I write to take friendly but spirited exception to Jack Rodenhi's lukewarm review of Kamas (by Kamasoft, formerly Compusophic Systems). My disagreement is mostly on the degree of usefulness of an outline maker. In the few months I've had Kamas, it's been a huge help in getting me started on writing projects.

To illustrate how I've integrated Kamas into my own writing process, here's my list of steps:

1. Make my outline with Kamas.
2. Enter as much text as I want into text leaves.
3. Rearrange, fix stuff, and do general editing.
4. Output a WordStar compatible file to disk.
5. Call up WordStar for correcting and final editing.
6. Call up The Word + for checking spelling and typos.
7. Switch back to WordStar and print the thing out!

One other thing: Kamas is the only outline making program available right now for the CP/M-80 Kaypro. It's not as if we had a choice. It's either Kamas for my Kaypro II or nothing.

Lucian W. Minor
Box 1101
Wellfleet MA 02667

dBASE Advice

I read Issue 22 and wanted to comment on your problems with using dBASE II to print your mailing labels. I have been programming in dBASE for about 2½ years, but the version numbers you mentioned were new to me. Are they Kaypro dBASE version numbers? CP/M-80 dBASE II is currently up to version 2.41. Version 2.3B was full of bugs. 2.40 was a good improvement, and 2.41 added a little more. If you're not using at least 2.40, I'd suggest you get it. It could be your problem. I wouldn't use 2.3B for anything!

I am about 90 percent finished re-writing The Master Check Register program. (Version 2.0 will be called "Turbo Cheques.") I started programming in Turbo Pascal last summer, and saw the advantages of switching over from

dBASE to Turbo P. I decided to re-write the entire program in Turbo Pascal. The speed improvement is unbelievable! In addition, there are many things Turbo P has that dBASE II lacks: Procedures and Functions, no 32 field limit, no 64 memory variable limit, etc. I feel free to be more creative in my programming designs.

The 8-bit CP/M Compiler from Word-Tech is a flop! It is far too slow to compile and link, and the finished application runs SLOWER than in dBASE II. It is worth the effort to learn to program in Turbo Pascal to do 8-bit CP/M programming. The speed improvements over dBASE II are enough by themselves. And remember, Turbo P only adds 8K to your total applications file size! (For the RunTime library.)

Ralph E. Freshour
7 Silver Eagle Road
Rolling Hills Estates CA 90274

Editor's note:

Thanks for the comments, Ralph. The version numbers were errors (mine). I am using 2.3b and 2.40. I know that 2.3b is buggy, but it leaves a little more space for memory variables so some of my programs run under it that won't run under 2.40. For instance, adding a record to a large indexed file is much faster under 2.37 than under 2.40. Also, my copy of 2.40 won't recognize the decimal point in the picture clauses, so the gals prefer entering receipts under 2.37.

We're currently futzing over all our dBASE routines to Turbo. I'll keep everyone posted on how it works out.

Composite Video Update

Last week one of the local dealers sent me to the Kaypro service clinic. You just can't stay on top of things in this biz. Since submitting my "Composite Video" article (see Issue #22, page 50), I have found that you can't use that approach on the 10. Now I've delved into the 2-84/4-84 boards and the new "universal" board and found the same video circuits as the 10. The graphics are nice, but the hi-res method of achieving them nukes my cheap video approach. However, my board does work on Xerox 820s.

Richard Bugg
2703 N.W. 20th
Oklahoma City OK 73107

Kaypro Goes Arabic

This is in response to a question in Issue 22 about Arabic capabilities for the Kaypro. Zadian Research has an Arabic conversion package which runs on the Kaypro 2, 2X, 4, and 10. The package includes software to convert CP/M, WordStar, CalcStar, and other programs to Arabic. It also comes with a set of programs for Arabic text processing and printing and full documentation.

Zadian Research has also developed an arabization kit for the Prowriter dot-matrix printer. It allows the Prowriter to print Arabic without losing any of its English capabilities. Interspersed Arabic and English and enlarged Arabic are also supported.

The bilingual Kaypro models and the arabization kit for the Prowriter printer are available from the International Marketing Department of Kaypro Corporation, 533 Stevens Avenue, Solana Beach, CA 92075.

Zadian Research
1749 Jonathan Avenue
San Jose CA 95125

Selling Prototypes

I'm wondering if there is some way to profit from my ideas without having to do everything myself. Is Micro C, or some company that advertises in Micro C, interested in buying working hardware prototypes to be finished (e.g. packaging, purchasing volume parts, making PC boards, and writing software) in exchange for royalties or something? Frankly, a \$15 diskette of software is poor compensation for several days worth of work. Is there some other possibility I haven't thought of?

Phil Hunter
655 S. Fair Oaks #E-317
Sunnyvale CA 94086

Editor's note:

Sure, we'd be glad to look at any projects you are working on. Give me a call and let's discuss what you're doing. Maybe we can do a combination article, circuit board, etc. It could also be a straight product.

Also, the disk is not the only payment for an article. When we receive an article we send out a disk, pronto. Then when we print the article we send out additional goodies: the

LETTERS

special feature for each issue is worth \$75, five copies of Micro C, and an author's T-shirt (great for wearing at the SOG). The regular articles are worth \$25, three magazines, and the author's T-shirt.

Tri-Flow Triumphs

I am in a group of nine engineers working for Xerox, providing technical hardware and software support to about 1300 technicians in four states for our copier and duplicator lines.

A while back, in your Kaypro Column of Issue 15, you stated that Xerox Service Centers use WD-40 to lubricate disk drives. To bring you and Micro C readers up to date, in early 1984, Xerox cancelled the use of WD-40 and began using Tri-Flow in its products.

There were some good reasons for this decision. Several fires in our copier/duplicators were caused when WD-40 spray came in contact with a high voltage component, created an arc, and ignited. In addition, we felt that although WD-40 did a good job of washing the old lubricant from a bearing, its own lubricating properties were very short lived.

The only good application I can think of for WD-40 in any of our products is to clean nasty, dirty drive chains.

I am very much in favor of lubricating the lead screws and slides with Tri-Flow. The standard CP/M-80 that comes with the 820-II, 8" SS, is configured for a head step rate of 15ms, which is too slow.

Any 8" drive in good shape will step reliably at 10, 6, or even 3 ms. I have seen cases where new 8" drives out of the box would not read at 6ms, but after the lead screws were lubricated with Tri-Flow I could change this time to 3ms and boot 99+ percent of the time.

It would be wise, however, to keep a disk in the archives with the step rate left at 15ms just in case the drives get gummy and you can't boot. All of my working disks have been at 3ms since I did the Tri-Flow trick over a year ago.

Another tip: the oilite bearings found in most drives should not be lubricated. This is a porous metal which is impregnated with oil during manufacturing. Adding oil will free the bearing for a short time, but will cause the pores to clog and accelerate the wear of the bearings.

The best way to remove dirt and gum from these bearings is with a clean, dry, lint-free cloth.

If an oilite bearing is properly manufactured and, more importantly, stored correctly prior to drive assembly (paper or other absorbant packaging materials will leach the oil from the bearing), enough oil will remain after the bearing is cleaned.

Doug Felton
1215 Oxley Rd.
Columbus OH 43212

Arizona Kaypro Users Group

As owner of a Kaypro dealership in Phoenix and sponsor of the Arizona Kaypro Users Group, I wrote to tell you what tremendous success I've had with the mods and upgrades for Kaypro suggested in Micro C. I did nearly 100 5MHz upgrades last year, and installed more than 30 disk drives behind Pro-8 ROMs just last month. I find the instructions for the upgrades very complete and quite clear.

During this month's AKUG meeting the club's officers demonstrated their 4-drive Kaypros. Two of our officers (John and Sharon Wertz) have 'his-n-hers' Kaypros, each sporting four Mitsubishi quads.

Our RBBS/RCPM is tagged "Lost Dutchman's Gold Mine #2" and is devoted exclusively to Kaypro support and utilities. The number is (602) 863-1435. The board operates 300/1200 baud, 24 hours a day. There is no fee, and our only request is that users log on with real names, not handles.

Kelvin Paul Giles
13829 North 19th Ave.
Phoenix AZ 85023

TPA Program Fix

In Issue #23 Tom Geldner (in "Running In CP/M's TPA") gave a programming example in SBASIC that was supposed to dynamically size an array according to available memory. His example works, except that the way he did it, the array will always have a maximum size of 32767 even if more room is available.

The problem lies in the way SBASIC uses the signed value of INTEGER variables when dealing with FOR..NEXT loops. (FOR..NEXT uses signed integers rather than unsigned integers like WHILE.) The solution is to use a WHILE..DO structure.

```
x = 0
WHILE x <> max.memory DO BEGIN
    x = x + 1
    sample.array(x) = 0
END
```

Richard Levine
3105 Meadow Grove Dr.
San Diego CA 92110

Packet Power

Maybe you already know this, but the 820 is becoming the standard for packet radio mailbox systems. WORLI has written an excellent package that includes, among other things, automatic forwarding of mail to other mailboxes based on a table of users for each mailbox. There's also an add-on HDLC chip board to allow using it for a TNC. In our area the packet users have grabbed about 20 of them for various types of experiments. Fun stuff!

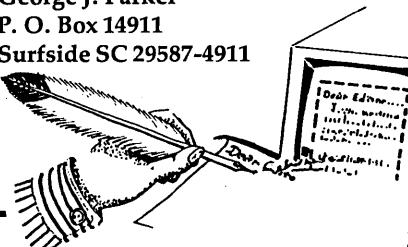
Jon Pearce, WB2MNF
109 Pine Cone Trail
Medford NJ 08055

U.S. Robotics Modems OK

While leafing through your Kaypro Users Catalog, I noticed on page 11 there is a statement written about the U.S. Robotics modems being unreliable for dialing from preloaded directory files.

I have two U.S. Robotics modems, an AUTODIAL 212A and a PASSWORD, and in the past six months I have not experienced any difficulties in dialing from the phone directories of TELPAC, MDM712, KM300, KM1200, NDM730, PHONE.001, etc. This is true for the Kaypro 2-83 and Kaypro 2X.

George J. Parker
P. O. Box 14911
Surfside SC 29587-4911



C'ing Into Turbo Pascal

By Ron Miller

1157 Ellison Drive
Pensacola FL 32503

Like a great number of hackers, I am convinced that for really getting down to manipulating the system, C is the only way to fly.

Not only does C offer the means to attack a problem at the byte level, but C syntax is also more elegant, more straightforward, and more readable the morning after than any of the alternatives.

When Not To C

However, the complex sequence of library searching, compiling, assembling, and linking that gives such hands-on control when writing a utility program in C becomes a genuine pain when crafting an inventory system or typing out a loop to average grades. And reading and writing records to a random-access file is not something one does casually in C straight out of the box.

The answer for me, and apparently for lots of people, is Turbo Pascal.

It's good, it's fast, and it's inexpensive. Debugging can actually be fun when the full screen editor places the cursor right on the trouble spot.

Absolute Addressing & More

I remember opening my package from Borland over a year ago, wondering if I'd been a fool to buy something with such a silly name. Well, for 50 bucks, what can you lose? Your cynicism, for one thing.

My prior Pascal experience with JRT didn't prepare me for the delights to follow. These folks, I immediately recognized, think like C programmers.

There were structured constants (read: initialized variables); free placement of variable declarations, functions, and procedures (read: libraries); absolute addressing (read: pointers to the operating system); interconversion among scalars (read: casts); and bit manipulations (read: packed fields, tagging, and all the rest).

Turbo has never threatened to replace my beloved C/80 for getting down eyeball-to-eyeball with my Z80. Pascal's syntax is just too cumbersome when I get serious about manipulating bytes.

Incrementing A Character Pointer

For example, to increment a character pointer in C after printing the current

character, all one writes is:

```
putchar(*charptr++);
```

Whereas in Pascal the best one can do is:

```
write(charptr^);
charptr := PTR(SUCC(ORD(charptr)));
```

But Turbo does give you the transfer functions to do the job.

At times, I'm even willing to put up with ORDs, SUCCs, PREDs, CHRs, ADDRs, and PTRs rather than give up Pascal's set variables, arithmetic-style string

operations, interactive debugging, and compilation in the twinkling of an eye.

And there are even lower-level tricks lurking in Turbo Pascal.

Beginners may find these sample routines an encouragement to get a little closer to their operating systems. Experts will undoubtedly see better ways and assure themselves smugly that FORTH or C or assembly language does it better. I can only echo Dr. Johnson's comment on dogs walking on their hind legs: it's amazing not that it's done well, but that it's done at all.

Figure 1

```
PROGRAM directory;
CONST
  ADDRESS = $b000;
  fcb:array[1..13] of char=#00'Z?????????'#00; {wildcarding fcblock}
VAR
  i,j:byte;
  charptr:char;
BEGIN
  bdos(26,ADDRESS); {setting the dma}
  bdos(17,ADDR(fcb)); {"seek first"; structured consts have addresses!}
  charptr := PTR(ADDRESS); {setting the char ptr to beginning of dma}
  FOR i:=0 TO 127 DO
    BEGIN
      IF i mod 16 = 0 THEN writeln; {rows of 16, ddt-style}
      IF (i mod 32) IN [1..11] THEN write(charptr,' ') {if in filename}
        ELSE {write out hex numbers for other chars}
        BEGIN
          j := ORD(charptr^) div 16; {high nibble of hex byte}
          IF j < 10 THEN
            WRITE(CHR(j+ORD('0')))) ELSE WRITE(CHR(j-10+ORD('A'))));
          j := ORD(charptr^) mod 16; {low nibble}
          IF j < 10 THEN
            WRITE(CHR(j+ORD('0')),' ') ELSE WRITE(CHR(j-10+ORD('A')),' ');
        END;
        charptr := PTR(SUCC(ORD(charptr)));
    END;
END.
```

Figure 2

```
(Contents of ARGREAD.LIB)

CONST {Don't let "CONST" fool you: these are initialized statics. See below.}
  argv:array[1..4] of string[15]=(;;;;);
  argc:byte=1; {the COM file itself is number 1}

PROCEDURE argread;
CONST
  place:byte=$82; {simply the initial memory address in the dma}
  BEGIN
    WHILE(mem[place] <> 0) DO {just as in C: loop until a null}
      BEGIN {since a blank/non-blank pair always begins a new argument}
        IF (mem[PRED(place)] = 32) AND (mem[place] IN [33..126]) THEN
          argc := SUCC(argc);
        IF mem[place] <> 32 THEN
          argv[PRED(argc)] := argv[PRED(argc)] + CHR(mem[place]);
          place := SUCC(place); {See? These CONSTS act just like VARs.}
      END;
  END;
```

Looking Into File Block Allocations

Let's practice a little Pascal string work by applying it to a common enough low-level operation—the extraction of directory information by using a BDOS "seek" function.

Suppose I want to examine the file block allocations within the first directory sector listing a file beginning with the letter Z. I would read a 128-byte sector into an unused spot in memory and then scan the sector to extract the file names and locations (in hex) from the 32-byte file records. (See Figure 1)

With a little gymnastics, even Pascal can speak hex (better than Post Office, anyway).

The address here is noteworthy. I would ordinarily use the 80H junk area for this sort of work, but Turbo won't let me. It writes over that convenient dumping ground from 80H+20H onward. This can be quite disconcerting if you are using BIOS read and write functions.

Extracting Directory Info

Move the DMA address to some area

Figure 3

```
BEGIN
    mem[3] := mem[3] AND $3f; {setting IOBYTE to serial}
    ConOutPtr := LstOutPtr; {CON: file pointer becomes LST: pointer}
    REPEAT
        READ(dumpfile,c);
        WRITE(UPCASE(CHR(ORD(c) AND $7f))); {first strip off parity bits}
    UNTIL EOF(dumpfile); {so UPCASE works: Wordstar, maybe?}
    CLOSE(dumpfile);
END.

PROGRAM toggle;
{$I ARGREAD.LIB} {Using the code above as a library file}
VAR
    c:char;
    dumpfile:TEXT; {An unstructured ASCII file}

BEGIN
    argread;
    ASSIGN(dumpfile,argv[1]);
    RESET(dumpfile);
    IF(argv[2] = '>LST:') THEN {possible redirection with second argument}
```

Figure 4

```
PROGRAM disk;
TYPE
param=RECORD
    SPT:integer; {sectors per track}
    BSH:byte; {block shift--actually, 3+log2-(2)(block size in k's)}
    BLM:byte;
    EXM:byte;
    DSM:integer; {one less than the block count on disk}
    DRM:integer;
    AL:integer; {allocation field for directory blocks}
    CKS:integer;
    OFF:integer; {number of reserved tracks}
END;
VAR
    dpbptr:^param;
    reserved,disksize,blocksize,allocptr,i:integer;
BEGIN
    allocptr := bdoshl(27,0);
    dpbptr := PTR(bdoshl(31,0));
    WITH dpbptr^ DO
    BEGIN
        blocksize := 1 shl (BSH - 3); {i.e. 2^(BSH-3)--in k's}
        reserved := 0;
        FOR i:=0 TO 15 DO reserved := reserved + (AL shr i) AND 1;
        disksize := blocksize*(DSM + 1 - reserved);
        write(^M^J'Disk size = ',disksize,'k''s --- ');
        FOR i:=reserved TO DSM DO disksize := disksize -
            blocksize*(((mem[allocptr + i div 8] shl (i mod 8)) AND $80) shr 7);
    END;
    writeln('Room left = ',disksize,'k''s');
END.
```

(Listing continued on page 7)

in free memory and you can extract directory information, and read tracks, sectors, and the like with abandon. Leave the DMA at 80H and you'll either become hopelessly hung up, or find you've just crashed back into the operating system.

To load a COM file, CP/M puts the command line arguments into a string beginning at address 82H in the default memory area. Unlike C, Turbo doesn't offer readymade facilities to extract the string or strings so they can be used by the program. But they can be extracted.

The trick is to trot through Turbo's predefined "mem" array (consisting of all the 64K bytes in memory) from 82H onward until a null is located, reading the non-blank bytes into strings within your applications program. Imagine it's a library file (see Figure 2).

I could pull it off more elegantly in C—but then in C, I wouldn't need to pull it off at all. What we are creating is essentially a standard-issue C program written in Pascal.

Notice I allow only four arguments. I could have allocated them one by one with NEW. But if I'm that crowded for space, I wouldn't be putting up with Turbo's 7K+ of overhead. Besides, if the command line is more than 30 bytes long (see above on Turbo's treatment of the DMA), the CCP's calling card is trimmed along its edges.

Redirecting I/O Unix-style

Unix-style redirection doesn't work unless the runtime package is prepared to channel the standard I/O to and from files and devices. Turbo lets you approach this. Like C, it treats peripherals as files that can be reassigned.

Suppose you occasionally want to divert CRT output to a printer. You could, of course, write a dual set of "write(x)" and "write(lst,x)" routines with an attendant array of "IF" statements. But that can be a pain and often means a larger source file. There's a better way.

Turbo contains a set of predeclared I/O pointers that can be redirected with a simple equals sign.

The example in Figure 3 reads a file indicated by the command line, strips the

(continued on page 7)

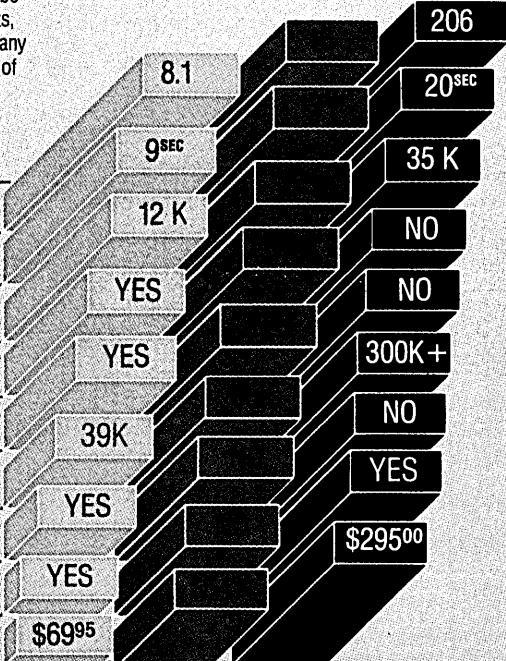
They said it couldn't be done. Borland Did It. Turbo Pascal 3.0

The industry standard

With more than 250,000 users worldwide Turbo Pascal is the industry's de facto standard. Turbo Pascal is praised by more engineers, hobbyists, students and professional programmers than any other development environment in the history of microcomputing. And yet, Turbo Pascal is simple and fun to use!

COMPILE SPEED	8.1
EXECUTION SPEED	9sec
CODE SIZE	12 K
BUILT-IN INTERACTIVE EDITOR	YES
ONE STEP COMPILE (NO LINKING NECESSARY)	39K
COMPILER SIZE	YES
TURTLE GRAPHICS	YES
BCD OPTION	YES
PRICE	\$69.95

TURBO 3.0 TURBO 2.0 MS PASCAL



Portability.

Turbo Pascal is available today for most computers running PC DOS, MS DOS, CP/M 80 or CP/M 86. A XENIX version of Turbo Pascal will soon be announced, and before the end of the year, Turbo Pascal will be running on most 68000 based microcomputers.

An Offer You Can't Refuse.

Until June 1st, 1985, you can get Turbo Pascal 3.0 for only \$69.95. Turbo Pascal 3.0, equipped with either the BCD or 8087 options, is available for an additional \$39.95 or Turbo Pascal 3.0 with both options for only \$124.95. As a matter of fact, if you own a 16-Bit computer and are serious about programming, you might as well get both options right away and save almost \$25.

Update policy.

As always, our first commitment is to our customers. You built Borland and we will always honor your support.

So, to make your upgrade to the exciting new version of Turbo Pascal 3.0 easy, we will accept your original Turbo Pascal disk (in a bend-proof container) for a trade-in credit of \$39.95 and your Turbo87 original disk for \$59.95. This trade-in credit may only be applied toward the purchase of Turbo Pascal 3.0 and its additional BCD and 8087 options (trade-in offer is only valid directly through Borland and until June 1st, 1985).

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

Software's Newest Direction
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
TELEX 172373

Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.
PC Week is a trademark of Ziff-Davis Pub. Co.

The best just got better: Introducing Turbo Pascal 3.0

We just added a whole range of exciting new features to Turbo Pascal:

- First, the world's fastest Pascal compiler just got faster. Turbo Pascal 3.0 (16 bit version) compiles twice as fast as Turbo Pascal 2.0! No kidding.
- Then, we totally rewrote the file I/O system, and we also now support I/O redirection.
- For the IBM PC versions, we've even added "turtle graphics" and full tree directory support.
- For all 16 Bit versions, we now offer two additional options: 8087 math coprocessor support for intensive calculations and Binary Coded Decimals (BCD) for business applications.
- And much much more.

The Critics' Choice.

Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine: "Language deal of the century . . . Turbo Pascal: It introduces a new programming environment and runs like magic."

Dave Garland, Popular Computing: "Most Pascal compilers barely fit on a disk, but Turbo Pascal packs an editor, compiler, linker, and runtime library into just 39K bytes of random-access memory."

Jerry Pournelle, BYTE: "What I think the computer industry is headed for: well documented, standard, plenty of good features, and a reasonable price."

TURBOPASCAL

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133

YES! I want the Best!
Please send: _____ Quantity _____

Pascal 3.0 \$ 69.95 _____
Pascal w/8087 \$109.90 _____
Pascal w/BCD \$109.90 _____
Pascal w/8087 & BCD \$124.95 (SAVE \$24.90) _____

*These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add \$10 per product ordered.

Subtotal (CA 6% tax) _____
Trade-in Credit Claimed: _____

Amount Enclosed: _____

Payment: VISA MC BankDraft Check
Credit Card Expir. Date: _____ / _____

Card #: _____

Name: _____
Shipping Address: _____
City: _____ Zip: _____
State: _____
Telephone: _____

CODs and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents: add 6% sales tax.
Outside USA: add \$10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

high bits off, and then capitalizes the characters before sending them to the console. Easy redirection to the serial printer.

In this case, the space saved is trivial, but it looks like Unix. Moreover, since this is a text file, we don't even have genuine binary stream I/O. Things will halt with the first ASCII 26. To scan a binary file byte by byte in Turbo, the file must first be read into a buffer sector with BLOCKREAD and then scanned by "mem" or a character pointer. Things just aren't as easy as in C.

Manipulations And The Operating System

Suppose you wanted to test the capacity of a disk—perhaps as a warning to the operator of a database.

The disk information is stored in two places:

1. Disk information is stored in the disk parameter block (the address of which is returned in the hl register after a BDOS 31 call).

2. Disk information is stored in the allocation vector bit field (the address of which is returned by a BDOS 27 call).

The parameter block itself is a string of bytes defined in the "type" listing in Figure 4.

Turbo provides both the system calls and the tools necessary to extract the information. The resident bitfields are scanned by Turbo's shift functions and, bitwise-ANDing.

The rather complex left and then right dance while scanning the allocation vector is necessary because the allocation field length is not necessarily a multiple of eight bits. Therefore, we may need to test only the leftmost bits on the last byte.

Note that in the last loop, "i div 8" is the displacement in bytes past the beginning of the array; "i mod 8" is the bit in question on that byte.

Bitfield Operation Solution

Actually, there's an even neater, though not so general, solution for bitfield operations.

Since a set on the stack is nothing more than a 32-byte bitfield, the "IN" operator will scan any bitfield of up to 256 bits if a pointer to a numerical set is directed toward the beginning of that field. Figure 5 shows what the program becomes, using this kludge.

In either case, Pascal syntax hardly gets in the way at all.

The C version of the more general bitfield operation is only minimally cleaner:

```
<< I#8 & 0x80) >> 7);
```

Irritations And Impossibilities

The inelegance forced upon the programmer by Pascal's strong typing remains little more than an irritation as long as low-level work is a minor portion of a program. I find string operations the

most consistently frustrating, since I've become accustomed to C's delightful increment and decrement operators and its treatment of characters as short integers.

But Turbo's "byte" variable definition gives you partial relief if you juggle things a bit to subvert Pascal's attempts to protect the programmer from typological confusion. At times I'd give anything to be able to do something useful inside a control structure rather than having to waste time with booleans.

Considerably more limiting is Turbo's way of requiring you to enter assembly language routines in machine code. Now there's entertainment that rivals Howard Cosell.

The other day I was working up a "mail merge" program for Perfect Writer. I needed a routine in high memory to:

1. Load the printer program at the bottom of the TPA.

2. Read addresses byte by byte from a mailing label file.

3. Feed them into a formatted letter that is printed repeatedly by Perfect Printer running at 100H.

A bit of tinkering with raising the origin and lowering the stack of my C/80 runtime package generated the driver program, along with the necessary diversions for Perfect Printer's attempts to call the BIOS and terminate with a warm boot. With a little help from a dozen-byte assembly language LDIR and JP routine, I was up and running at 0A000H.

Try doing that with Turbo. But then again, have you ever tried to write a set variable routine in C?



(continued from page 5)

Figure 5

```
TYPE
  field=set of 0..255;
  param=RECORD
    {see above}
  END;
VAR
  dpbptr:^param;
  fieldptr:^field;
  reserved,disksize,blocksize,i:integer;
BEGIN
  dpbptr:=PTR(bdoshl(31,0));
  blocksize := 1 shl (dpbptr^.BSH - 3);
  reserved := 0;
  fieldptr:=PTR(ADDR(dpbptr^.AL));
  FOR i:=0 TO 15 DO IF i IN fieldptr^ THEN reserved := SUCC(reserved);
  disksize := blocksize*(dpbptr^.DSM + 1 - reserved);
  write(~M^J'Disk size = ',disksize,'k''s --- ');
  fieldptr := PTR(bdoshl(27,0));
  FOR i:=reserved TO dpbptr^.DSM DO
```

THE WORLD'S FASTEST

S-100 Z-80 SLAVE PROCESSOR

TurboSlave I

- 8 Mhz Z-80H
- Data transfers to 1 mbyte/second
- S-100 IEEE-696 compatible
- 4k Monitor rom
- Low parts count
- No paddle boards
- GUARANTEED COMPATIBLE WITH ALL S-100 SYSTEMS RUNNING TURBODOS
- 128k Ram with parity
- 2 RS-232 Ports. 50-38.k baud
- F.I.F.O. communications
- On board diagnostics
- Low power consumption
- TurboDOS compatible

INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$495

Includes TurboDOS drivers (a \$100 value) and TurboSlave I with 128k ram.



EARTH COMPUTERS

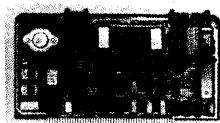
P.O. Box 8067, Fountain Valley, CA 92728
TELEX: 910 997 6120 EARTH FV

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
CALL: (714) 964-5784

Registered trademarks: Z-80H, Zilog Inc; TurboDOS Software 2000, Inc.
*** IBM PC VERSION COMING SOON ***

ATTENTION S-100 USERS!

We'd like to introduce you to ADS' complete line of S-100 products:



Octafloppy — Disk controller card.

Handles eight drives, 5 1/4", 8" SS/DS & SD/DD.

Synthetalker — Speech synthesis card, uses Votrax SC-01.

Promblaster — programs 19 different eproms from software.

And much more! Call or write today for more information.

Ackerman Digital Systems, Inc.

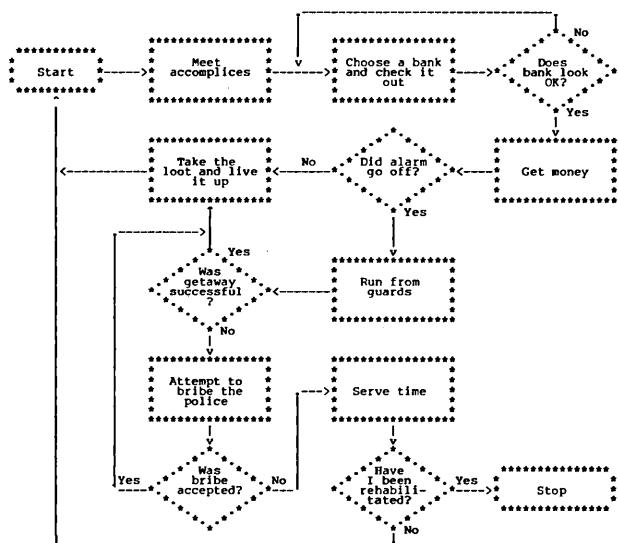
216 West Stone Court • Villa Park, IL 60181

(312) 530-8992



WARNING:

Do NOT read this flowchart:



Unless you have time to spare ... in extreme cases a few people have found they had thirty years to spare.

You read the flowchart anyway. Why? Because flowcharts are a powerful graphic way of communicating ideas. The big problem is producing them: they take a lot of time to do well and are difficult to revise or correct.

The flowchart above was produced using **EasyFlow**, a computer aided flowchart generation tool. You decide how the flowchart is to be laid out and describe the flowchart to EasyFlow using a simple command language. EasyFlow then does the hard part of actually producing and printing the flowchart. EasyFlow automatically centers text inside shapes and routes lines; changes and corrections are easy since EasyFlow re-centers text and re-routes lines as necessary!

EasyFlow is a well designed, thoroughly tested and comprehensively documented package.

- FAST: Produces a typical flowchart in 12 seconds.
- EASY: The command language is straightforward and easy to learn.
- POWERFUL: Automatic text centering and line routing.
- PRINTERS: Works with all printers.
- SIZE: Flowcharts up to 5 shapes across by 11 shapes down.
- SHAPES: 18 standard shapes. User defined shapes easily added.
- LINES: User selectable line-drawing characters.
- MANUAL: Complete, comprehensible and over 100 pages long. Also included is a reference card and ten demo flowcharts.

EasyFlow: **\$49.95** Minimum memory: MS-DOS/PC-DOS 96K; CP/M-80 48K

EasyFlow-PLUS is an advanced version of EasyFlow which contains all the features and capabilities of EasyFlow plus the following enhancements:

- Huge flowcharts; up to 16 by 16 shapes in size.*
- Wide charts can be printed in strips; big charts from small printers.
- Text blocks can be placed anywhere in chart; comment your chart.
- Arbitrary lines can be drawn anywhere in the chart.
- Can also be used to produce organization charts.
- Chart can be previewed on graphics screen.†
- Subject to available memory.

* Requires IBM/PC or compatible with color/graphics adapter.

EasyFlow-PLUS: **\$89.95** Minimum memory: MS-DOS/PC-DOS 128K; CP/M-80 64K

Available for MS-DOS/PC-DOS machines on IBM/PC format 5" diskettes; for Z80 CP/M-80 machines on 8" SSSD and most soft sectored 5" formats. Check, money order, VISA or company PO.

HavenTree Software Limited
R.R. #1, Box 198
Seeley's Bay, Ontario
Canada, K0H 2N0
(613) 542-7270 Ext 601

The S-100 Bus

By Dave Hardy

736 Notre Dame
Grosse Pointe MI 48203

One of the most frustrating things that can happen to a small computer is the notorious "dead box" problem. If you own or use any kind of machine, it has probably happened to you.

What Is A Dead Box?

"Dead box" is a composite term—kind of a cross between dead machine and black box, and is a perfect description of what can happen to a computer that has no (or very little) self-diagnostic ability. A good example of this is a machine that auto-boots from a floppy disk, and simply gives you a blank screen if it is unable to read the disk.

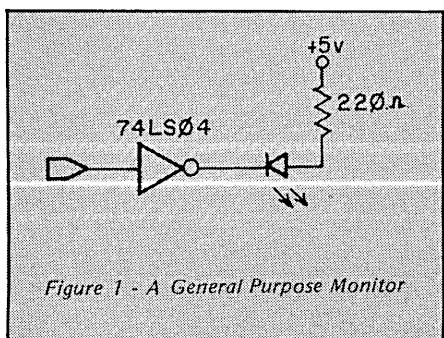
I usually solve these problems with a small axe or short-handled sledge. However, if you would like to confront your dead box problems in a more constructive manner, the following circuits may come in handy.

Many of the older S-100 machines have LEDs on their front panels so you can monitor, examine, and modify the machine's memory. In the days before floppy disks, the purpose of these front panels was to help you bring up the machine. But the front panel indicators are also a valuable debugging tool. By watching the lights, you can tell, more or less, what's going on in the machine.

Normally, these flashing lights on the front panel of an S-100 machine are almost useless. Unless your machine has features like a run/stop switch, an examine circuit, and a few other things, all the lights can do is indicate some kind of bus activity. But, if your machine is dead, the lights can at least let you know if there's SOMETHING going on.

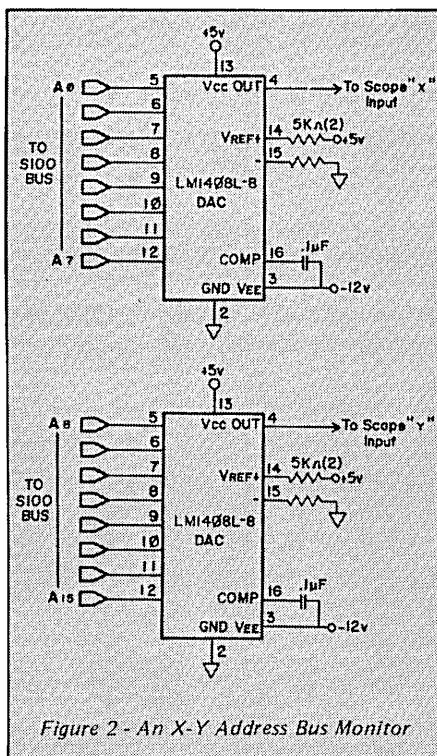
Bus Line Monitor

For that reason alone, you may find the circuit in Figure 1 useful. It is a general purpose bus line monitor that can be



attached to any address or data line in an S-100 machine, and most of the status and control lines. For 25 cents, you can't go wrong.

If you have an X-Y oscilloscope and want to see a more descriptive picture of what your computer's bus is up to, try the circuit in Figure 2. Using two inexpensive 1408-L8 digital to analog converters, this circuit will provide a two-dimensional display of your machine's



address bus activity. Although it is not as sophisticated as a \$10,000 state analyzer, it isn't as expensive, either. By watching the display when the machine is working properly, you can get a pretty good idea of what part of RAM the machine is operating in, and also see areas that the machine "hangs" in, or where the PC spends most of its time.

Dead Software

Almost as bad as a dead box is a program that makes your machine act like one. If you write your own programs, especially in assembly language, you have probably, at one time or another, loaded up some code that sent your machine's program counter into another galaxy, far, far away.

Figure 3 shows a circuit that won't help after the program blows up, but it will at least tell you if your program has reached a certain address. The circuit is the equivalent of DDT's "break" command, only this is implemented in hardware. It is from the book "Interfacing to S-100/IEEE-696 Microcomputers" by Sol Libes and Mark Garetz, and it will stop an S-100 system if a hardware error occurs on one of the slave processors.

Multiple Processing

The future of the IEEE-696 (S-100) bus seems most promising in the field of multi-processing. Operating systems like TurboDos, that allow up to 16 slave (but functionally independent) processors to exist in a single frame, are making the S-100 bus a much-used base machine in many multi-processor applications that were formerly restricted to mini-computers or expensive networking systems.

Ironically, the thing most users object to (the high cost of an S-100 machine) is the biggest advantage of an S-100 multi-processing system. Although the initial cost of starting an S-100 system is relatively high compared to an equivalent "starter" machine (e.g., Kaypro or Xerox), the benefits of multi-processing quickly become apparent when additional users are added to the S-100 frame.

After setting up the main S-100 frame with the required operating system, the net cost of each additional user in a multi-processing S-100 system can be as low as \$300, which is significantly cheaper than anything else around.

Unlike many popular multi-user systems (that is, systems that share a single processor among all of its users), multi-processing systems don't bog down with heavy user demand. Each processor is available exclusively to its user, so no CPU time-sharing is necessary.

The only thing that can slow down a multi-processing S-100 machine is heavy use of its shared resources, especially its disk drives. In my experience, this has not been a problem with Turbo-Dos-based machines.

There are great advantages to being

(continued on page 11)

**AUTOMATIC
TIME/DATE
STAMPING
OF FILES
WITH**



by MICROCode

QP/M FEATURES

- 100% compatible with CP/M 2.2
- Uses your computer's hardware/software clock
- 10-15% faster disk read/write
- Resides in same space as CP/M 2.2
- User-selectable default drive/user area
- Works with Z-80-based systems (32k or higher)
- Completely replaces BDOS and CCP
- Efficient backup utility
- Requires CP/M 2.x (except Xerox/BigBoard-I)
- 9 powerful new transient commands
- 5 new system calls

ATTENTION XEROX AND BIGBOARD OWNERS-- NO NEED TO BUY CP/M!

MICROCode offers a custom BIOS for Xerox/BigBoard owners (including SWP Dual Density users), on a bootable QP/M disk.

QPIM STANDARD PACKAGE Includes

- | | |
|----------|---|
| D | Sorted DIRectory program. Displays time/date, system files, and .LBR directories. |
| QBACKUP | Copies and verifies <u>only</u> those source files updated since last QBACKUP. |
| QINSTALL | Installs QP/M on system tracks. |
| QSTAMP | Prepares disk for time/date stamping. |
| QPATCH | Modifies default parameters of D and QBACKUP. |

QPIM COMPLETE PACKAGE includes

- | | |
|--------|---|
| D (4K) | ALL STANDARD utilities, plus...
Same as 2k D, plus shows files by date range, and shows files in any or all user areas on any or all drives. |
| QPIP | All PIP functions, plus copies files with current or existing time/date. |
| QSTAT | All STAT functions, plus shows or changes file date(s), archive bit, and MORE. |
| QSUB | Replaces SUBMIT and XSUB. Has nesting capability, internal command set (including conditionals), embedded XSUB, plus many other great features. |

QBIOS

Available for the Xerox 820-I, Xerox 820-II, BigBoard-I and SWP Dual Density (820-I/BB-I). QP/M bootable disk will be shipped if QBIOS is ordered with the STANDARD or COMPLETE packages.

PRICES

STANDARD QP/M.....	\$40.00
COMPLETE QP/M.....	\$60.00
QBIOS FOR QP/M.....	\$20.00

When ordering, please specify your computer system and media preference (8" IBM 3740 or 5.25" Xerox/Kaypro format).

Please add \$2.50 shipping/handling (U.S. & Canada) for shipment via U.P.S., or \$7.50 for foreign air mail. CA residents please add your local sales tax (6% or 6.5%). VISA and MasterCard are accepted. FREE information packet available upon request.

MICROCode Consulting
Department M2
Box 9001
Torrance, CA 90508-9001
(213) 212-5877 (24 hour recorder)



CALL WREN AND SAVE!

Dysan DISKS:

SAVE!

5 1/4	SSDD	Dysan	\$2.30	Disk Mailers
5 1/4	DSDD	Dysan	2.95	10 for \$5.00,
8	SSDD	Dysan	3.10	100 for \$40.00
8	DSDD	Dysan	3.50	5 1/4" or 8"

OKI PRINTERS:

OKI Mate 20 IBM color	180 CPS	\$229.
182 P IBM	8.5 Carr.	120 CPS
182 S SER	8.5 Carr.	120 CPS
83A S&P	13.6 Carr.	120 CPS
84P P	13.6 Carr.	200 CPS
84S S	13.6 Carr.	200 CPS
192P P	8.5 Carr.	160 CPS
192S S	8.5 Carr.	160 CPS
193P P	13.2 Carr.	160 CPS
193S S	13.2 Carr.	160 CPS
2410P P	13.6 Carr.	350 CPS
2410S S	13.6 Carr.	350 CPS

SAVE!

DRIVES:

MPI	51	\$ 90.	Tandon 65-2	\$135.
MPI	91S	105.	Tandon 65-4	155.
MPI	92S	105.	Tandon 100-1	150.
MPI	102S	105.	Tandon 100-2	128.
MPI	502	98.	Tandon 100-3	99.
Toshiba	0202A	98.	Tandon 100-4	99.
Alps	AP-68 IBM	105.	Tandon 848-1E	292.
Shugart	SA-460	105.	Tandon 848-2E	375.
Shugart	860	180.	Teac 55B	129.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-543-WREN

except in Ohio, 513-931-7160

Minimum Order \$30.00



880 Reynard
Cincinnati, Ohio 45231

TARBELL'S DUAL CPU 80186/Z80H DOES A LOT MORE!

- Runs PC-DOS, CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and CCP/M-86
- Floppy interface, 8 and 5-inch
- Two CPU's: 80186 and Z80H, both at 8 MHz speed
- Two serial ports: RS-232
- PROM: 4 kilobyte with monitor
- Memory Management: 16 Megabytes
- Interrupt Handler
- S-100 bus

Price: \$1100 including manual and CP/M 2.2

Concurrent CP/M-86, CP/M-86, CP/M 2.2, and MP/M-II are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM.

TARBELL
ELECTRONICS

1082 E. Artesia Blvd.
Suite C
Long Beach, CA 90805
(213) 422-7081

THE S-100 BUS

(continued from page 9)

able to perform multiple jobs at the same time, even in a home computer. If you have an S-100 machine and want to expand your computing power without taking out a new mortgage, look into multi-processing.

Next Time

In the next S-100 Bus, we'll continue examining multi-processing, and look at some alternatives to it that can run in an S-100/IEEE-696 environment, including some ways to simultaneously run different types of processors in the same S-100 box.

I look forward to reader mail with questions, suggestions, hints, and tips about the S-100 Bus.

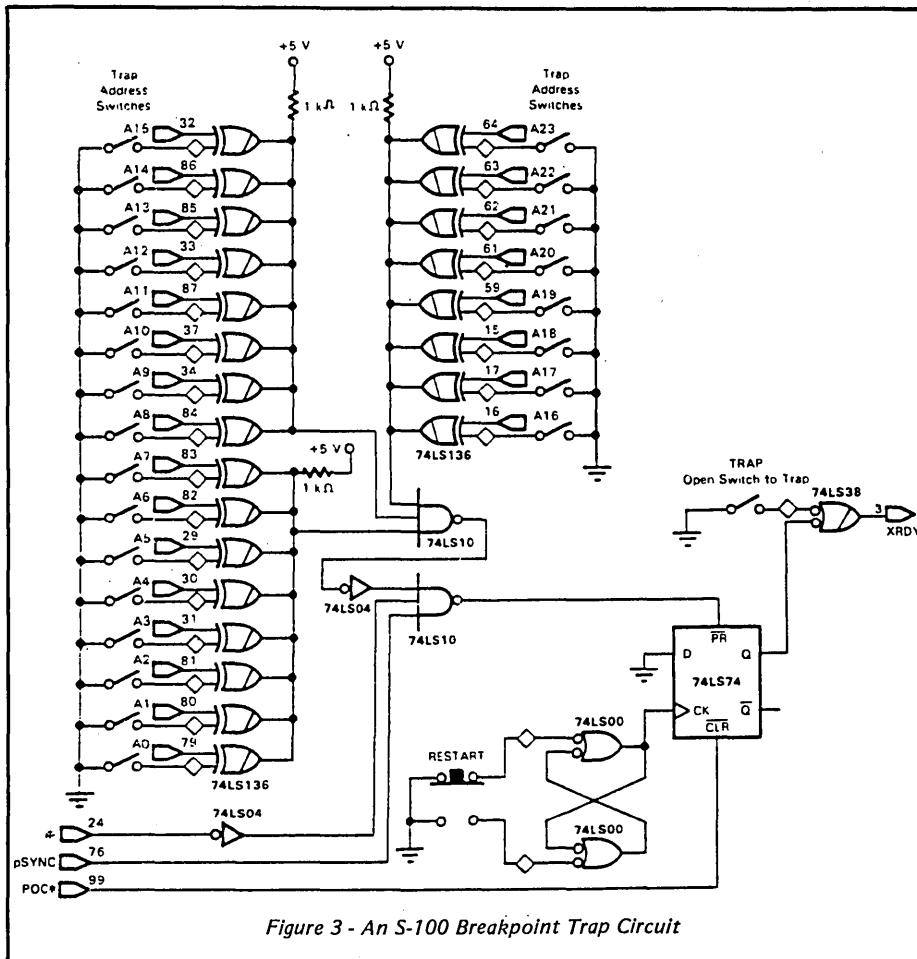


Figure 3 - An S-100 Breakpoint Trap Circuit

"BMON"

Software In-Circuit Emulator

Links your CP/M computer with any Z80 based computer or controller that you may develop. All that is needed is BMON, 12K of ROM space, and a handshakable bi-directable I/O port (either RS232 or Parallel).

Features:

- Full program development debugger with Breakpoints, Snaps, Stops, & Waits.
- Single Step program execution.
- Download file from CP/M system to development Ram.
- Upload Memory from development RAM to CP/M disk.
- Two versions: Master BMON runs in your CP/M system, Slave BMON runs in your target system.

Note: Requires Microsoft's M80 & L80 assembler & linker to setup Slave BMON.

8" SSSD Disk containing Master BMON, Slave BMON, CONSOL, BMONIO, CONSOLIO, and Users Manual\$49.95

Shipped Via prepaid UPS
—No COD or P.O. Box—
Check or Money Order to:

Barnes Research & Development
750 W. Ventura St.
Altadena, CA 91101
(818) 794-1244

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.
M80 & L80 are trademarks of Microsoft Inc.



Eco-C Compiler

Release 3.0

We think Rel. 3.0 of the Eco-C Compiler is the fastest full C available for the Z80 environment. Consider the evidence:

Benchmarks*

(Seconds)

Benchmark	Eco-C	Aztec	Q/C
Seive	29	33	40
Fib	75	125	99
Deref	19	CNC	31
Matmult	42	115	N/A

*Times courtesy of Dr. David Clark

CNC - Could Not Compile

N/A - Does not support floating point

We've also expanded the library (120 functions), the user's manual and compile-time switches (including multiple non-fatal error messages). The price is still \$250.00 and includes Microsoft's MACRO 80. As an option, we will supply Eco-C with the SLR Systems assembler - linker - librarian for \$295.00 (up to six times faster than MACRO 80).

For additional information,
call or write:



(317) 255-6476

6413 N. College Ave. • Indianapolis, Indiana 46220



Toll Free Order Line
Order Line: 1-800-223-EPIC
9AM-6PM CST

EPIC SALES

132 Walnut-Piano Center
Garland, Texas 75042

EPIC SALES WINCHESTER SUB SYSTEMS Featuring Drives By Seagate

XEROX 820,820-II,BIGBOARD I,KAYPRO II/IV

- Supports CPM 2.2 operating system
- Host board plugs into Z-80 socket
- WD 1002 controller board external in cabinet
- Boot CPM from 8" or 5 1/4" floppy
- Easy installation

Complete documentation package is available for \$35.00.

This package includes all manuals and software on a diskette (if required).

The \$35.00 is refundable with the purchase of a Winchester sub-system from EPIC SALES.

S-100

- Supports CPM 2.2 operating system
- Host board plugs into S-100 BUSS
- XEBEC 8-1410 controller board external in cabinet
- Boot CPM from floppy (8")
- Easy installation

Fast & Efficient Service!

All orders are expedited as a matter of our regular policy.

We are proud to have achieved our goal of shipping most orders within 24 hrs. of receipt.

Type of System	Seagate ST-212 1/2 High (Low Power)			CMI-5619 Full High		Seagate ST-225 1/2 High		Erwin 110 Tape Backup	
	10 MEG Internal	10 MEG External	Dual 10 MEG External	15 MEG Internal	15 MEG External	20 MEG Internal	20 MEG External	Internal	External
IBM-PC & COMPATIBLES	\$749	\$975	\$1475	\$949	\$1175	\$1149	\$1375	\$649	\$699
TI PC & COLUMBIA	\$799	\$1025	\$1525	\$999	\$1225	\$1199	\$1425	\$649	\$699
APPLE	N/A	\$999	\$1499	N/A	\$1199	N/A	\$1399	N/A	N/A
XEROX 820& KAYPRO	N/A	\$1049	\$1549	N/A	\$1249	N/A	\$1449	N/A	N/A
S-100	N/A	\$1099	\$1599	N/A	\$1299	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED:

Order your EPIC Winchester System now - test it for 30 days, if not satisfied, return for immediate refund!

1-YEAR FULL WARRANTY

Every unit is thoroughly tested before shipping and our warranty includes both parts and labor.

TECH SERVICE HOTLINE

If you have a question or a problem Call our service technicians.

8" FLOPPY DRIVES

Siemens FD200-8

DSDD 8" Floppy Drives
(Shugart 850 Compatible)

\$229 NEW

8" DRIVE SUB-SYSTEM

Includes: (2) FDD - 200-8
DSDD Drives, Vertical
Case and Power Supply

\$629 NEW

XEROX 820-I & II

Disk Drives Cables 5 1/4".....\$20
Disk Drive Cable 8".....\$30
8/5 Multiplexer Box.....\$149
(Run 8" & 5 1/4" drives simultaneously)

EPIC SALES SPECIAL

5 1/4" SEAGATE

WINCHESTER DRIVES

ST-212 10 MEG 1/2 HIGH	\$549
ST-225 20 MEG 1/2 HIGH	\$949
5 MEG FULL HIGH	\$179

WINCHESTER CONTROLLER & HOST BOARDS

DTC 5150BX IBM Winchester Controller	\$279
ZOBEX TI PC Winchester Controller	\$350
XEBEC 1410 Controller	\$295
Apple Host (Xebec)	\$125
S-100 Host (Xebec)	\$150
Multibus Host (Xebec)	\$195
Software	\$35
Xerox & Bigboard Host (Epic)	\$95
Western Digital 1002-05HDO	\$295

5 1/4" HALF HIGH DRIVES

For IBM PC, TI PC, Xerox 820,
and others

TEC or Panasonic Drives
(SA-455 Compatible)

40 Track, 48 TPI

DSDD

\$119 NEW

Case & P/S for (2) 5 1/4"
Half High Drives.

\$72

POWER SUPPLIES

IBM-PC Replacement 135 Watt

\$149

Boshert XL81-5630R
81 Watts Maximum
+ 5/8A, +12/5A, -12/1A

\$39

Tech. Info. (214)272-5724 → TOLL FREE ORDER LINE! 1-800-223-3742

Store Hours:

TERMS: Master Card, Visa, American Express add 3% service charge. Allow 10 days for checks. \$4.00 Minimum UPS charge. \$1.65 for COD. Texas Residents 6 1/8% Sales Tax.

In The Public Domain

By Sol Libes

Box 1192
Mountainside NJ 07092

Call me crazy. I'm back in the magazine publishing biz—something I swore I would never do again. After Ziff-Davis closed Microsystems magazine I was depressed for weeks. Countless letters and phone calls from subscribers (there were over 31,000 plus another 25,000 newsstand) made me feel even worse. Everyone kept urging me to start it up again.

I kept remembering what my wife, Lennie, and I went through when we started Microsystems in late 1979, and I thought, "No, not again." After all, we wanted to live normal lives. But there has been something missing from my life the last several months. The passing of Microsystems left a void. There was no other magazine catering to advanced micro users the way Microsystems did.

Ziff-Davis would not sell Microsystems back to us, so we decided to start all over again at square one—down in the basement, on the ping-pong table.

This means, I regret to say, that this is my last column in Micro C—for a while, at least. I think Micro Cornucopia is a terrific magazine. However, publishing and editing my own magazine is very time consuming, so I must withdraw from other commitments wherever I can.

Adventures In Publishing Land

Let me tell you about some of my adventures in the world of big time magazine publishing.

Six years ago I realized there was a need for a magazine for users of CP/M and S-100 systems (this was long before Kaypro, Xerox, and Osborne entered the marketplace). I tried to interest several magazine publishers in the idea, but they all just laughed. I believed in the need for such a magazine, however, so I decided to do it myself. The first issue of Microsystems came out in January 1980.

In late 1980, it was apparent that the magazine was becoming a big business. I decided to sell it to Creative Computing and remain as the editor. Microsystems was published six times a year, and thus left me with time to pursue my other interests. My wife and I returned to our primary occupations at the community college where I teach electronics and she teaches math.

My avocations included being founder

and president of the Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey (1,400 members strong), and being active in the SIG/M and PC/Blue Public Domain Software Libraries. I also kept myself occupied by writing a column in Byte magazine and writing a few books (e.g., *Interfacing To the S-100/IEEE-696 Bus*, published by Osborne McGraw-Hill).

In late 1981, Ziff-Davis, which published 60 magazines at the time, bought out Creative Computing, and as part of the deal acquired Microsystems magazine. Microsystems had a circulation of about 25,000 and was a small (but prestigious) book in an organization in which most magazines had circulations of well over 100,000 and as high as 600,000 (e.g., "Popular Electronics," which changed names last year to "Computers & Electronics," and which Z-D also canceled this year).

Z-D decided to invest in Microsystems to try and make it into another "big seller." We went monthly, and our staff went from two people (myself, working part-time, and an assistant) to ten people (four of whom sold advertising). We continued to grow in circulation and size. From a 90-page issue published bimonthly, we expanded to 180 pages monthly, and reached a circulation of over 55,000. (I was amazed that we reached this high a circulation. After all,

how many advanced micro users are there?) But this was just not enough for Ziff-Davis, and in late '84 they decided to close Microsystems down.

Have You Ever Wondered About . . .

Having spent two years in the world of big magazine publishing, I have learned something about the publishing biz. I could probably write a book on the subject, but I thought I would give you a few insights here.

Have you ever noticed that many magazine publishers offer huge discounts to get new subscribers, and then seldom, if ever, offer discounts to subscribers who renew? In other words, once they suck you in they zing it to you. Also, do you realize how far in advance you've been receiving your renewal notices? I recently got a magazine renewal notice 12 months before it was due to expire!

A Few Other Tidbits

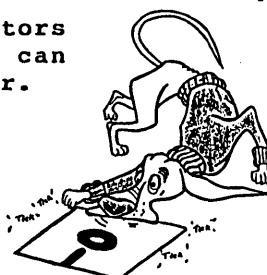
Have you ever wondered why so many publishers say "allow 6-8 weeks before you receive your first issue"? And why so many have a subscriber address in Boulder, Colorado, while their offices are actually somewhere else? Let me tell you some of the reasons.

(continued next page)

Ever Wondered What Makes CP/M® Tick?

Source Code Generators
by C. C. Software can
give you the answer.

"The darndest thing
I ever did see..."
"... if you're at
all interested in
what's going on in
your system, it's
worth it."
Jerry Pournelle,
BYTE, Sept '83



The S.C.G. programs produce
fully commented and labeled
source code for your CP/M
system (the CCP and BDOS
areas). To modify the system to your liking,
just edit and assemble with ASM. CP/M 2.2 \$45,
CP/M+ \$75, + \$1.50 postage (in Calif add 6.5%).

C. C. Software, 1907 Alvarado Ave.
Walnut Creek, CA 94596 (415) 939-8153

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

IN THE PUBLIC DOMAIN

(continued from page 13)

First of all, most of these publishers use a subscription service. This turns out to be much cheaper for them (if they have 100,000 or more readers) and relieves them of the problem of dealing with subscribers.

The largest such company is A.C. Neilson, located (as if you didn't know already) in Boulder, Colorado. They are highly automated, dealing with hundreds of millions of subscriptions annually. They are more concerned with providing low cost service to publishers than they are with providing good service to subscribers. A publishing executive once told me that they can live with a 20% subscriber complaint rate from the subscription service they used.

Most large subscription services send the subscription cards they receive out of the country (typically to the Far East) for keyboard entry. This usually introduces a 2-3 week turnaround time, causing most of the 6-8 week delay. Also, since most of the operators keying in the data

are unfamiliar with our language, they make a lot of data entry errors. Needless to say, the data is rarely checked for accuracy.

Thus, if you want to avoid problems, type your name and address on the subscriber card, or print very clearly, and do not write any messages on the card—this just confuses the operators.

If your address label is incorrect, don't try dealing with the subscription service. Instead, write directly to the publisher. His or her name and address is usually on, or right after, the table of contents page. Always write to a specific person and complain loudly.

In Closing

For a sample copy of my new magazine, Micro/Systems Journal, send me \$3 (cover price is \$3.50) and I'll send it out first class. You will not have to wait 6-8 weeks. A subscription is \$18 (1 year/6 issues) or \$32 (2 years/12 issues). I, like Dave Thompson, do not use any pub-

lisher's gimmicks. Dave and I are publishers, not because we're out to make our first million, but because we believe there is a need for our magazines.

So long . . . and keep hacking!

David Thompson's note: I have mixed feelings about Sol's disappearance from Micro C. I've really enjoyed his interesting and easy-to-edit offerings, and he is definitely an authority on public domain software. However, Micro C is not Microsystems—they are different animals, both in style and content. There is still a need for Microsystems, especially as Sol moves strongly into MS-DOS and UNIX. You have only to read PC Tech Journal to see the need for another magazine in this arena.

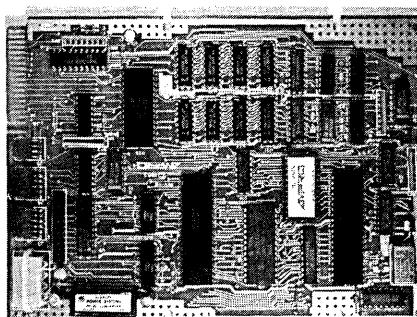
I wish Sol and Lennie the very best.

■ ■ ■

ALL SALES SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. FREE COPY UPON REQUEST.

New!

THE LITTLE BOARD® OEM — INDUSTRIAL — SCIENTIFIC SECOND GENERATION SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT! 4 MHZ Z80* CPU! 64K RAM! DOUBLE DENSITY!



FREE CP/M* 2.2!!!
A \$139 VALUE! A FREE
5-1/4 IN. CP/M 2.2
DISKETTE IS INCLUDED
WITH EACH KIT.

A. & T. UNITS
\$299.95

PRICE
CUT!

FULLY SOCKETED! PERFECT MATE TO OUR ZRT-80 TERMINAL BOARD. THROUGH SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT
WITH AMPRO COMPUTERS, WE ARE PLEASED TO OFFER THEIR LITTLE BOARD® IN KIT FORM.
FEATURES:

4 MHZ Z80 CPU!

DOUBLE DENSITY (5-1/4 IN.) FLOPPY CONTROLLER

64K DYNAMIC RAM!

CENTRONICS STYLE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT

USES +5VDC @ .75 A. AND +12VDC @ 50MA

TWO RS232 SERIAL PORTS

SAME SIZE AS A MINI FLOPPY

2732 BOOT EPROM

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 461565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75046 • (214) 225-2309

TERMS: Shipments will be made approximately two weeks after we receive your order. VISA, MC, cash accepted. We will accept COD's with a \$75 deposit. Balance UPS COD. Add \$4.00 shipping.

USA AND CANADA ONLY

256K RAMDISK KIT

Now Only

\$69.00

■ **dynaDisk** makes your spelling checker, assembler, or compiler programs run 35-300 percent faster.

■ **dynaDisk** is a 256k ram board that uses 5V at 1/2A and plugs into BB1's parallel interface (J5). It comes with auto-patching software that makes it look like an 8" SS SD disk drive to CP/M. It uses 4164 ram chips, regular TTL, and transfers data 8-10 times faster than a regular floppy. See Micro C #9 for a description and MC #11 for a review of **dynaDisk**.

For \$69.00 You Get:

8½" by 6¼" bare PC board
Software on 8" SS SD floppy
(SOURCE INCLUDED)

Assembly & Operation Manual

Bare Board Only: \$39.95

820 OWNERS
820-II OWNERS

■ Your hardware will work with minor modifications. Software patches are included in the manual for 820-II owners. See MC #17 for info on adapting **Dyna** to the Xerox 820.

ALL ORDERS: Please add \$5.00 for postage and handling. All orders shipped first class. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Please, no COD's, PO's, or plastic money.

QUANTITY PURCHASES: Buy five of one item at one time and get one free! Buy ten, get two free, etc.

Send check or money order to:

P.O. Box 5246
Bend, Oregon
97708

L.A. Software 503/389-3452

CA residents add sales tax
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

CP/M-80 C Programmers . . .

Save time

. . . with the BDS C Compiler. Compile, link and execute *faster* than you ever thought possible!

If you're a C language programmer whose patience is wearing thin, who wants to spend your valuable time *programming* instead of twiddling your thumbs waiting for slow compilers, who just wants to work *fast*, then it's time you programmed with the BDS C Compiler.

BDS C is designed for CP/M-80 and provides users with quick, clean software development with emphasis on systems programming. BDS C features include:

- Ultra-fast compilation, linkage and execution that produce directly executable 8080/Z80 CP/M command files.
- A comprehensive debugger that traces program execution and interactively displays both local and external variables by name and proper type.
- Dynamic overlays that allow for runtime segmentation of programs too large to fit into memory.
- A 120-function library written in both C and assembly language with full source code.

Plus . . .

- A thorough, easy-to-read, 181-page user's manual complete with tutorials, hints, error messages and an easy-to-use index — it's the perfect manual for the beginner and the seasoned professional.
- An attractive selection of sample programs, including MODEM-compatible telecommunications, CP/M system utilities, games and more.
- A nationwide BDS C User's Group (\$10 membership fee — application included with package) that offers a newsletter, BDS C updates and access to public domain C utilities.

Reviewers everywhere have praised BDS C for its elegant operation and optimal use of CP/M resources. Above all, BDS C has been hailed for its remarkable speed.

"I recommend both the language and the implementation by BDS very highly."

Tim Pugh, Jr.
in *Infoworld*

"Performance: *Excellent*.
Documentation: *Excellent*.
Ease of Use: *Excellent*."

InfoWorld
Software Report Card

"... a superior buy . . ."

Van Court Hare
in *Lifelines/The Software Magazine*

BYTE Magazine placed BDS C ahead of all other 8080/Z80 C compilers tested for fastest object-code execution with all available speed-up options in use. In addition, BDS C's speed of compilation was almost *twice* as fast as its closest competitor (benchmark for this test was the Sieve of Eratosthenes).

Don't waste another minute on a slow language processor. Order your BDS C Compiler today!

Complete Package (two 8" SSSD disks, 181-page manual): \$150
Free shipping on prepaid orders inside USA.
VISA/MC, COD's, rush orders accepted.
Call for information on other disk formats.

BDS Software

BDS C is designed for use with CP/M-80 operating systems, version 2.2. or higher. It is not currently available for CP/M-86 or MS-DOS.

BD Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 2368
Cambridge, MA 02238
(617) 576-3828

C'ing Clearly

By Gary Entsminger

Micro C Staff

C'ing Clearly will take a slight detour this time from its usual path to examine computer recreation with a practical twist. Next trip we'll return to C'ing seriously.

Two subjects: "The C Puzzle Book" by Alan Feuer and pre-processor macros.

Macroing In The C Puzzle Book

Tony mentioned he'd be reviewing *The C Puzzle Book* but he didn't get to it, so here goes. Obviously, the book is not new—it's been around since '82, but it still offers insight into this high-level, low-level language, and illustrates the use of the macro.

To sum it up quickly, it's a fun workbook for "The C Programming Language" by Kernighan and Ritchie. It's written in a very similar style, which means it's a little stiffer than it needs to be, but very informative. And recreational. (If you like puzzles, you'll love this.)

The puzzle in Figure 1, entitled "The Pre-processor Doesn't Know About C," should give you a feeling for the book's flavor and illustrate the dangers of parameterized macro processing. But first, a little background on macroing (or how to keep yourself in knots while eating brown rice).

Macro Processing

Every C compiler has a pre-processing phase that alters source code before passing it on for compilation. Its two most important functions are macro substitution and file inclusion.

Macros can improve a program's readability and efficiency, and can be handy as building blocks for parsing command line arguments, debugging large programs, and writing compilers.

The fundamental macro allows no arguments, and simply substitutes a token for a name:

```
#define X 25
```

where "X" is the name and "25" is the token (or substitution). On this level a macro isn't much different from a constant definition, except both name and token are character strings.

Argumentative Macros

It's harder to write a macro processor that allows arguments. Neither the Code Works' Q/C, Small C, nor Software Toolworks' C/80 supports parameterized #defines (Aztec C does). But since all three of these compilers provide compiler source code, you could expand them to allow arguments. Here's the form:

```
#define identifier(identifier, ... ,  
    identifier) token-string
```

But beware! Parameterized #defines are tricky.

When the compiler sees a macro call, it places the name and definition (or translation) into an evaluation area. This area looks like a stack. All arguments to the macro are also placed in this area unless the argument is itself a macro. (This is a nested macro—note that macros rarely nest in captivity.)

When the compiler sees a nested macro it creates a new stack, and the inner (new) macro is evaluated completely. Its output is then placed on the original stack, and work is resumed on the outer macro. The outer macro never sees the inner one, just its translation. Of course, the inner macro may have called other macros. (This process of calling oneself is called recursion.)

Conditional Macroing

A third level of macro processing allows conditional #defines of the form:

```
#ifdef identifier  
...  
...  
#else (optional)  
...  
#endif
```

A conditional #define checks to see whether a name has been defined, and if it has, compiles designated parts of the program. (Q/C, C/80, Small C, and Aztec C permit conditional #defines.)

C'ing Pascal Clearly

Macros have few grammatical restrictions, so if you were a Turbo Pascal programmer by nature and wanted to retain your favorite stylistics, you could by #defining.

For example, you could use Pascal block delimiters in C.

```
#define then  
#define begin {  
#define end   ;}  
  
and then  
  
if (i > 0) then  
begin  
    a = 1;  
    b = 2;  
end
```

Compiler control lines of the form:

```
#include ""filename""
```

are also available in C. The call, #include, replaces the line with the contents of the file "filename."

Turbo Pascal includes a similar compiler directive also called "include" which performs a similar substitution. Included files cannot be nested in Turbo Pascal, but can be with some C compilers—Aztec C is the only CP/M-80 compiler I know of that comes with #include nesting.

The Wrap Up

If you prefer textbooks with a serious bent (as opposed to seriously bent textbooks) then *The C Puzzle Book* is probably not your cup. But if you want to try your hand at some serious C play this might be for you. It's a reasonably priced \$12.95, and a terrific learning tool. Available from Prentice-Hall.

The Challenge

An expanded pre-processor that handles macros would be a great addition to the Small C compiler—a great Micro C community project. Anybody up for it?



Figure 1 - The Puzzle

What does this program print?

```
#include <stdio.h>
#define FUDGE(k)      k+3.14159
#define PR(a) printf("a= %d\t", (int)(a))
#define PRINT(a)      PR(a); putchar('\n')
#define PRINT2(a,b)   PR(a); PRINT(b)
#define PRINT3(a,b,c) PR(a); PRINT2(b,c)
#define MAX(a,b)     (a<b ? b : a)

main()
{
    {
        int x=2;
        PRINT( x*FUDGE(2) );
    }

    {
        int cel;
        for( cel=0; cel<=100; cel+=50 )
            PRINT2( cel, 9./5*cel+32 );
    }

    {
        int x=1, y=2;
        PRINT3( MAX(x++,y),x,y );
        PRINT3( MAX(x++,y),x,y );
    }
}
```

To solve the puzzle, expand the macros, working inside out. But be careful! Macros can be tricky.

```
int x=2;
PRINT( x*FUDGE(2) );           To understand the effect of a
                                pre-processor macro, expand it
                                in place.

PR(a); putchar('\n')           Always expand the leftmost macro.
                                First, substitute the macro replacement
                                string for the macro call.

PR( x*FUDGE(2) ); putchar('\n')

                                Then substitute the argument(s) in the
                                call for those in the replacement string.

printf("a= %d\t", (int)(a))

                                Expand the leftmost macro, PR this time.

printf(" x*FUDGE(2) = %d\t",
      (int)(x*FUDGE(2)))

                                Substitute the macro arguments.

printf(" x*FUDGE(2) = %d\t",
      (int)(x*k+3.14159))

                                A macro name that occurs between quotes
                                is not expanded. However, macro
                                arguments are expanded wherever they
                                occur in the macro body. Thus,
                                x*FUDGE(2) replaces a in the macro
                                PR, but FUDGE(2) is left unexpanded
                                in the format of the call to printf.

(int)(x*2+3.14159)          Replace the formal parameter k by the
                                actual parameter. Surprise! First
                                multiply, then add (then truncate).

Nabbed by a parenthesis. The unwanted interaction between the
replacement string and its context in this problem is avoided if
FUDGE(k) is defined to be (k+3.14159).
```

End of Listing

DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY FOR YOUR XEROX 820-1!

NOW YOU CAN HAVE DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY FOR YOUR XEROX 820-1 OR BIG BOARD I, AND RUN BOTH 8" AND 5 1/4" DISK DRIVES AT THE SAME TIME!

OUR STANDARD DISK FORMATS ARE COMPATIBLE WITH THE KAYPRO, XEROX, AND BIG BOARD II, WITH THE OPTION OF RUNNING UNIFORM BY MICRO SOLUTIONS, TO ACCESS OVER 70 OTHER DISK FORMATS.

XPRO ROM SET BY MICRO CORNUCOPIA

COMES WITH ROMS, CUSTOM BIOS, INSTALLATION PROGRAMS, DISK FORMATTER, AND MANUAL

- RUNS 63K CPM FOR BIGGER AVAILABLE TPA
- USES PARALLEL KEYBOARD AND FAST VIDEO
- CENTRONICS AND SERIAL PRINTER SOFTWARE INCLUDED, SELECTABLE WITH IOBYTE
- 98% SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE WITH THE KAYPRO
- INCLUDES FIRMWARE MONITOR FOR DIRECT MEMORY AND PORT ACCESS
- BOOTS FROM 5 1/4" OR 8" DISKS
- FORMATS, READS, AND WRITES:
 - KAYPRO II - 191K, SSDD, 48 TPI, 5 1/4"
 - KAYPRO 4 - 390K, DSDD, 48 TPI, 5 1/4"
 - KAYPRO 8 - 784K, DSQD, 96 TPI, 5 1/4"
 - 8" SSSD (IBM 3740 STANDARD) - 241K
 - 8" SSDD (BB II) - 596K
 - 8" DSDD - 1.212M
 - XEROX 820-1 SSSD 5 1/4" (W/R ONLY)
- AUTOMATICALLY DETECTS DISK FORMATS
- TRUE DOUBLE SIDED OPERATION
- SYSGEN & SOURCE FOR CBIOS INCLUDED

X120 DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER BOARD

DESIGNED FOR USE WITH THE XEROX 820-1 (CAN BE USED ON THE BBII) USING THE WD2791

DISK CONTROLLER CHIP

- RUNS ANY COMBINATION OF 5 1/4" AND 8" DRIVES, BOTH AT THE SAME TIME
- CAN USE ANY SHUGART COMPATIBLE DRIVE
- 50 AND 34 PIN SHUGART TYPE DRIVE INTERFACE CONNECTORS ON THE X120 BOARD
- CAN USE DRIVE CONNECTOR ON MAIN BOARD
- DRIVE SELECT LINES DECODED FOR FOUR DRIVES
- COMPOSITE VIDEO ADAPTOR ON X120
- PLUGS INTO U171 (U109) AND U117 ON THE XEROX BOARD, WITH SIMPLE MODIFICATIONS

UNIFORM BY MICRO SOLUTIONS

UNIVERSAL DISK COMPATIBILITY PROGRAM.

RUNS ON THE MODIFIED XEROX 820, TO GIVE YOU ACCESS TO DISKS WRITTEN FOR OVER 70 OTHER COMPUTERS SUCH AS THE IBM-PC, MORROW, OSBORNE, AND MANY OTHERS.

PRICING

XPRO ROM AND X120 BOARD A&T	\$180.00
XPRO ROM AND X120 BARE BOARD	\$ 72.00
XPRO ROM SET	\$ 49.95
X120 BARE BOARD	\$ 26.00
X120 BOARD ASSEMBLED & TESTED	\$140.00
X120 BARE BOARD AND KIT	\$115.00
XEROX DISK DRIVE CABLES	\$ 15.00
UNIFORM BY MICRO SOLUTIONS	\$ 64.95

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING; \$6.00 FOR COD: VISA/MASTERCARD ADD 3% (INCLUDES S&H).



P.O. Box 6118 Aloha, OR 97007
(503) 642-1860

J. B. FERGUSON, INC.

817-640-0207

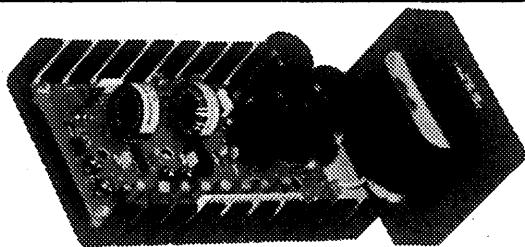
OTRONA 8:16 8086-2 co-processor computer board. Recently, Otron Advanced Systems Corp. went bankrupt and we were able to acquire nearly all the stock of their 16-bit boards. These boards will operate in a stand-alone configuration. These boards have 256K bytes of 150ns 64K parts, an 8086-2, a socket for an 8087, a socket for a TI9914 IEEE 488 controller, a socket for a Z8530 serial communication controller, two sockets for 2732's or 2764's, and all the TTL to make it work. We have machine-drawn schematics and a good theory of operation for this equipment. These boards are to be sold as is. The dimensions are 4.5" x 10.5".

8:16 with 8086-2 \$ 65.00
8:16 without 8086-2 \$ 45.00

XEROX 820-1 \$ 45.00

I just purchased the entire final run of the 820-1 computer boards. These boards are complete with the exception of the ROMS and the 1771. These boards have all the Z80 I/O devices, all the crystals, all the connectors, the baud rate generator, the RAMs, and all the TTL. Compare this to B.G.'s \$30. bare board!! These boards are to be sold as is.

Crydom S312 solid state relay, 120 VAC, 2 A, 0 volt switch \$ 10.00
820-1 / BIGBOARD-1 ASCII keyboard, w/cable, NEW! \$ 55.00
Bigboard serial I/O cable \$ 15.00
CP/M Primer (Xerox CP/M handbook) \$ 7.50



IMPROVED!

UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY

UPS 5-200 \$19500

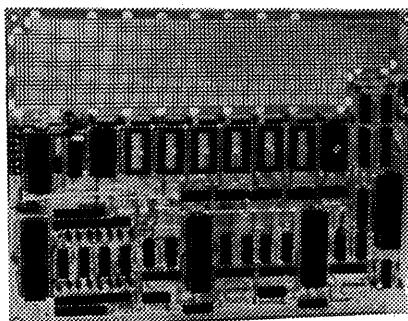
+5V @ 8.5 AMPS, +12V @ 7.5 AMPS — 12V @ .5 AMP
TWO +24 VOLT OUTPUTS @ 1.5 AMPS EACH (2A PEAK)

This supply is designed to power entire computer systems with Winchester and floppy disk subsystems. When the AC power fails, power can be maintained by a single 24V battery. The switchover time from AC to battery is zero, power is never interrupted.

24V 4.5 AH Panasonic LCR series battery \$65.00

- High Reliability (1 year limited warranty)
- High Efficiency (75% typ)
- New design is very quiet.
- Quick response OVP
- Fold-Back current limiting
- Drop-out immunity for up to 250 mS (without battery)
- Uninterruptable (with addition of battery pack)
- Built-in battery charger
- Very Small 3.5"H, 10.0"L, 4.25"W

GENERAL PURPOSE INDUSTRIAL CONTROLLER



LB-1

\$7500

Bare Board & Doc

- Uses Z80, Z80A, or Z80B family of components
- Dual RS232 serial I/O W/Current loop option on the "A" channel (both strappable as terminal or modem in the RS-232 mode)
- 16 programmable Baud rates on each serial channel
- 32 bits of buffered parallel I/O assignable on 4 bit boundaries, W/Strappable Handshake Polarity (2xZ80-PIO)
- 4 Channels of counter-timer, 4 inputs, 3 outputs
- Accommodates 16K mix of RAM or ROM or EEPROM on 2K boundaries in 2716 or 2016 or Xicor EEPROM
- 2.3" x 10" sea of holes prototyping area on .1" grid
- All I/O is mode 2 interrupt compatible
- Watchdog timer for long-term unattended operation

ROM monitor and source listing \$ 35.00
Assembled and tested 4 Mhz LB-1 250.00

FERGUSON ENGINEERING

817-640-0207

P.O. BOX 300085 ARLINGTON, TEXAS 76010

TERMS: Master Card/VISA add 3%, money order, certified check, UPS cash COD. Allow 2 weeks for personal or company checks to clear. Shipping handling extra. Texas order add 5% tax.



The Xerox 820 Column

By Mitchell Mlinar

1225 Fonthill Ave.
Torrance CA 90503

It's official: Xerox has announced it is halting production of the 820-II and the 16/8. They say there are enough of these models in stock to last quite a while. Of course, "a while" means "when an IBM compatible appears" (what else??).

According to my sources, Xerox has been talking to Olivetti. Since Olivetti makes the AT&T personal computer, it seems likely that Xerox is cooking up an IBM compatible. (Editor's note: Their first model will probably have single-sided, single density drives, and run at 2.5MHz. The software package will be MS-DOS and a built-in typewriter function.)

Xerox has said it will still support the Xerox 820-II and 16/8 in service and some software. (I wonder what that means! Incidentally, Xerox no longer supports or sells 820-I software. Absolutely NOTHING is available from them.)

Surplus Boards

Up until now, there have been plenty of 16/8 boards on the surplus market at \$50 and 820-II boards for \$175. Now is the time to get them before there are no more left. Xerox 820 boards are readily available for \$35-50, and there are more of them than either the -II or 16/8. Take your pick, but pick fast!

There is only one problem: the 820-II (16/8) requires either a floppy daughter board or a rigid daughter board. Rrigids are no problem from the Dallas surplus outlet, but floppy daughters are almost impossible to find. If anybody knows a good source, please let me or Micro C know.

16/8

Thanks to an unnamed supplier, I am now the proud owner of CP/M-86 and MS-DOS for my 16/8 board. As I dig into it, I will let you know what I find. I do have one immediate comment: be careful before plunking your money down. Although the operating systems are generic, there is little generic software in CP/M-86 and even less in MS-DOS. CP/M-86 programs should run without a problem, but the amount of CP/M-86 software available is limited. MS-DOS has plenty of software, but it is strongly IBM flavored. The 16/8 can read/write

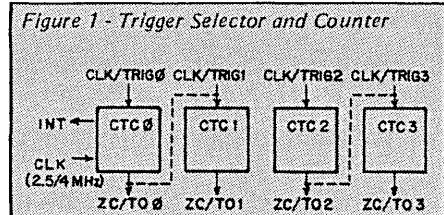
IBM disks, which is a definite plus (and practically a requirement). But if you want it just to have it (the price was right in my case), don't expect the broad base of software that's available for CP/M-80.

Z80 Support Chips

This column will begin a series on three chips that every 820 has, but which are not always understood: the CTC, PIO, and SIO. I'll concentrate mainly on operation and programming, with an occasional reference to a specific I/O pin. If you are an experienced programmer, you'll enjoy this discussion. If you are not experienced, then hang in there, you might learn a few things.

Z80 CTC

The Z80 CTC (Counter-Timer Circuit) is a special purpose chip which has four programmable counter/timer channels. Each of these channels is independent of the others, although they can be interconnected for some applications (as in the 820).



Each of the channels consists of a trigger selector and a resettable counter (see Figure 1). The trigger preselector sends a "decrement" signal to the counter, which keeps track of the count and generates any output signals. The trigger selector is detailed in Figure 2, showing the multiplexer (which selects between the CLK/TRIG or pre-scalar inputs) and the pre-scalar types (divide by either 16 or 256).

There are two ways to send a decrement signal to the counter from the trigger selector: via the pre-scaled clock, or directly from the CLK/TRIG input pin for that channel.

The Pre-scaled Clock

The pre-scaled clock is the computer's clock (2.5MHz, for example) divided by either 16 or 256. This means that a decrement signal for a 2.5MHz clock (400 ns cycle time) can occur either every 6.4 us (400 ns x 16) or 102.4 us (400 ns/256). With a 2.5MHz clock, the CTC timer decrement trigger can occur either 156,250 times per second or 9,765 times per second.

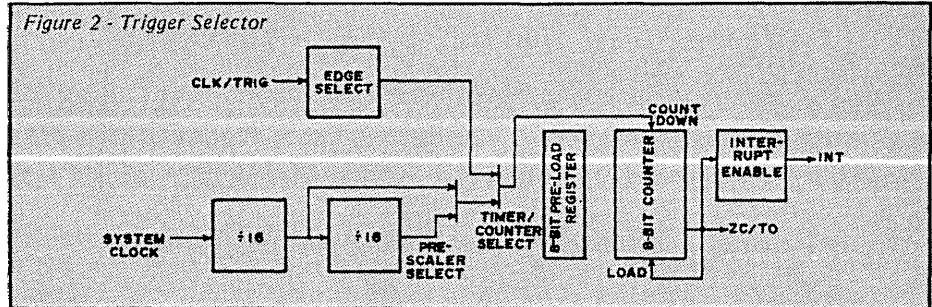
The second way to send a decrement signal to the counter is directly from the CLK/TRIG input pin. Depending on the programming, a decrement will occur every time this pin sees a rising or falling edge (there is no pre-scaling).

The counter portion of the circuit is resettable, and it counts to zero from a preset value. The value can be anything between 1 and 256. (Since an 8-bit data path really only has values from 0 to 255, the CTC treats 0 as 256.)

The counter deducts one for each decrement signal received from the trigger selector. When zero is reached, a momentary high signal is sent out the normally low ZC/TO (Zero Crossing/Time Out) output pin, and an interrupt is generated for that channel (if interrupts are enabled). Then the counter resets itself to the starting value, and begins counting down all over again.

One nice feature of the ZC/TO output pin is that you can connect it to the CLK/TRIG pin of another counter/timer circuit as is done in the 820 (shown by dotted lines in Figure 1). This daisy-chaining increases the timer period.

(continued next page)



THE XEROX 820 COLUMN

(continued from page 19)

What Does All This Mean?

About now you are saying, "So what?" (or "Whew! That was a mouthful."). Why do we need a timer at all? There are many reasons, but let's take an example we all know and love—the Xerox 820. It uses a one second interval timer for determining disk deactivation and for a real-time clock. When no disk activity has occurred for about 10 seconds, the drives are deselected to extend head life (a software routine counts to 10).

As with any clock, a time-base is required (like a quartz crystal on a watch) and the system clock (at either 2.5MHz for the -I or 4MHz for the -II) does fine. As I said earlier, even by using the timer pre-scalar, the best you can do is get a decrement signal about 9,765 times per second. Since the decrement signal is connected to the counter portion, which has a maximum count of 256, this single channel will give a "tick" about 38 times per second ($9,765/256$) instead of once per second.

Getting Out The Ticks

There is a way out. By daisy-chaining so one timer/counter drives another timer/counter, it is possible to get down to one tick per second. (Figure 1 shows the 820 connections between CTC channels as dotted lines.)

Setting up the individual CTC time equations:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{CTCa} &= (400 \text{ nSec} \times 256) \times \text{COUNT1} \\ &\quad (\text{using the } 256 \text{ pre-scalar}) \\ \text{CTCb} &= \text{CTCa} \times \text{COUNT2} \\ &\quad (\text{using the CLK/TRIG pre-selector}) \end{aligned}$$

Taking the one second "tick" off of CTCb,

$$\text{tick} = (400 \text{ nSec} \times 256) \times \text{COUNT1} \times \text{COUNT2}$$

Now, we select values of COUNT1 and COUNT2 to get as close to one second as possible. The Xerox monitor chose COUNT1 = 105 and COUNT2 = 93. The question is, are these the best values?

Just grabbing values will probably give a solution, but mathematics is useful (sometimes). Since $(400 \text{ nSec} \times 256) = 0.0001024$ seconds, then $\text{COUNT1} \times \text{COUNT2} = (1/0.0001024)$ or 9765.625.

Since we are stuck with integers, we either round up to 9766 or down to 9765. Interestingly enough, $9765 = 105 \times 93$.

What about 9766, which is actually the closer choice? Well, prime factoring 9766 gives $2 \times 2 \times 19 \times 257$. Clearly, 257 cannot be used in our counters (argh, missed by 1!); hence, 9765 must be used. In any daisy-chained CTC, taking the prime factors is the best way to determine what values, if any, are possible.

Programming The CTC

Programming of the CTC is fairly easy. Since each CTC channel is independent, there is an I/O port associated with each of the four channels. These are:

CTC0:	18H	(24 decimal)
CTC1:	19H	(25 decimal)
CTC2:	1AH	(26 decimal)
CTC3:	1BH	(27 decimal)

Programming a channel consists of writing two words to the appropriate port. The value applies only to the specific channel addressed. The first word is a byte value as shown in Figure 3.

The second word (if any) is the time constant value selected.

The Trigger bit value applies only to "timer" mode and tells how to start the timer. Usually "automatic start" is selected, unless the interval timer must start at a prescribed time or event AND something is connected to the CLK/TRIG pin.

The Reset bit is only 0 when re-programming an operating channel, but I won't go into that here.

The Vector bit is 1 when programming a channel and is ONLY 0 for Channel 0 when setting the interrupt vector (for the Z80 IM2 mode).

It is possible to complete the Xerox example with the actual bit assignments (assuming that the IM2 vector has already been set). In the example using CTCa and CTCb, Xerox assigned CTC2 to CTCa and CTC3 to CTCb.

The first word is sent to CTC2, which is the 256 pre-scaled timer with a value of 105 for the counter.

```
MVI A,27H<which is 00100111 binary
OUT 1A <send to CTC2 port
MVI A,105<the counter value in decimal
OUT 1A <send this to CTC2, too
```

The value of 105 is clear, but what about 27H? Using the bit designation shown earlier, this means there is no interrupt (don't want one here, but at the end of the daisy-chain); timer mode; 256 pre-scalar; falling edge (does not apply here, so could be either value); automatic trigger (nothing is ever going to come into the CLK/TRIG pin unless something is connected to it); time constant follows (to give it the 105); software reset; and it is a control word.

Programming CTC3

The first counter is now happily humming along and generating a signal about once every 0.011 seconds. CTC3 needs to be programmed now.

```
MVI A,0C7H<which is 11000111 binary
OUT 1B <send to CTC3 port
MVI A,93 <counter value for this channel
OUT 1B <send it, too
```

Figure 3 - Programming The CTC

bit:	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	(highest is bit 7, lowest is bit 0)
WORD1:	I M P E T C R V	
where		
I(nterrupt)	= 0 to disable interrupt	
	1 to enable interrupt	
M(ode)	= 0 for timer mode (use system clock)	
	1 for counter mode (use CLK/TRIG pin)	
P(rescalar)	= 0 for divide by 16 <ONLY works in>	
	1 for divide by 256 <timer mode. >	
E(dge)	= 0 for falling edge <ONLY works in>	
	1 for rising edge <counter mode. >	
T(rigger)	= 0 for automatic start of timer	
	1 for CLK/TRIG pulse to start timer	
C(ontant)	= 0 if no time constant follows (rare)	
	1 if time constant follows (usual choice)	
R(eset)	= 0 for continued operation (rare)	
	1 for software reset (usual choice)	
V(ector)	= 0 for vector (Channel 0 only)	
	1 for control word (usual case)	

1000K RAMdisk Plus

FOR BB-I and XEROX 820: 2-piece system using Z-80 daughter board + 8.5" x 13.75" expansion board for on-the-bus memory and I/O at 2.5 or 4+ MHz.

BANK-SWITCHED MEMORY: Add 4 rows of 64K or 256K dynamic RAMs + 32K (four 8K x 8) EPROMs or CMOS battery-backed static RAMs. FAST "HOLE" memory mapping. High-performance "delay-line" memory timing.

I/O PORTS: 1 SIO, 1 CTC, 2 PIO, MM58167 real-time clock, ADC0808 8-bit, 8-channel ADC, two DAC0800 8-bit DACs, AY-3-8910 sound chip.

EASY TO BUILD AND INSTALL: Easy to get parts. Complete documentation + full schematics are included. Piggyback or side-by-side mounting; no modifications needed for BB-I or 820 installation. Versatile connection scheme allows for further expansion.

SOFTWARE INCLUDED: RAMdisk software, 250K and 436K RAMdisks for SWP DD & standard CP/M also patches in the real-time clock. Utility programs included.

OPTIONAL SOFTWARE: [1] Upgraded RAMdisk driver supporting 244K through 1000K drives, with built-in ZCPR 1.1 and keyboard translator that uses static RAMs for alternate character or string storage. RAMdisk is drive A: Uses SWP DD or standard CP/M. [2] Public domain computer music play/compose program uses DAC for output; great sound quality and fun to use! Includes printed installation guide.

Bare daughter and main boards (silk-screened and solder-masked); full documentation, 8" SSSD software disk	\$99.95
Delay line (required for RAMdisk)	16.95
New RAMdisk software with ZCPR + keyboard translator	24.95
Computer music program: program + songs (2 disks) above + source (3 disks)	15.00 20.00

Shipping add \$5.00 (U.S.A.), \$8.00 (Canada); no other exports. Check or MO only; no CODs. CA residents add 6% tax. Delivery: stock to 8 weeks. NOTE: All proprietary software comes with fully commented source code. Please enquire about compatibility with BB-II and other computers. Software furnished on 8" SSSD; 5 1/4" (Xerox) for extra charge. User's group discounts available.

See review in MicroCornucopia Issue #22 (Feb 1985).
For free 6-page spec sheet, please write or call.

P.O. Box 28937
San Diego, CA 92128
619-451-3424

Rivendell Audiocomp

TM CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

NOW FOR XEROX 820 BB & BBII

LOW COST DISK CONTROLLER

SAVE WEAR AND TEAR ON YOUR DISK DRIVES AND FLOPPIES WITH THE MODEL 3801 ALL SOLID STATE RELAY. SMALL ENOUGH TO FIT EASILY INSIDE YOUR DISK DRIVE, THE 3801 CAN BE INSTALLED IN MINUTES. YOUR BIG BOARD WILL THEN TURN YOUR DRIVES ON AND OFF AUTOMATICALLY AS THEY ARE NEEDED.

- FEATURES -
- * SMALL SIZE - 1.75 x 1.40 x 0.35
- * FAST INSTALLATION - DIAGRAM INCLUDED
- * ZERO CROSSING - ELIMINATES ALL SWITCHING NOISE
- * TRIAC OUTPUT - NO MECHANICAL PARTS
- * DVDT FILTER - INCLUDED
- * LOW COST - ONLY \$8.00 EACH
- * 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- * 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

PERENIX

COMPANY OF CALIFORNIA
1619 SOUTH MINNIE STREET
SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA 92707

(714) 547-4316

CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX
ADD \$1.00 EA. POSTAGE & HANDLING
PLEASE SPECIFY BBII, BBII OR XEROX

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™

helps compare evaluate and find products. Get answers.

SERVICE: FREE LITERATURE

One free call covers all programmer's software. Ask for a "Packet" on: "AI", BASIC, C, COBOL, Debuggers, Editors, FORTH, FORTRAN, Libraries, PASCAL, UNIX/PC or 30 "addons" for "C".

"C" Language

	OUR PRICE
MSDOS: C86 - 8087, reliable, 286	call
Lattice C - the standard	call
Microsoft C 3.0-new	279
Mark Williams - debugger	call
Instant C Interpreter, fast, full, debug	495
CPM80: Ecosoft C-now solid, full, faster	275
MAC: Megamax - fast, full, tight	275
Consulair's MAC C	275

EDITORS

	Runson	PRICE
BRIEF - Intuitive, flexible	PC DOS	195
PMATE - powerful	8080/86	185
VEDIT - full, liked	8080/86	119
XTC - Multi tasking	PC DOS	95

FORTRAN

	MSDOS	PRICE
MS Fortran - Improved	239	
DR Fortran-86 - full '77'	8086	249
RM Fortran - large arrays	MSDOS	525

Feature

Greenleaf Library (plus free Greenleaf "PCTalk in C")
- 200+ functions - fast for MWC, C86, Lat, or CWare PC DOS \$159.

Call for a catalog and solid value

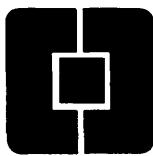
800-421-8006

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™
128 Rockland Street, Hanover, MA 02339
Visa Mass 800-442-8070 or 617-826-7531 MasterCard

Note: All prices subject to change without notice.

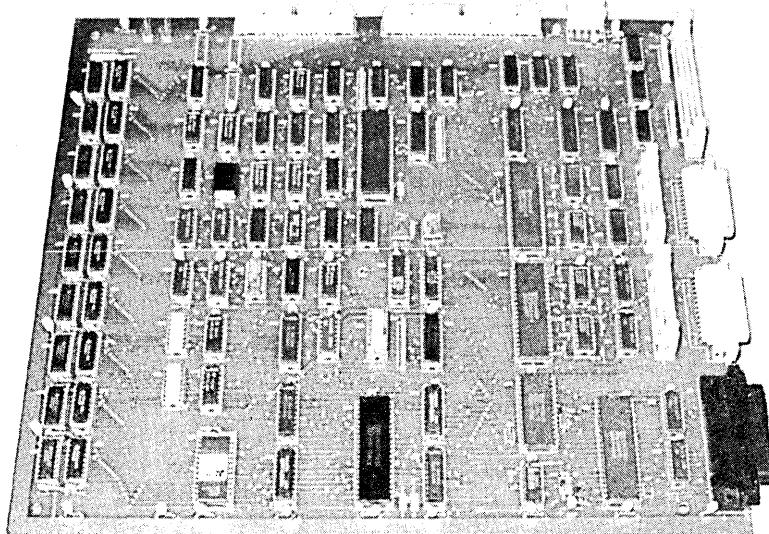
Mention this ad. Some prices are specials.

All formats available.
Ask about POs, COD.



Colonial Data SB-80-II

The "Better Board" Gets BETTER!



For the past 4 years, Colonial Data has been supplying thousands of its original SB80 "Better Board" computers to the O.E.M. market. Now, the "Better Board" is even BETTER with the introduction of the **SB80-II**. More Standard Features at a NEW LOWER PRICE!

\$298.00
ASSEMBLED & TESTED
NOT A KIT!

Standard Features Include:

- 4MHz Z80A Processor
- 64K Memory (Expands to 128K)
- Supports 8" and 5 1/4" drives simultaneously
- Auto Density Selection (single/double/quad)
- 2 Serial Ports/1 Centronics Parallel Port

SIZE: 12" x 13"

POWER: +12V, -12V, +5V

WARRANTY: 90 days Parts and Labor

- **4MHz Z80A CPU WITH NO WAIT STATES**
Enhanced BIOS uses mode 2 interrupts.
- **64K MEMORY STANDARD (EXPAND TO 128K)**
Parity checked RAM utilizes 4164
Up to 8K of EPROM (4K is standard)
Accepts Pin-compatible EPROMS from 2716 thru 2764
- **NUMEROUS FLOPPY DISK STORAGE OPTIONS**
Uses the advanced NEC765A controller chip
Supports 8" and 5 1/4" drives simultaneously
Automatic Density Selection (Single/Double/Quad)
- **4 SERIAL I/O PORTS (2 STANDARD)**
Software selectable baud rates to 19,200
Uses Z80 SIO/0 and SMC 8116 baud rate generator.

- **Z80A PIO PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE**
Centronics compatible printer interface is Standard!
- **SASI HARD DISK INTERFACE CIRCUITRY ON-BOARD!**
SASI interface provides access to hard disk.
Compatible with XEBEC and other controllers.
Just populate with TTL and add connector.
- **4 CHANNEL COUNTER TIMER-STANDARD!**
Allows custom software applications.
User accessible 125Hz interrupt.
Provides system date/time clock.
4th Channel used for the NEC 765 interrupt.
- **CP/M 2.2 BIOS ENHANCEMENTS**
Allows flexible device assignments, baud rate selection, automatic density detection, a system date and time clock and hard disk support.
- **OPTIONAL CP/M 3.0 (CP/M PLUS)**
Extensive disk buffering speeds system throughout.

Z80™ — ZILOG

CP/M™ — DIGITAL RESEARCH (Calif.)

SB-80-II SYSTEM OPTIONS:

	PRICE
ADDITIONAL 2 SERIAL PORT (INSTALLED)	\$ 60.00
ADDITIONAL 64K MEMORY (INSTALLED)	\$ 60.00
SASI INTERFACE OPTION (INSTALLED)	\$ 35.00
XEBEC HARD DISK CONTROLLER	\$290.00
CP/M 2.2 OPERATING SYS W/MANUAL	\$ 75.00
CP/M 3.0 OPERATING SYS W/MANUAL	\$275.00

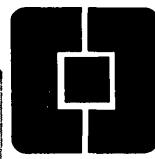
HOW TO ORDER:

Call or Write Colonial Data—Orders paid with bank card or cashier's check are shipped within 3 working days. Allow 3 weeks for Personal Checks.
Shipping: Add \$5.00 for UPS Shipping (Brown)
Within the United States.

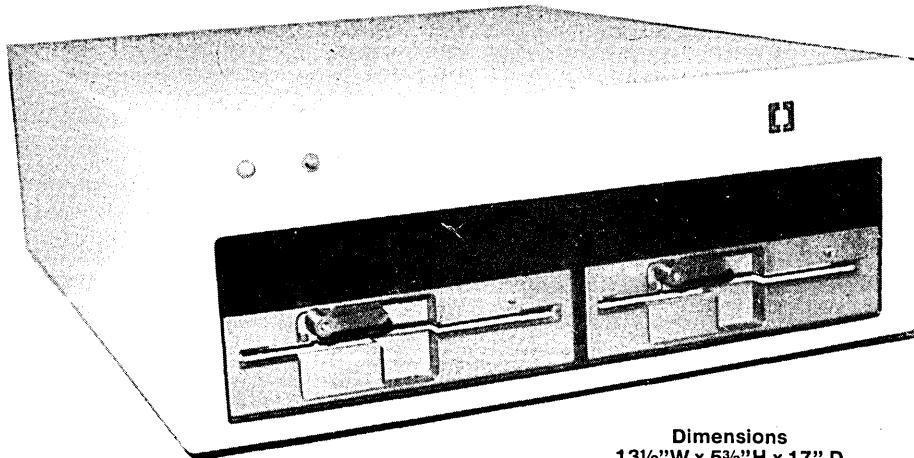


Colonial Data Services Corp.

80 Pickett District Road,
New Milford, Conn. 06776
Telephone (203) 355-3178



Colonial Data SB-80-II



FULL 90 DAY PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

Dimensions
13½" W x 5¾" H x 17" D

COMPLETE SYSTEMS!

4 MHZ Z80A CPU
64K RAM (EXPAND TO 128K)
DUAL 5½" DISK DRIVES
2 SERIAL PORTS
1 PARALLEL PORT

PICK YOUR SYSTEM! CHOOSE YOUR OPTIONS!

MODEL IIA - 2/380K DSDD DRIVES	\$ 895.00
MODEL IIB - 2/780K DSQD DRIVES	\$ 995.00
MODEL IIC - 10 Meg H/Disk w/380K Floppy	\$1895.00
MODEL IID - 10 Meg H/Disk w/780K Floppy	\$1995.00

* **SB80-II** (Board Only) Wired and Tested **\$ 298.00**

SB80-II SYSTEM OPTIONS

All Models:

Additional 2 Serial Ports (installed)	\$ 60.00
Additional 64K Memory (installed)	\$ 60.00
CP/M 2.2 Operating System w/Manual	\$ 75.00
CP/M 3.0 Operating System w/Manual	\$275.00
Models IIA and IIB only	
SASI Interface Option (installed)	\$ 35.00
XEBEC Hard Disk Controller	\$290.00

PRICE

The Original "Better Board" SB80 from Colonial Data has just gotten BETTER YET! More on-board features like SASI interface circuitry, 4 Channel Counter Timer, Memory Expansion to 128K and MORE! All made to run the most popular programs under the CP/M Operating System.

Z80™ — ZILOG

CP/M™ — DIGITAL RESEARCH (Calif.)

Colonial Data Cabinet Kits

(Build Your Own Systems!)

MODEL CKP1

Metal Cabinet will accept Single Boards up to 12"x16" complete with fan, RFI filter with power switch, front panel and mounting for two 5½" half-height floppies. Pre-punched for 4 DB25 and 1-50 pin. Includes 60 watt power supply with ±12V, + 5V. **\$225.00**

MODEL CKP2

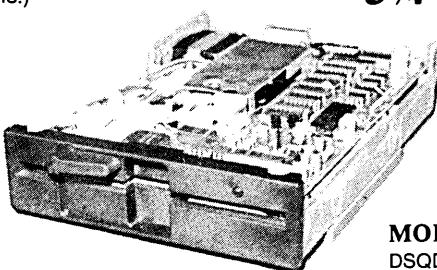
Same as Model CKP1, but includes 90 Watt Power Supply to power half-height Winchester 5¼" hard disk and single 5¼" half-height floppy.

\$425.00

MODEL CKX

Cabinet only with fan, RFI filter, power switch, prepunched connector holes. No Power Supply.

\$139.00



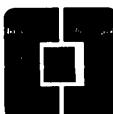
MODEL 455

DSDD Floppy
Over 380K Capacity **\$195.00**
2 For **\$370.00**

MODEL 465

DSQD Floppy
Over 780K Capacity **\$225.00**
2 For **\$430.00**

O.E.M. Quantity Inquiries Invited!
Call or Write for Details!



Colonial Data Services Corp.

80 Pickett District Road,
New Milford, Conn. 06776
Telephone (203) 355-3178

HOW TO ORDER:

Call or Write Colonial Data—Orders paid with bank card or cashier's check are shipped within 3 working days. Allow 3 weeks for Personal Checks.

Shipping: Add 2% (up to a maximum of \$20.00) for UPS (Brown) shipping within the United States.



The Slicer Column

By Laine Stump

Micro C Staff

I was amused by Dave's admission in the February issue to listening to music while typing. For some time now, I have been listening to music while writing. There is a slight difference, though. While Dave is listening to crashing waves and harps, I am typing to the sound of decadent punk rock on the campus FM station (that's the only thing they play at 3 in the morning). And you all wondered what was wrong with me . . .

Give Me A Break

Finally, some first hand news about great new toys. After spending three days in Yellowstone Park in the middle of a snowstorm (spring break), I packed up my Slicer, my PC Expansion Board, and my Memory Expansion Board (and a genuine IBM keyboard and monitor borrowed from the local computer store) and holed up in a spare bedroom to play. I came out of the room with four things: an opinion, a Pascal program that uses the SC2681 UART chip to send and receive files, a story to tell, and a big, fat smile.

MS Is NOT A Disease

I don't know if I should admit this, but I played around with MS-DOS quite a bit, too. I'm not sure what to make of the current trend toward badmouthing MS-DOS. It has a few inconsistencies, but the concept is just wonderful. Besides, every mother's dog is using it, and that makes it a great development environment if you want to make a lot of money (open your eyes and smell the royalty checks, people . . .).

Anyone who has ever used UNIX long enough to get used to tree'd directories (like a tree'd raccoon, only not quite as cute), command search paths, and byte oriented files can appreciate my frustration with CP/M and my interest in MS-DOS. On the other hand, anyone who has ever tried to read the MS-DOS Programmer's Reference Manual (Hebrew/American edition) can understand why I still have reservations about MS-DOS.

Half of the manual is filled with documentation of version 1.x function calls that are annotated with "Don't use this function, use function z instead." If you

want to do any assembly language programming for MS-DOS, you'll first have to spend \$85 extra to buy MASM (or figure out where to get CHASM, a "freeware" assembler) and then take about a month off from everything else to decide which system call you REALLY want to use to open a file. I think I'll just stick to C and Pascal on MS-DOS (at least for now).

Back to my defense of MS-DOS. I haven't noticed any glaring problems with it (although I've heard others say they have), and it DOES exist and must be dealt with. The Slicer implementation is clean and well done (although disk accesses are slightly slower than a Slicer running CP/M-86), and I can think of no better way to ease the pain of entering the real world (you know, the one where you actually get paid money for your work) than to use MS-DOS on the Slicer as a development system.

Touchy subject. I won't say any more for fear of bodily injury.

The Problem

I have evaluation copies of several programs (editors, compilers) written for the IBM and wanted to spend my time "in hiding" checking out just how compatible the Slicer video board is. As luck would have it, all the programs were for MS-DOS and, although I have MS-DOS, all my pre-written source code is on CP/M disks. My commitment to the "never type anything twice" philosophy meant that I needed to transfer the files onto MS-DOS electronically, but I had no communications programs for MS-DOS and no utilities for reading CP/M disks on MS-DOS (or the other way, either).

The Solution

Since my Big Board was sitting sadly in the corner and I had Turbo Pascal for MS-DOS, I decided to write a simple communications program called SHIP (Figure 1) to send files out a serial port and receive files from a serial port. It would show a complete lack of spirit and enthusiasm to use one of the ports on the Slicer board that is already supported in the Slicer ROM, so I decided to use Port A of the SC2681 on the Expansion Board.

The Weapons

Some of you may balk at my choice of Pascal for writing a hardware control program, and I would agree if this were any old Pascal. But it's not. Turbo has a predefined array of type BYTE called "port." This is the programmer's gateway to the 8086 I/O space. It works very simply; to output a byte to an I/O port, just use the statement:

```
port[x] := y;
```

To input a value from a port use:

```
z := port[x];
```

Using Turbo Pascal and the port array makes writing I/O type routines trivial and allows you to easily add lots of bells and whistles (since you have all those predefined procedures for positioning the cursor, formatting output, etc.). I have used this feature of Turbo extensively for experimenting with new chips and have found it nearly invaluable. I almost always convert the final result to assembly language and put it in ROM, but Turbo shortens the investigation stage quite a bit.

SHIP includes the standard "Big Four" routines of interfacing: initialization, read, write, and status. Other than these four procedures, the rest of the program is totally hardware independent. This means that I can compile and run it without modification on the Slicer under CP/M-86 or MS-DOS, and I have to change only four procedures to run it on my Big Board.

Details Of The Quest

Before blindly spitting characters out a port, you must set it up for the mode of operation you want to use (bits/character, stop bits, interrupts, etc.). The SC2681 has more modes and features than I could describe in two columns, so I'll just talk about the important ones.

The first thing I do in the InitPort routine is turn off all interrupts. This is done by sending a byte of all 0s to the Interrupt Mode Register (IMR). Each bit in the IMR indicates that the SC2681 should generate an interrupt on a certain condition. Interrupts would just cloud the issue, so, for now, I'm not using them.

After turning off the interrupts, I set the number of bits/character, stop bits, and type of parity. These, and other modes, are controlled by the SC2681's two "mode registers." These registers are accessed by first setting the "mode pointer" to mode register 1 with a command sent to the command register, then outputting the two mode bytes in sequence to the mode register.

Finally, I set the baud rate. This involves two steps—selecting the baud rate set, and then selecting the baud rate within that set. The function of all the registers is covered in the SC2681 spec. sheet (you received a copy with your Slicer), so I won't go into any more detail here.

Due to time limitations, I chose to "hardwire" all of the initialization except for the baud rate. But the stop bits, etc. could all be set when running the program, just like baud rate. I leave this enhancement as an exercise for the reader (oh, how I love to say that!).

On Speaking Terms

Once the port is initialized, input and output are simple. You just wait until the TxRdy (Transmit Ready) or RxRdy (Receive Ready) bit goes on in the status register, then output to or input from the data port.

To test these routines, I put in the Terminal procedure to allow the Slicer to be a dumb (?) terminal to the Big Board. After some fooling around with the initialization mode bytes, I had the Big Board and the Slicer talking.

Wait For Me

The Send and Receive procedures were simple extensions of the existing routines. Send worked with MODEM740 on my Big Board right away, but Receive lost characters while it was busy writing to the disk. Fortunately, MODEM740 has options for using XON/XOFF protocol during informal file transfers. I took advantage of this in Receive by saving each line of the file in a buffer, sending an XOFF, writing the line, then sending an XON to start the Big Board up again.

First I tried stopping every 128 bytes instead of every line, but I still lost char-

acters, so I had to use a special mode of MODEM740 that automatically stops at the end of every line, waiting for XON. After I did this, I got perfect transfers every time.

Just to be consistent, I put XON/XOFF checking in Send, too. I automatically stop and wait for an XON at the end of a line. This is because I know the other end wants to stop at the end of the line anyway. If I didn't anticipate this, I could send some characters that would arrive after Receive had sent the XOFF, but before Send had received it. Receive would assume that it had stopped all transmissions and would then probably lose the extra characters. Not good.

The Finished Product

SHIP has a few problems. The worst are:

1. I must type at both keyboards to get anything done.
2. It only works with text files.
3. It has no error checking.

Since I need an MS-DOS modem program anyway, I'll probably end up adding XMODEM file transfer capability to it someday. For now, though, it does everything I need. I wanted to transfer source files from CP/M to MS-DOS, and I can. I have used it at 9600 baud without dropping characters.

As written, SHIP runs on port A of the expansion board, but this can be changed to any other SC2681 port by just changing the port address equates. I have used it on port A of the Slicer (\$80-\$8A), and nothing should prevent it from running on port B of either board.

Sidelines

Doing all this fooling around gave me a good chance to check out the Slicer PC Video Board. I tried out three different editors written specifically for the IBM PC, and all of them ran. There was a minor problem when scrolling backwards with the Turbo Pascal editor and Z (a VI clone included with Aztec C), but that problem will be corrected long before you read these words.

The real shining light of editors was the PC version of VEDIT, though. It is incredibly fast. The other editors took a small, though noticeable, period of time

to repaint the screen after a "page" command; VEDIT seemed to respond instantly (like mashed potatoes, but more impressive and less filling). Rather than relying on ROM calls, VEDIT places characters directly into video memory. This makes the program very hardware specific, but using ROM calls is hardware specific, too. The best way to output a character is through an operating system call, but that isn't nearly as fast, and we must outdo the competition, mustn't we?

Of course, the main reason VEDIT is so fast is that the memory on the video board has a 16-bit data bus and is running at 8MHz. This makes it considerably (about 2 times) faster than any of the PC clones around. After three days I was thoroughly spoiled.

Out Of The Blocks

The first time I plugged everything in, I couldn't get the video board to sign on as the console device. But for once I had read the manual (several weeks earlier) before diving in. I remembered something about needing a jumper somewhere, so I took a quick scan back through the manual. I found I had to jumper pins 1 and 2 of JB2 (and UNjumper pins 3 and 4) on the main Slicer board in order to allow using the video board as the console device. After I made this change, everything worked just fine.

The manual states incorrectly that ESC> E clears the screen and homes the cursor. This is not so. The screen is cleared, but the cursor remains in the same place. The cursor must then be homed with ESC> H. This may seem like a trifling point, but if you tell SETUP only about ESC> E, many of the programs using ROM calls to clear the screen (e.g., SLIFORM and SETUP itself) will not work properly. I asked about this when I told Earl (Hinrichs) about the scrolling problem, and he said the clear command originally did home the cursor, but it turned out to be much more useful to allow clearing without homing, so he changed it. Anyway, remember to tell SETUP that the clear screen command is ESC> E ESC> H.

(continued on page 27)

Figure 1 - SHIP.PAS

Purpose: To allow simple communications between the Slicer and another system capable of sending and receiving characters on an RS-232 port.

Method: In Receive mode, SHIP accepts characters from port A of the Expansion Board and puts them into a file. This continues until a key is struck (on the Slicer). The file is then closed. No error checking can be done with this primitive method, so you should check the file for errors after you have received it.

In Send mode, SHIP simply opens the requested file and sends it out port A of the Expansion board, one character at a time until the entire file has been sent.

Terminal mode is mainly for debugging and making sure that both ends are cooperating. Terminal mode just gets characters from the keyboard and sends them to the other end while receiving characters and displaying them on the screen.

```
PROGRAM ship (input, output, workfile);
CONST
  XON = ^Q; { codes for stopping/starting character stream }
  XOFF = ^S;

  modereg = $200; { SC2681 mode }
  statusreg = $202; { " status }
  baudreg = $202; { " baudrate }
  commandreg = $204; { " command }
  datareg = $206; { " data }
  ACRreg = $208; { " baudrate set }
  IMRreg = $20A; { " interrupt mode }

  TxRdy = 4; { status mask for Transmit Ready }
  RxRdy = 1; { status mask for Receive Ready }

  IMRBYTE = $00; { turn off all interrupts }
  COMBYTE = $15; { point to MRL, enable Tx & Rx }
  MODEBYTE1 = $93; { use RTS/CTS, no parity, 8 bits }
  MODEBYTE2 = $1F; { 2 stop bits }
  SET2 = $80; { select baudrate set 2 }

  BAUD300 = $44; BAUD600 = $55;
  BAUD1200 = $66; BAUD2400 = $88;
  BAUD4800 = $99; BAUD9600 = $BB;
  BAUD19200 = $CC;
```

```
VAR
  workfile : text;

{ ct & ct2 are global so they will be static variables }
{ this is because static variables are sometimes faster }
  ct, ct2 : integer;
  buffer : array[1..2048] of char;
  baudrate : integer;
  bits7 : boolean;
  selection : char;

{ initialize port for reading and writing }
PROCEDURE initport ( baudrate : integer );

begin
  port[IMRreg] := IMRBYTE; { turn off ints }
  port[commandreg] := COMBYTE; { point to modebyte1 }
  port[modereg] := MODEBYTE1; { set modes }
  port[modereg] := MODEBYTE2;
  port[ACRreg] := SET2; { use baudrate set 2 }
  CASE (baudrate) OF
    { set requested baudrate }
    300 : port[baudreg] := BAUD300;
    600 : port[baudreg] := BAUD600;
    1200 : port[baudreg] := BAUD1200;
    2400 : port[baudreg] := BAUD2400;
    4800 : port[baudreg] := BAUD4800;
    9600 : port[baudreg] := BAUD9600;
    19200 : port[baudreg] := BAUD19200
  end; { case baudrate }
end;

{ return TRUE if char ready, FALSE if not }
FUNCTION ReadPortStat : boolean;
```

```
begin
  ReadPortStat := ((port[statusreg] and RxRdy) <> 0)
end; { ReadPortStat }

{-----}
{ read a byte from port and return it to caller }
{-----}

FUNCTION ReadPort : char;
begin
  REPEAT UNTIL (ReadPortStat); { wait for char }
  IF bits7 THEN
    ReadPort := chr(port[datareg] and $7F)
  ELSE
    ReadPort := chr(port[datareg])
end; { ReadPort }

{-----}
{ write a byte to port }
{-----}

PROCEDURE WritePort ( thisbyte : char );
begin
  REPEAT UNTIL (port[statusreg] and TxRdy) <> 0;
  IF bits7 THEN
    port[datareg] := ord(thisbyte) and $7F
  ELSE
    port[datareg] := ord(thisbyte)
end; { WritePort }

{ -- beyond here is hardware independent --- }

{-----}
{ prompt for a baudrate and init the port }
{-----}

PROCEDURE SetBaud ( var baudrate : integer );
var yn : char;
begin
  writeln;
  write('Baudrate: ');
  readin(baudrate);
  InitPort(baudrate);
  write('Strip high bit? ');
  read(kbd,yn); writeln(yn);
  bits7 := (uppercase(yn) = 'Y')
end; { SetBaud }

{-----}
{ send chars typed at console to port }
{ while echoing received chars }
{-----}

PROCEDURE Terminal;
VAR done : boolean;
  ch : char;
begin
  writeln('Terminal Mode, baudrate is ',baudrate);
  writeln('Type control+_ to end');
  writeln;
  done := FALSE;
  REPEAT
    IF (KeyPressed) THEN { char typed ? }
      begin
        read(kbd, ch);
        IF (ch = '_') THEN
          done := TRUE
        ELSE
          WritePort(ch); { send it }
        end; { if keypressed }

        IF (ReadPortStat) THEN { char received ? }
          write(ReadPort) { display it }
        UNTIL (done);
      end; { terminal }

{-----}
{ receive a file from the port }
{-----}

PROCEDURE Receive;
var filename : string[80];
begin
  writeln('Name for Received file: ');
  readln(filename);
  assign(workfile, filename);
  rewrite (workfile);
```

```

write ('Start sending from other end, ');
writeln ('press a key on this keyboard when done');
ct := 0;
WHILE (not Keypressed) DO
  IF (ReadPortStat) THEN
    begin
      ct := ct + 1;
      buffer[ct] := ReadPort; { save in buffer }
      IF (buffer[ct] = '^M') THEN
        begin
          WritePort(XOFF); { turn off other end }
          FOR ct2 := 1 to ct DO { dump buffer to file
            write (workfile, buffer[ct2]);
          ct := 0;
          WritePort(XON); { turn back on }
        end; { if received char = '^M' }
      end; { if character ready }

      IF (ct > 0) THEN { write out partial line }
        FOR ct2 := 1 to ct DO
          write (workfile, buffer[ct2]);
      close (workfile);
    end; { Receive }

{-----}
{ send a file out the port }
{-----}

PROCEDURE Send;
var ch : char;
filename : string[80];

```

THE SLICER COLUMN

(continued from page 25)

C Sick

The underlying reason for writing SHIP (besides giving the PC board and the expansion board a workout) was to send over some C programs that I had on CP/M to compile them with different C compilers on MS-DOS. Unfortunately, I spent so much time writing SHIP that I never got the time to do any C work. Next time for sure, though. I have been having too much fun writing C programs lately to pass up such a great opportunity. Yes, that's right. I have (gasp!) C Sickness! (That's it, Martha! Pack up the kids, we're getting OUT of here!!) I'm sorry, Philippe...

Now that I have an expansion board to play with, I would also like to figure out how to use its other two serial ports (Zilog Z8530). Naturally, this chip isn't included in the Zilog manual I have, and for some reason, I didn't get any sheets for it with the expansion board. Maybe I can get some info on that soon, though.

Self Congratulations

About the time you're reading this, I'll be graduating from college. I would like to take this opportunity to tell myself what a fine job I've done and wish myself well in the future. (Thank you.) (You're welcome.) I just hope I don't lose my humility after I leave school. (*Editor's note: I'm speechless.*)



```

begin
  write('Name of File to Send: ');
  readln(filename);
  assign(workfile, filename);
  reset (workfile);
  write ('Set up other end to receive, ');
  writeln ('press a key on this keyboard when ready');
  REPEAT UNTIL (Keypressed);
  WHILE (not EOF(workfile)) DO
    begin
      IF (ReadPortStat) THEN { check for XOFF }
        IF (ReadPort = XOFF) THEN
          REPEAT UNTIL (ReadPort = XON);
        read(workfile, ch); { get a char }
        WritePort (ch); { send it }
        IF (ch = '^M') THEN { IF soin wait for XON }
          REPEAT UNTIL (ReadPort = XON)
        end; { while not eof }
      close (workfile);
    end; { Receive }

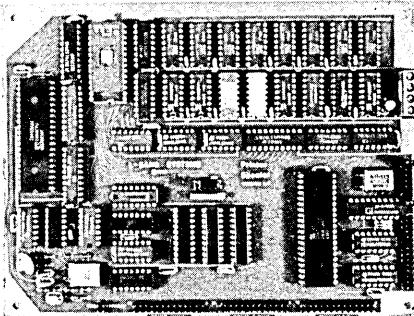
{---- main ----}

begin
  SetBaud (baudrate);
  REPEAT
    writeln;
    write ('<B>audrate, <T>erminal, <S>end, <R>eceive, <Q>uit: ');
    read(kbd,selection); writeln(selection);
    CASE (uppercase(selection)) OF
      'B' : SetBaud (baudrate);
      'T' : Terminal;
      'R' : Receive;
      'S' : Send;
      'Q', 'E', 'X' : ;
    ELSE
      writeln ('Bad Option, Try Again');
      end { case selection }
    UNTIL (uppercase(selection) in ['Q', 'X', 'E']);
  writeln ('Bye now, have a good afternoon.');
end.

```

End of Listing

HARDWARE SPOOLER and INTERFACE CONVERTER



- 128 K PRINT BUFFER
- CENTRONICS OR SERIAL INPUT/OUTPUT
- MULTIPLE PROTOCOLS
- 5 3/4 X 7 1/2 INCH BOARD
- + 5 Volts at .75 Amp
- ± 12 Volts at .1 Amp

The L-BAND SYSTEMS hardware spooler is a Z80 based unit that provides a 128 K byte buffer and interface conversion between Centronics and serial. Input and output may be either parallel or serial at various baud rates and with several protocols. Multiple copy and single sheet feed are supported.

BARE BOARD with EPROM (2732) and program listings	\$ 39.95
DISK with program source, 8-inch SSD	10.95
MINI KIT board, EPROM, headers, crystals (less disk)	59.95
*PARTIAL KIT all parts EXCEPT RAMS	109.95
*ASSEMBLED and TESTED BOARD (128 K)	259.95
WALL MOUNT POWER SUPPLY	39.95

California Orders Add 6.5% Sales Tax
Shipped via UPS — Check or Money Orders to:

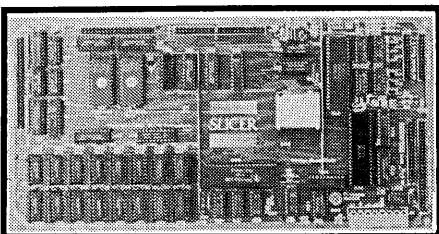
L-BAND SYSTEMS

1037 E. Lemon Ave.
Monrovia, CA 91016
(818) 357-0566

*Not available for export.

SLICER . . . Growing to meet your needs!

The Slicer



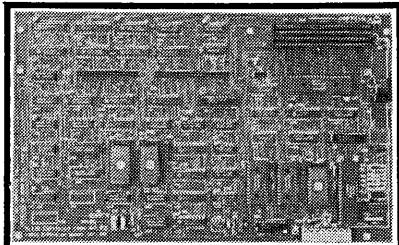
REAL 16-BIT POWER ON A SINGLE BOARD
Featuring the Intel 80186

- Complete 8 MHz 16-bit microprocessor on 6"x12" board
- 256K RAM, plus up to 64K EPROM
- SASI port for hard disk controller
- Two full function RS232C serial ports with individually programmed transmission rates 50 to 38.4K baud
- Software compatibility with the 8086 and 8088
- 8K of EPROM contains drivers for peripherals, commands for hardware checkout and software testing
- Software supports most types and sizes of disk drives
- Source for monitor included on disk
- Bios supports Xebec 1410 and Western Digital WD 1002 SHD controller for hard disks

Fully assembled and tested only April Special \$895

The Slicer PC Expansion Board

New!!

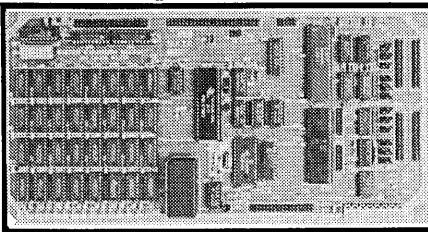


GIVES YOUR SLICER HIGH PERFORMANCE VIDEO CAPABILITY

- IBM compatible monochrome video
- Video memory provides 4 pages of text or special graphics capability
- 2 IBM type card slots for color video, I/O expansion, etc.
- IBM type keyboard port

Fully assembled and tested only \$600

The Slicer System Expansion Board



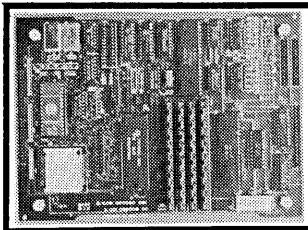
FOR EXPANDED MEMORY, ADDITIONAL PORTS, AND REAL TIME CLOCK

- Up to 256K additional dynamic RAM
- 2 RS232C asynchronous ports with baud rates to 38.4K for serial communication
- 2 additional serial ports for asynchronous RS232C or synchronous communication (Zilog 8530 SCC)
- Real Time Clock (with battery backup) for continuous timekeeping
- Centronics type parallel printer port

Fully assembled and tested only April Special \$650

The μ Slicer 188

New!!



REAL 8/16-BIT POWER ON A SINGLE BOARD
Featuring the Intel 80188

- Complete microcomputer on high quality 5-3/4" x 7-3/4" multilayer board
- 256K RAM, plus up to 8K EPROM
- SASI port for hard disk controller
- Two full function RS232C serial ports with individually programmed transmission rates 50 to 38.4K baud
- Software compatibility with the 8086 and 8088
- 8K of EPROM contains drivers for peripherals, commands for hardware checkout and software testing
- Software supports 5-1/4" and 3-1/2" disk drives
- Source for monitor included on disk
- Bios supports Xebec 1410 and Western Digital WD 1002 SHD controller for hard disks

Fully assembled and tested only \$700



SLICER COMPUTERS INC.
2543 Marshall Street N.E.
Minneapolis, MN 55418
(612) 788-9481

All products are available in several kit forms:

Operating Systems are:
CP/M-86 by Digital Research, Inc. \$85
MS-DOS by Microsoft Corporation \$175

MasterCard, Visa, Check, Money Order or C.O.D.
Allow four weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

SLICER Special April Prices!

(Continued through June 30)

Slicer Single Board Computer

April Specials!

Assembled and Tested 8 Mhz	\$895!
Full Kit	\$715!
Easy Kit	\$400!
Bare Board	\$125!
DOS KIT includes Bare Board, CPU and choice of MS-DOS or CP/M-86	\$295!

New!!



The Slicer System Expansion Board

April Specials!

Assembled and Tested	\$650!
Full Kit	\$450!
Memory Board Kit	\$300!
3-Port Kit	\$200!
Bare Board	\$75!

The Slicer PC Expansion Board

Assembled and Tested	\$600
Full Kit	\$550
Easy Kit	\$400
Not-So-Bare Board	\$200

New!!

Western Digital 1002-SHD Hard Disk Controller

Assembled and Tested

Only \$200!

New!!

The μ Slicer 188

Assembled and Tested

Only \$700!

Try our New SLICER Bulletin Board System 300/1200 Baud at (612) 788-5909



SLICER COMPUTERS INC.
2543 Marshall Street N.E.
Minneapolis, MN 55418
(612) 788-9481

PAYMENT METHOD: Mastercard, Visa, check, money order, or COD (certified funds or cash). Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery A.R.O. Minnesota residents please add 6% Minnesota sales tax. Normal shipping within the continental USA (via standard U.P.S. service) is now included on all boards and software.

This is the listing that was left out of Issue 23's Slicer column. MORE was written by Laine Stump as an example 8086 assembly language program. It lists a file to the screen a page at a time.

```
;*****MORE.A86 - print a file to the console 1 page at a time*****
; similar to UNIX's more.
; Assemble with:
; A>asm86 more
; A>genm6 more
; Laine Stump 2/6/85
;*****LINES equ 24 ;lines per page
; CR equ 'M'-64 ;carriage return
; LF equ 'J'-64 ;linefeed
; ESC equ '['-64 ;escape
; EOF equ 'Z'-64 ;end of file character
;
; Define a 'BDOS' instruction to save typing and trees
;
CodeMacro    BDOS   FTNUM:Db
DB      OB1h      ;MOV CL,
DB      FTNUM
DB      OCDh      ;INT
DB      224       ;to BDOS
ENDM
;
; BDOS functions
;
CONINF equ 1      ;input from console to register AL
CONOUTF equ 2      ;output DL to console
PRINTF equ 9      ;print string @DX until '$'
OPENF  equ 15     ;open file with FCB @DX
READF  equ 20     ;sequential read from file w/FCB @DX
;
; CSEG
;
START: CMP    FCB+1, ' '
; see if they typed a filename
JNZ    OPEN
;
MOV    DX,offset INFO
BDOS  PRINTF
RETF
;
OPEN: MOV    DX,offset FCB
; attempt to open the file
BDOS  OPENF
CMP    AL,255
JNZ    TYPEFILE
;
MOV    DX,offset NOFILE
BDOS  PRINTF
RETF
;
; type out the file 24 lines at a time
;
TYPEFILE:
MOV    LINECT,LINES-1
;reset line count
;
TYPE1: MOV    DX,offset FCB
;read a record from the file
BDOS  READF
OR    AL,0
JNZ    DONE
CALL  TYPE128
JMPS  TYPE1
;
DONE: RETF
;done with file, go back to CCP
;
;*****send 128 characters @FCB to console, keeping track of lines*****
;*****TYPE128:*****
; send 128 characters @FCB to console, keeping track of lines
;
TYPE128:
;
MOV    CX,128
MOV    SI,offset DMA
;CX is LOOP counter
;SI points to data to output
;
TYPE2: CLD
LODS  DMA
CMP    AL,EOF
JZ    TYPE5
;
TYPE3: MOV    DL,AL
PUSH  AX ! PUSH CX ! PUSH SI
BDOS  CONOUTF
POP    SI ! POP CX ! POP AX
;put character into DL for BDOS
;save important registers
;output the character
;restore registers
;
CMP    AL,LF
JNZ    TYPE4
DEC    LINECT
JNZ    TYPE4
CALL  PAGE
;
TYPE4: LOOP  TYPE2
;IF done with page THEN wait
;go output another
;
TYPE5: RET
;
;*****PAGE:*****
;*****wait for character from console, then reset LINECT*****
;
PAGE: PUSH  CX ! PUSH SI
;save everything important
MOV    DX,offset MORMSG
;say '-- More --'
BDOS  PRINTF
BDOS  CONINF
;wait for a character
MOV    LINECT,1
CMP    AL,CR
JZ    PAGE1
MOV    LINECT,LINES-1
;IF CR THEN just show 1 more line
;ELSE show an entire new page
;
PAGE1: MOV    DX,offset COVER
;erase -- More --
BDOS  PRINTF
POP    SI ! POP CX
;restore everything
RET
;
;*****FCB:*****
DSEG
ORG  5Ch
FCB   RB  36
;default CP/M FCB
;
DMA   ORG  80h
RB   128
;default DMA address
;
DMA   ORG  100h
LINECT RB  1
INFO   DB  'Usage: MORE d:fid.ext$'
NOFILE DB  'File does not exist$'
MORMSG DB  CR,ESC,'BO-- More --',ESC,'CO$'
COVER  DB  CR, ' ',CR,'$'
;
END
```

"C/80 . . . the best software buy in America!"

Now available in MS-DOS

Other technically respected publications like *Byte* and *Dr. Dobb's* have similar praise for The Software Toolworks' \$49.95 full featured 'C' compiler for CP/M® and HDOS with:

- I/O redirection
- command line expansion
- execution trace and profile
- initializers
- Macro-80 compatibility
- ROMable code
- and much more!

"We bought and evaluated over \$1500 worth of 'C' compilers . . . C/80 is the one we use."

— Dr. Bruce E. Wampler
Aspen Software
author of "Grammatik"

In reviews published worldwide the amazing \$49.95 C/80 from The Software Toolworks has consistently scored at or near the top — even when compared with compilers costing ten times as much!

The optional C/80 MATHPAK adds 32-bit floats and longs to the C/80 3.0 compiler. Includes I/O and transcendental function library all for only \$29.95!

C/80 is only one of 41 great programs each under sixty bucks. Includes: LISP, Ratfor, assemblers and over 30 other CP/M® and MSDOS programs.

For your free catalog contact:

The Software Toolworks

15233 Ventura Blvd., Suite 1118,
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403 or call 818/986-4885 today!

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Z sets you FREE!

Z — yes! Synergistic combination of ZCPR3 and ZRDOS2 produces flexible state-of-the-art Z80 operating system with tremendous productivity features.

Z-System consists of software modules, dynamic loading segments, and tools permitting optimum computer usage ranging from production program development to turnkey, password-controlled, end-user installations. Facilities include: multiple commands per line, file search paths, named directories, I/O redirection, command flow control, screen-oriented menu generators, complete housekeeping file and directory management, shells, alias (scripts) and nested-alias generation, and complete online help.

Seventy-six support utilities, five tool packages, and two application programs available now! Fully upward compatible with CP/M-80.

Z can now be purchased as auto-install program (Z-Com) or as manual-install ZCPR3 with semi-auto install ZRDOS package (Z-System). Our latest versions, to be released this year, support Zilog Z800 and Hitachi HD62801/64180 high-technology chips, chips run existing 8080 and Z80 programs!

Echelon eight-bit operating systems written in Assembly Language, using linkable macro subroutine libraries, offer performance paralleling best single-user 16/32-bit microcomputer systems.

1. **Z-Com** Full-up Z Operating System with input/output redirection running under CP/M-80, online command and utility documentation and help system \$219.95

2. **Z-System** Manual-install ZCPR3 and ZRDOS2, easily tailored by programmer to custom needs; source code to core and utilities; similar to Item 1 \$199.95

3. **Z-Tools** Four software development system packages permitting advanced, structured program design, macro relocating assembler, linking loader, librarian, cross-reference generator, debugger, mnemonic and pseudo-op translators, and interactive disassembler. Super \$315.00 package value \$200.00

4. **DSD** Dynamic Screen Debugger offers high-level features never before found in microcomputers; simultaneous display of dual-memory segments, stack, CPU states, and flags, with software In-Circuit-Emulation \$149.00

5. **The Libraries** Linkable ZCPR3 libraries (Vlib, Z3lib, and Syslib3) of over 400 subroutines used for Assembly Language program writing. Simplifies structured, efficient code production; online help system and full source code provided \$45.00
Syslib3 alone \$29.00

6. **Term3** New generation communication program permits menu control of computer/modem operations between operator and time-share services, bulletin-boards and other remote computer systems; auto-answer to command-line prompt \$99.00

7. **Discat** Fancy file and disk catalog program running under Z-System, menu driven and easily customized by operator \$49.00

Fortnightly newsletter, 24-hour BBS Z-Node System keep Z users informed of microcomputer happenings. Write or call for brochure or order now! State disk format desired; add \$3.00 shipping & handling; Californians please add 6-1/2% sales tax. Visa/MC, check, money or purchase order accepted. (Program names are trademarks of their respective owners.)



Echelon, Inc.

101 First Street • Los Altos, California 94022 • 415/948-3820

Integrated BIOS for BB II

This BIOS adds special features for floppy and Winchester users.

Floppies

Read and write almost any 5" and/or 8" disk format
40 formats included
(Kaypro, Osborne, IBM . . .)

Use any type of 5" and/or 8" drive (SS, DS, 40-, 77- or 80-tracks)
New SYSGEN works directly between 5" and 8" disks.

May be configured for our new 256K RAM disk, ZCPR2, Centronics, CP/M in ROM, etc.

Winchester

Winchester formatter and new Winchester SYSGEN (can make the Winchester drive A:)
Supports XEBEC and ADAPTEC controller.
Subdivides into any specified number of drives.

Also includes code for the New BB II monitor
(with all known bugs fixed)

Price: **\$99.95**

BIGBOARD II 256K RAM card

less memory chips
includes test software

Price: **\$99.95**

SASI Interface for BB I and Xerox 820 I

Includes PCB with components, BIOS, Formatter, and Sysgen. Winchester formatter automatically assigns alternate track(s) for track(s) with bad sector(s). Using the Xebec controller version F.

Price: **\$99.95**

Ask us about a bios for CP/M 3.0!!!
Banked version plus time and date clock for the Bigboard II.

Meet me at SOG for a systems generation workshop and good deals on software.

ANDY BAKKERS

De Gervelink 12
7591 DT Denekamp
The Netherlands
(.31-5413-2488)

Please pay with US—\$ Money Order.

Create graphics masterpieces with...

Rembrandt

Complete Business Graphics Toolkit™

NEED GRAPHICS? You don't need a new computer. You need **REMBRANDT**. The software package that unleashes all the graphics power built into your Kaypro Computer.

Until now, accessing Kaypro graphics required advanced programming efforts. Now the **REMBRANDT** Business Graphics Toolkit gives you three easy-to-use tools that allow even the most inexperienced user to quickly master Kaypro graphics.

KGRAPH™ enables quick and easy creation of business graphics including horizontal and vertical bar charts, pie charts and xy plots (scatter-graphs) — KGRAPH uses hand entered data or reads numerical data from just about any source including dBase II, spreadsheet, Mbasic and Wordstar files.

KBOARD™ is the full-screen graphics editor for your Kaypro computer. Create graphic screens, save and recall them to and from disk. Layout forms, design logos, draw pictures. It's easy and fun to use!

KBRIEF™ produces electronic on-screen "slide shows" with absolutely no programming required! KGRAPH and KBOARD files are easily sequenced using nine special effects!

REMBRANDT is complete with printer routines so graphics can be reproduced on virtually every dot-matrix or daisy-wheel printer.

REMBRANDT, the Complete Business Graphics Toolkit costs just \$79.95.

A demonstration disk is just \$5.00 applicable to the purchase price.

See your **Kaypro** dealer for a demonstration.

For Kaypro 2-84, 2X, 4-84, 4E, 4X, 10, 12X and Roble.

Now available
for the IBM-PC
75 formats
just \$39.95

**Make your KAYPRO computer
IBM-PC compatible for \$29.95!
READ, WRITE and FORMAT more than 25 different
types of disks (including IBM PC-DOS/MS-DOS) with**

Media Master™

Are you tired of trying to find your favorite software package in **Kaypro** format? Would you like to use your **Kaypro** generated Wordstar files, dBase II data and spreadsheet files on the IBM-PC at work (and vice-versa)?

Do you want to trade public domain software with a friend who owns an Osborne?

MEDIA MASTER gives your **Kaypro** instant access to program and data files in over 25 disk formats including:

Osborne SD & DD	LNW-80	Cromemco w/Int'l Term	Xerox 820 I SD
IBM PC-DOS 1.0 & up	TRS-80 with Omikron CP/M	Cromemco CDOS SSDD	Xerox 820 II DD
IBM PC-DOS 2.0 & up	TRS-80 III w/Memory Merchant	Cromemco CDOS SSSD	Zenith Z90
IBM CP/M-86	TRS-80 IV with CP/M+	TI Professional CP/M-86	DEC VT180
Morrow MD2	Heath Z100	Actrix	NEC PC-8001A
Systel II	Heath w/Magnolia CP/M	Lobo Max-80	Kaypro II

Now available for Kaypro 2 (and II): All other models soon!

ORDERING INFORMATION: Include \$3 per order for postage/handling. Overseas airmail add \$10.

California residents add 6% tax (LA County, add 6.5%).

To place COD or credit card orders,

Call TOLL FREE 24 hours: 800-824-7888 (Ask for Operator 409)

Alaska, Hawaii: 800-824-7919 (Ask for Operator 409)

Technical questions: call (818) 716-1655

For more information, a free brochure (including sample printouts and reviews), or to order, contact:

formerly
DG/SYSTEMS



**22458 Ventura Blvd., Suite E
Woodland Hills, CA 91364**

All programs also available for OSBORNE and DEC RAINBOW computers. Dealer inquiries invited.

Kaypro Column

By Dave Thompson

William Fankboner stirred up a good deal of controversy with his letter in Issue #21. A number of folks suggested that if he didn't like our documentation, then he should do something about it.

Well, he did. Very nicely, I might add. Figure 1 is a copy of the illustration that he drew to show the II to 4 modifications. We have put it in the latest Pro-8 manual and we are publishing it here.

Is It A II-83?

Before you start digging into your board, make sure your Kaypro II-83 is really a II at heart. Remove the top from your Kaypro and look closely at the board. There will be two 20-pin ICs with paper stuck on top. The one nearest the front of the computer will be marked 81-149 or 81-232. 81-149 means you have a II board. 81-232 means you have a 4 board. (If you have neither, then you have an 84 board.)

If you have a 4-83 board you don't need to modify or purchase anything to use two 390K drives (double-sided, double density). Just get a formatter from someone who has a 4-83, and you are on your way. Or you can purchase a Pro-8 ROM and run any mix of single-sided, double-sided, or quad density disks. If you purchase or build a decoder board, then you can use three or four drives rather than just two. (See our ad for info on the Pro-8 version 2. Dana's made it even better.)

If you have a II-83 board (81-149) you'll need to do the II to 4 upgrade before you can use the Pro-Monitor 4 or the Pro-8. We have the 74S04 ICs for \$1.50 each, postpaid.

5MHz Revisited

This is another spot where a picture is worth at least a thousand words. Most people who are planning on speeding up their 83 Kaypro II or 4 get a plug-in board from someone, and off they go. The boards usually cost between \$75 and \$100.

Otherwise you can add the jumpers shown in Figure 2 (or Figure 3 if you are unsocketed) and spend your money on a faster ROM (only needed if you really have a II, see above) and Z80B. We have the Z80Bs for \$12. For a faster ROM you have your choice of the Pro-Monitor II,

Pro-Monitor 4 (if you have a 4 or are doing the II to 4 upgrade in Figure 1), or Pro-8.

Double Duty

A lot of folks do the speedup and the Pro-8 at the same time, since the Pro-8 ROM is a fast part. I highly recommend that you do the II to 4 upgrade (if necessary) first. Connect your board to the power supply, drives, etc. to check out your work.

Once you've verified that the Pro-8 is running, then do the speedup. If there's a problem, you won't have to check both mods to find it.

One part of the speedup that many people leave out (including the speedup kit manufacturers) is the CAS-MUX change. You could do the CAS-MUX change even if you aren't speeding up your system. Your Kaypro will run more solidly at 2.5MHz after this simple change.

IBM's Kaypro Clone

I understand that at a Washington, D.C. show during the first week of March, Kaypro displayed its 286i AT clone. IBM had a very large booth, but no ATs to demonstrate. Some people (wise guys, no doubt) stopped at the IBM booth asking to see the Kaypro clone. IBM didn't see any humor in the question, no humor at all. However, the story is definitely generating some chuckles around Kaypro.

A lot of anxious people placed orders for the 286i contingent on delivery within 90 days. It seems they had tried placing orders with IBM, but the delivery dates were too far out (and who knows if an IBM will work—what with their reputation and all . . .).

The rumor I'm hearing is that IBM has warehouses full of XTs because sales of the 8088 system with a winnie died when the AT was announced. So, hoping to clean out the XTs, IBM stopped shipping the hard disk version of the AT. But dealers were adding winnies to the floppy-based ATs, so the XTs still sat.

Finally, IBM simply shut down all AT shipments in hopes that within nine months the XTs will disappear. Those warehouses full of XTs might be just the medicine for Kaypro's financial ills.

286i

Speaking of Kaypro's AT clone, I thought you'd like some details. The 286i retails for \$4550. It comes with 512K of RAM expandable to 15 meg. (Yeah, I know, there is absolutely no way anyone could ever use or afford 15 meg of RAM, but then I felt that way about 256K just a year ago.) The system comes with color graphics standard (it's not standard on the AT), MicroPro software, and 8 slots, 5 of them empty.

It comes with two floppies, 1.2 meg each. The drives can supposedly read 360K disks, but as far as I understand they can't write them. A number of shops have started offering to "upgrade" your AT to 360K drives so you'll have total compatibility with PCs and all those warehoused XTs.

The 286i comes with a built-in hard disk controller card. Kaypro is refusing to get into the hard disk battle, so it is letting you add your own. I'll be taking a look at the drive market to see if there are any reasonably priced drives that are also dependable.

I saw Kaypro's AT clone at the West Coast Computer Faire and was surprised at how close a copy it is to the real AT. If you saw both of them with their lids off, you'd be excused for not knowing which one was which. The physical design of the 286i appears identical to the AT.

Kaypro has already shipped about 500 units (as of early April) with major shipments scheduled for June 1.

Kaypro Sales

Kaypro sales says that its number one product (about 60-70 per day) is the 2X Business Pack. The second most popular product is the K16. They announced that the K16/2 (has two 360K floppies, no winchester) is \$2550 vrs. about \$3200 for the K16 with one floppy and a 10 meg winnie.

K16 Problems

A number of K16s, both winchester and floppy based units, have video circuits that go to lunch on random occasions (we're not talking short coffee break here). Those displays that are flaky appear to be very sensitive to static elec-

(continued on page 35)

SUPER SPEED

FOR YOUR KAYPRO

Electronic RAM disk and Printer Buffer Combination—the ultimate add-on for Kaypro II, 4, 2-84, 4-84 and 2X Computers.

Incredible speed and efficiency are offered using MicroSphere's dual operation Electronic RAM disk and printer buffer. No longer will you need to wait for your Kaypro to slowly finish mundane tasks such as running a printer or waiting for floppy drives to turn when you have better things to do.

RAM disk size	Configuration	price
256K	215K RAM disk 32K printer buffer	\$425.00 \$395.00
512K	470K RAM disk 32K printer buffer	\$500.00 545.00
512K	430K RAM disk 64K printer buffer	\$500.00 545.00
1mb	942K RAM disk 64K printer buffer	\$1,200.00 795.00

U.S. add \$5.00 shipping
International add \$15.00 shipping

When ordering, please include the model of Kaypro to be used. Boards can be upgraded should yours need change.

Typical speed increases you can expect to see using MicroSphere's RAM disk:

	4MHz Kaypro	
	Floppy Disk	RAM Disk
Recalc 14K Perfect Calc	9:31.25	1:17.78
Load LADDER.COM	9.38*	2.12*

Load Printer Buffer
20k file, 11 pages, 2586 words, using
PIP to the LST device

*Time in seconds

Comes complete with cabinet, cables, software and connectors.

TLC LOGO for Kaypro Computers. Easy and exciting language for all ages.

TLC LOGO is an exceptionally complete logo with vectors, multiple turtles, full floating point decimals and extremely fast program execution.

TWO versions offered:

STANDARD version using only internal graphics of Kaypro 2-84, 4-84, 2X and 10; no hardware additions or modifications are required; 16,000 pixel resolution.

DELUXE version for all Kaypro Computers that have the MicroSphere Color Graphics board. Features 16 colors, 32 sprites, 49,000 pixel resolution and utilities such as screen dump to printer or disk.

Time comparison of 3 common Logo programs currently offered:

	DR LOGO	TLC LOGO	Apple LOGO
	320k IBM PC	64k Z80	64k Apple IIe
Circle test	10 seconds	3 seconds	22 seconds
PolySpiral1	17	4	11
PolySpiral2	out of stack	7	out of stack
Square Test	27	10	41
Four Bugs	78	6	N/A
(req. 4 turtles)			

Times provided by The Lisp Company ... (note: out of stack indicates inadequate implementation of "tail recursion") DR LOGO is copyright Digital Research Company, Apple Logo is copyright Apple Computer Company, and TLC Logo is copyright the Lisp Company.

Standard Version of TLC Logo 99.95

Deluxe Version of TLC Logo 129.95

Special: Color Board and Deluxe TLC Logo ~~299.95~~ 199.95

A NEW DIMENSION FOR KAYPRO COMPUTERS: Color Graphics Board. Features 16 colors, 32 sprites, 256x192 bit mapped graphics. 16K of RAM on the color board itself allows creation of graphics without losing internal memory of the Kaypro.

Software includes 3 editors, drivers and routines to access graphic system. Utilities include screen dump to disk and printer. Dual screen operation features internal Kaypro screen for text and commands, external graphics screen for results. A TV set can be used with addition of RF Modulator.

Color board/Kaypro II, 4, 2-84, 2X, 4-84,

10 & Robie, ~~245.00~~ 145.00

INSTANT GRAPHER 2.1 (For use with Color Graphics Board) Creates bar charts, stacked bar charts, hi/low, line graphs from keyboard, Perfect Calc, CalcStar or text files. Single and Double size dumpscreen to printer, each color prints a different pattern on a standard dot matrix printer ~~\$50.00~~ \$40.00

SUPPLY STORE SPECIALS

Mag Media Disks:

SSDD	\$20.00	box of 10
DSDD	\$24.00	box of 10
100 SSDD Bulk		\$160.00

These are great disks! You will love them! We have run the SSDD on DSQD without a problem.

64k Dynamic RAM Chips:

200NS	\$1.75	ea.
TMS 9918 Color Chip & Crystal	29.95	

Infocom ADVENTURE Games Kaypro or CP/M 8" Available

2 Zork 1	\$34.95
3 Zork 2	39.95
3 Zork 3	39.95
4 Deadline	44.95
4 Starcross	44.95
4 Suspended	44.95
2 Witness	44.95
2 Planetfall	44.95
2 Enchanter	44.95
3 Infidel	39.95
3 Sorcerer	39.95
1 Seastalker	34.95
2 Cutthroats	34.95
2 Hitchhikers	34.95
3 Suspect	39.95

LEVELS: 1=Jr., 2=Standard,
3=Advanced, 4=Expert

Invisiclues \$7.95 ea.

6MHZ Z80 Support Chips

Z80B CPU	\$12.00
Z80B PIO	12.00
Z80B SIO/O	20.00
RF Modulator for Color Board and TV operation	\$25.00

MicroSphere's Composite video generators allow connection of a STANDARD external monitor to the Kaypro Computer. Custom monitors or modifications are not required.

Composite video generator:

Kaypro II and 4	\$49.95
Kaypro 2-84, 4-84, 2X and 10	\$89.95

NEW IBM-TTL Compatible Monitor Adapter, Kaypro 2-84, 4-84, 10 and 2X \$49.95

Zenith Monitors

ZVM 122 Composite Amber	\$119.00
ZVM 123 Composite Green	\$114.00
ZVM 124 IBM-TTL Amber	\$179.00
ZVM 135 Composite Color/RGB/Green Hi Res.	\$500.00



MicroSphere, Inc.

P.O. Box 1221

Bend, Oregon 97709

503-388-1194

9.5 Pacific Time

Dealer inquiries invited.



(continued from page 33)

tricity. If you shuffle across the rug and touch any part of the K16—keyboard, cabinet, printer cable—the screen image disappears.

Kaypro purchased a static zapper and installed it at the end of the assembly line. Now that they're zapping all assembled units, it should stem the flow of defective ones.

If you have the problem, as MicroSphere did, Kaypro will send you a new video board. That swap didn't totally cure MicroSphere's K16, but it made the unit a lot less sensitive to static, and the screen doesn't go away nearly as often.

Kaypro 2000

Just when you thought that Kaypro had released all their new systems they surprise you with another (actually, this is one they've been working on for well over a year, so I can't say I'm too surprised).

Anyway, this one is an 11 pound system that's very similar to the Data General. Like the Data General it has the Citizen 3½ inch drive and an 80 by 25 LCD display. It runs 123 and flight simulator and comes with the Star Burst software package (whatever that is). Screen contrast (a real problem for the LCD units) is supposed to be better than on the early Data General displays.

The 2000 comes with batteries (4 hrs. per charge), charger, 256K of RAM, and a removable keyboard for \$1995.

They are finishing up a separate base unit that will include a power supply, standard video, and a 360K 5 1/4" drive, and they will also offer a built-in 1200 baud modem.

84 Video Fix

The Kaypro 2-84 and 4-84 have a very slow video scroll because the processor is readdressing video RAM every time it sends it a character. This is slow. So slow, in fact, that some can't display serial data at 1200 baud without dropping characters. Plus, an original Kaypro II running at 4MHz is a lot snappier than the new 2s because the new processor is spending so much of its time dinking around in screen memory. (Let's see now, tell the 6845 that I'm going to send a character to RAM, send a couple bytes of address, and send the character. Now tell the 6845 that I'm going to send a character to RAM . . .)

However, the 6845 video controller (or pin compatible 6545) is very smart. It knows how to automatically increment the video RAM address so the processor can dump characters into video RAM just as fast as it can output them. So why didn't Kaypro take advantage of this feature? Bad timing.

Some video controllers work just fine in this auto-increment mode. Others get out of step, seem to lose track of what the processor is doing, and characters start showing up in strange places. It's

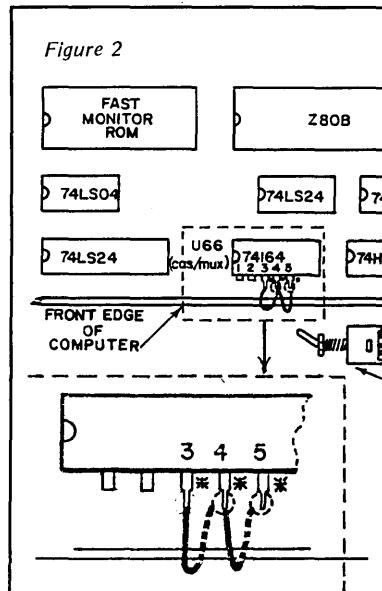


Figure 2

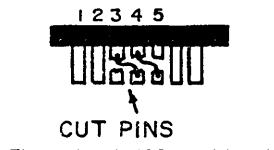


Figure 3 - If 1166 is soldered

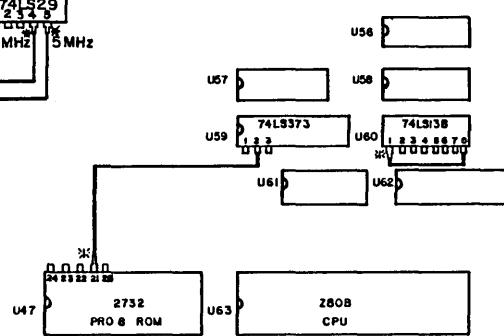
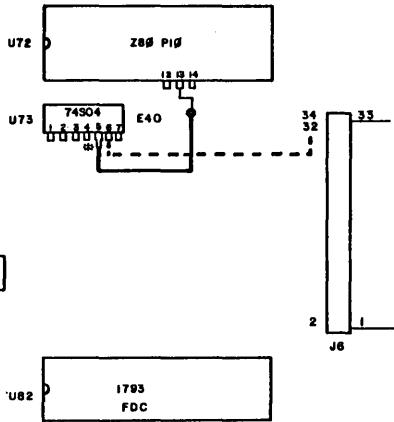


Figure 1 - Kaypro II To Kaypro 4 Upgrade

(Make these changes if your original monitor ROM is marked 81-149.) Heavy solid lines show the three jumpers you need to add on the top of the board. The dotted line is a jumper that goes underneath the board from U73 pin 6 to J6 pin 32. There are asterisks (*) next to the three pins that must be pulled up before you connect jumpers to them. (Don't forget to change U73 from a 74LS04 to a 74S04.).



Soldering: The First Steps

By Lewis Sternberg

535 NW 15th
Corvallis OR 97330

One of these days you'll want to do an upgrade, and good soldering techniques will save you time and money.

What You'll Need

Solder
Soldering iron
Sponge
Forceps
Knife
Diagonal wire cutter
Wire stripper
Desoldering tool
Isopropyl alcohol
Small stiff plastic brush
Luck

Solder

The solder should be 60/40 with multiple core rosin flux. (Flux facilitates flowing.) Don't use acid core solder—the acid will corrode the joint.

Editor's note: Cheap solder (i.e., 50/50), large old irons, corroded tips, and tins of flux (even radio flux) are no-no's. The only thing wrong with this article is that Lewis can't take a bit boffer to you (it's a baseball bat with spikes commonly used to straighten out programmers who write buggy code) when you use acid flux and a plumber's torch on your board.

When you purchase a new soldering tool, read the instructions on tinning the tip. Tinning the tip properly is almost as important as using the correct solder. I prefer an iron tip instead of copper, as they don't corrode as quickly. But with either tip, you must tin the tip (coat it with solder) the instant it is hot enough to melt the solder.

Irons, Not Guns

For \$10 you can get a 15 watt pencil iron or one with a 15/30 watt switch. More watts heat the iron faster and can handle heavier soldering jobs, but most professionals use 15 watt units (or soldering stations) exclusively.

If you can afford it, a Weller soldering station is the best. It has a built-in stand, interchangeable temperature controlled tips, and an isolation transformer.

Soldering guns are too hot, too clumsy, and they are dangerous to ICs. Guns are for old Heathkit radios and subway riders, not for PC boards.

Sponge, Etc.

Use a clean, damp sponge to remove old solder and burned flux, which prevent new solder from flowing properly.

You'll also need hand tools—forceps (hemostats), an X-acto type knife, diagonal cutting pliers, and a wire stripping tool. Also, a little vice is handy for holding small parts. (A little vice might be kinda fun if they don't put the clamps to you.)

If you never make mistakes and never change circuits, then you won't need a desoldering tool. I do. My favorite is a "Solda-pullit" desoldering pump. The conductive model doesn't hold a static charge, so it won't zorch those spendy little ICs.

Wire

You'll need two kinds: stranded and solid. Solid wire is easier to use, but stranded wire is best if the wires will be flexed.

Insulation

You can buy wire insulated with either enamel, plastic, or teflon. I strongly recommend teflon. It doesn't scratch off, isn't too expensive, and doesn't smell bad. My favorite is Wire-Wrap wire.

Surface Preparation

Soldering involves a strange alchemy of several metals (copper, tin, lead) and flux.

There's no room for dirt, oxidized solder, or burned flux on the tip of your iron or on your circuits. Quickly wipe the iron's tip across a damp sponge when it first reaches soldering temperature and then immediately coat the tip lightly with solder. You will need to repeat the wiping and coating process while you are working so that the tip remains bright and shiny.

Clean up the circuit with isopropyl alcohol and a stiff plastic brush. Isopropyl alcohol evaporates readily so you won't need to dry off the board, but this alcohol is not good to breathe, so work in a well ventilated place, preferably outdoors. If the joint you're soldering is really corroded, it may be necessary to scrape it clean with a knife or small file.

Remember, the first thing that gets soldered is the iron. When it gets hot

enough to liquefy the old solder, clean the tip with the sponge.

Also, solder is miserable glue. Make sure the pieces being soldered don't depend on the solder to stay together.

Surgery

Assemble your tools and parts on a clean work surface (Formica is very good) in a well-lit area. Prepare the surfaces for soldering. (For your first few solder joints try something disposable, like two pieces of wire.)

While the soldering iron is heating up, cut off a piece of solder 5" to 50" long. Wrap it around your index finger so it's firm but doesn't cut off your circulation. Extend it about an inch from your finger.

Test the temperature of the iron by touching the tip with the end of your solder. The solder should melt immediately on contact. If it doesn't, wait a bit.

As soon as the tip's hot enough (and it's bright and shiny), touch the tip of the iron to the surface to be soldered. Take your strand of solder and touch it to the tip of the iron as close to the soldering surface as possible. As soon as the liquid solder wicks onto the surface, remove the soldering iron and inspect your work. The solder should be hard already, and should look like the wax around the wick of a newly lit candle. You shouldn't be able to tell where the solder ends and the wire begins.

If a solder blob is just sitting on top of the joint, then the joint didn't get hot enough. This situation is called "the cold solder joint." Experts ruin their eyes looking for cold joints before (or sometimes after) they apply power to newly assembled boards.

Unsoldering

The trick to unsoldering ICs is to get the joint good and hot (even use a little added solder to help conduct the heat AND KEEP YOUR TIP CLEAN AND SHINY). Then force the Solda-pullit (solder sucker) down over the top of the iron, jerk the iron out of the way, and hit the button on the sucker. Once you get your timing down on this operation you can sometimes lift 16-pin ICs off the board with your fingers after you've finished. Usually a couple of pins will still stick after the first pass, and you can ei-

ther heat the holes and try to wiggle the chip out, or resolder the stubborn pins and then use the solder sucker again.

If you don't plan to reuse the IC, you can cheat by simply cutting all the pins off the chip and then remove the pins one by one by heating them and then pulling them out.

Heat Damage

ICs, transistors, diodes, and plastic of all kinds can be damaged by high temperatures. If you know that it's going to take more than one second to solder a joint—for example where a semiconductor lead is soldered to a large ground line—then "heat sink" the semiconductor's leads by clamping a forceps between the component and the joint.

Finally

Now that you've read all this you're probably wondering if soldering is totally beyond you. You've got to get a tiny joint hot enough to take solder without cooking a delicate board or IC.

But are you going to hang up your new iron and trudge down to your local computer shop for that long-anticipated 5 MHz speed-up? Of course not! At least not without a fight.

You just need a little heat and a little practice (which is what they told you when you bought the yogurt maker last year). Just get a surplus PC board with ICs soldered to it (\$5 max at a swap meet) and away you go. Try adding components to the board. Try pulling up single pins and running jumpers to other pins or pads. Then, for your final exam try unsoldering several ICs from the board without damaging them and without lifting runs on the board. Pretty soon, you'll be an expert.

■ ■ ■



<u>DIABLO 620</u> (H-P 2602)		
RS-232	STORE DEMO LETTER QUALITY	
25 CPS WITH SERVICE MANUAL		\$495.00
TRACTOR FEED WITH 620 PURCHASE		\$ 49.00
<u>DIABLO 630</u> 45 CPS		
RS-232	STORE DEMO	
45 CPS LETTER QUALITY		\$995.00
<u>Z-125</u> 9X9 DOT MATRIX 10, 12, 13.2, 16.5 CPI		
RS-232 150 CPS WITH BLOCK GRAPHICS		
95 ASCII CHARACTERS STORE DEMO		\$495.00
<u>KEYBOARD</u> 113 KEYS 8 BIT ASCII		
PARALLEL OUTPUT WITH CASE		
AND COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION		\$40.00
<u>SA800-2</u> DISK DRIVE CLEAN - USED		\$65.00
<u>SA850</u> DISK DRIVE CLEAN - USED		\$149.00
STANDARD MOUNTING - GUARANTEED 60 DAYS		
<u>CABINET</u> FOR ABOVE HOLDS TWO DRIVES		
POWER WIRING COMPLETEED FOR TWO SA800		
TWO FANS AND INPUT AC WIRING DONE		
20 X 9 1/2 X 17 DEEP		\$60.00
<u>POWER SUPPLY</u> FOR TWO DRIVES (SWITCHING)		
WILL POWER DRIVES AND SBC 6 X 8 X 2 1/2		
5VDC @ 8 AMPS, +12VDC, -12VDC, -5VDC @		
.5 AMPS EA AND 24VDC @ 2 AMPS		\$60.00
<u>SHUGART DISK DRIVE PARTS</u>		
SA800 HEAD		\$15.00
SA800 STEPPER		\$10.00
SA800-2 LOGIC BRD NON-WORKING		\$10.00
SA800-2 LOGIC BRD WORKING		\$35.00
SA850 HEAD AND STEPPER ASSY (BI OR TRI)		\$60.00
SA850 LOGIC BRD NON-WORKING (BI OR TRI)		\$30.00
SA850 LOGIC BRD WORKING (BI OR TRI)		\$70.00
SA800 OR SA850 SPINDLE BEARINGS (SET)		\$ 3.00
SA800 OR SA850 INDEX LED (SET)		\$ 3.00
OTHER PARTS ON REQUEST		
SA800 ALIGNMENT AND CLEANING		\$15.00
SA850 ALIGNMENT AND CLEANING		\$25.00
<u>Z80A PARTS</u> CPU, CTC, SIO/1, 1771, 2716		\$ 2.00
<u>DIABLO PRINT WHEELS</u>		
COURIER 10, ELITE 12, COURIER 72		\$ 3.00
6 FOR \$15.00		
<u>CASCADE ELECTRONICS</u>		
ROUTE 1 BOX 8		FREE
RANDOLPH MN 55065		SHIPPING
507-645-7997		ON OVER \$40.00
COD ADD \$2	CREDIT CARD ADD 5%	MN ADD 6%
LIMITED TO STOCK ON HAND		EVENING CALL OK

Eight Inch Drives On The Kaypro

By Dana Cotant

Micro C Staff

I've received numerous requests for an eight inch adapter board for the Kaypro. A couple of boards are already available, but they're limited to single density, and usually support only one eight inch drive. I wanted a system that would support two eight inch drives—single-sided single and double density, and double-sided double density. And I wanted to make the same upgrade available for Big Board users, so they could use five and eight inch drives simultaneously. Well, I've done it.

Why Eight?

There's only one "standard" format in floppy disk drives—an eight inch single density called IBM 3740. CP/M public domain software is almost always distributed in this format (SIGM and CP-MUG software is distributed only in IBM 3740), and anyone marketing CP/M software provides it first in IBM 3740. So if your computer can read and write the standard, you can obtain virtually any CP/M software.

More Storage

Another advantage of eight inch drives is storage capacity. Until the recent development of high density five inch drives, eight inch drives offered the highest capacity of any floppy disk drives. On a single-sided disk, single density offers only 241K, but double density increases that to about 600K. Double-sided double density disks have a capacity of over 1200K (1.2 Meg.).

Disk I/O is faster on eight inch drives. Five inch double density drives transfer data to and from the processor at a rate of 250 Kbits per second. Eight inch double density do it twice as fast. The faster transfer rate provides a dramatic speed improvement in disk operations.

Hardware

The most unusual feature of the board is the two sets of drivers for the interface lines. One set powers the five inch drives, and the other set powers the eight inch drives. For this reason, both types of drives have their own terminators. This eliminates compromises in the terminator's position on the cable. It also allows the Kaypro to be disconnected from the eight inch drives for easy portability.

The heart of the board is an SMC 9229 which handles data separation, write precompensation, and head load timing. I chose it because of its similarity to the 9216 data separator used in standard Kaypros. It is 100 percent digital, so there is no chance of drift from analog components. Its digital design also lets you change write precompensation without an oscilloscope.

The board can be installed with no soldering, and provides all the signals for the eight inch and five inch interfaces as well as four drive select signals. Drives A: and B: are the Kaypro five inch drives, and C: and D: can be either five inch or eight inch drives.

The eight inch drives you use can be any kind, but they'll need their own power supply because their requirements cannot be met by the Kaypro's supply.

Software

The software is ROM based and Pro-8 compatible.

The single-sided double density format uses 16 512 byte sectors for a total data capacity of 596K. This format is also compatible with the Big Board II and the Slicer.

The double-sided double density format has the same sector configuration as the single-sided double density, but every other track is on the opposite side of the disk. This "cylindrical" configuration is the fastest method of implementing double-sided operation since it reduces the amount of track to track seeking required. All formats including eight inch are automatically determined when the disk is accessed.

The ROM

The ROM for the Big Board is much closer to the Kaypro ROM than to the PFM monitor. Most of the low and intermediate device drivers are located and executed in ROM. Thus Big Board owners can have a 63K CP/M system even with double density and multiple drive types.

Both the Big Board software and the Pro-8 support the same disk formats. Five inch 48 tpi drive capacities are 191K (single-sided) and 390K (double-sided). Five inch 96 tpi drives have a 784K capacity.

The eight inch formats are the same as previously described. The drive types can be mixed and in any order. CP/M can be booted from either five inch or eight inch in any of the six formats.

Operation

At reset, the monitor sets up the keyboard and the floppy disk controller for interrupts. Then the processor waits for the first interrupt. If there's a disk in drive A:, the monitor autoboots CP/M. If you hit any key before a disk is inserted into drive A:, a debugging monitor is loaded into RAM and executed.

The debugger is a subset of PFM with memory dump, edit, and port I/O commands. You also have access to all the ROM based functions from the RAM based debugger.

The BIOS supports interrupt mode 2 including CTC disk drive time out and interrupt driven keyboard operation. It also implements the I/O byte. Other options include serial or parallel printer drivers and function key translation on keyboards that send special characters with bit seven set.

System Requirements

New Kaypros (2-84, 4-84, or 2X) are ready to run the board and software without any modifications. Old Kaypro 4s or Kaypros that have already been upgraded to a Kaypro 8 can run the board with no modification for single density eight inch, but will need to be sped up to 4 or 5MHz to run eight inch double density. Kaypro 2s will also need to be upgraded to Kaypro 4. Instructions for the upgrades are included with the board.

Big Boards will also need to be running at 4MHz or faster to run double density eight inch. Since the adapter board has its own 16MHz oscillator, it is very easy to upgrade to 4MHz.

The system will reside in the first two ROM sockets. If you want, you can plug a modified PFM ROM (that will run with the adapter board in place) into the third ROM socket. It will be available soon from Micro C. It will operate single density eight inch only. ZCPR1 in ROM will also be available for the fourth ROM socket.

The modifications are outlined in the system manual.

Other Considerations

The market is swamped with inexpensive disk drives you can use with this system. Eight inch single-sided drives are selling for less than \$100, and double-sided for about \$200. All of the five inch drive types go for around \$100. Stay away from Remex and Tandon 100-4 drives.

You can pick up a switching power supply for less than \$50, but make sure you know the power requirements of your drives before you buy the power supply. Tandon 848 drives require more +24V than other eight inch drives. If you are a novice at putting together disk drive subsystems you might want to purchase an enclosure with the power supply and cables included.

Micro Cornucopia cannot possibly support the large number of different double density formats. According to Brian Garrison of Emerald Microware, Micro Solutions is working on a version of their UNIFORM program to support some other eight inch formats, but it is not yet available.

In the meantime, if you are transferring software between different eight inch computers, go to IBM 3740 single density format. After all, that's the reason for having a standard format.



DriveLiner

Check Floppy Drive Alignment

No tools or interfacing needed

SSSD Runs on All
CP/M* 2.2 or 3.1
8" Systems

Digital Diagnostic Disk⁸ Included

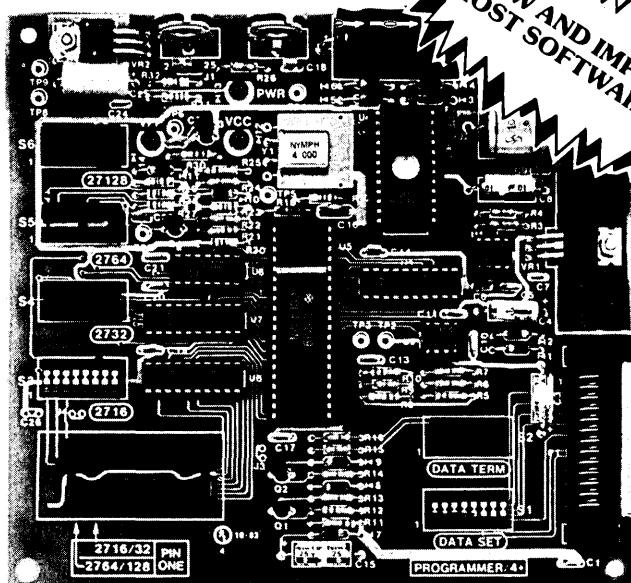
\$65 Check or MO Ppd

Other formats special order

Chandler Software
273 West Shore Dr.
Marblehead, MA 01945
(617) 631-4685

*TM Digital Research Inc
&TM Dysan Corporation

PROGRAMMER/4+



A LOW COST ALTERNATIVE TO EPROM PROGRAMMING

Reads and programs 2716, 2732, 2764, and 27128 EPROMS.
Reads 2-16K ROMS.

Direct connect to any RS232C terminal or computer.
Plug selectable as either a data set or data terminal.

All voltages made on board, (no power supplies needed).
(User supplies power Xformer, 25.2 to 30 VAC C.T.1 Amp.).

Power electronically switched, (can't damage EPROMS).

Zero insertion force socket for EPROM.

Programs, verifies, and dumps in both ASCII and hex.

Edit buffer (like DDT).

Saves hex and/or image files to and from disk.

Saves or loads all or partial buffer.

Completely menu driven for ease of operation.

Commands of Test, Read, Display, Save, Load, Program and more.

Check sum calculation.

All software on disk including well commented source code.

Detailed owners manual including schematic

All chips socketed.

Not a kit! Completely built and tested.

48 hour dynamic burn-in and test before shipment.

90 day limited warranty on parts and workmanship.

24 hour return policy on repairs.

Delivery from stock.

NOTICE TO PREVIOUS CUSTOMERS: Send us your old disk and a suitable S.A.S.E. for your free copy of our new software, ver. 1.6.

PROGRAMMER 4+ WITH OWNERS MANUAL AND DISK. \$199.95

Order from

periphco

1659 Scott Blvd., Suite 1
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 244-5214

VISA and MASTERCARD telephone orders welcome.

Please specify Disk format
CP/M 8" IBM format, KAYPRO II, XEROX 820, OSBORNE I, others.

Please specify method of shipment, UPS or Postal Service.
California residents add 6% Sales Tax. Dealer Inquiries invited.

Kaypro BIOS Patch

By Ray Rizzuto

450 Forrest Ave. Apt. N311
Norristown PA 19401

I recently bought a quad-density, double-sided drive and installed it as my A drive, leaving my B drive single-sided. I had previously modified my Kaypro for new drives, and had been using the Pro-8 ROM for several months.

Once I had the system all SYSGENed, I started transferring information from my single-sided disks to the quad drive. Trouble. Occasionally, the drive "locked up" while accessing the single-sided drive. I checked out back issues of Micro C, and found that someone had written about the same problem (Issue 21, Tech Tips).

I couldn't find the pattern—but I did notice that it locked up only on drive B. I even had the problem while using Wordstar to edit a file on drive B.

Later I surmised that my Kaypro was getting stuck trying to read the back of the single-sided drive. I put my logic probe on the side select signal (E40) during a file transfer, and found that the

lock-up occurred after the system accessed the back side of drive A and then tried to write to drive B. Although the disk in B is single-sided, the side select was still set for the back side. So the system looks on the back side of a single-sided disk for the next sector, and not finding it, simply times out (15 seconds), and then resets the drive. Once the drive is reset, the controller looks on the front side of the disk and away it goes.

Fix

I patched CP/M's BIOS (basic input/output system) to always select the front side when it accesses a drive. If the track and sector are not there, then the system looks on the back side. So I patched the BIOS call SELDSK (select disk) so it always selects the front side of the disk.

Of course, if you really need to read or write the back side of a disk, this BIOS patch might seem counter productive, but the drive controller checks for the

correct track and sector before doing a read or write and selects the back if the correct sector is on the back side.

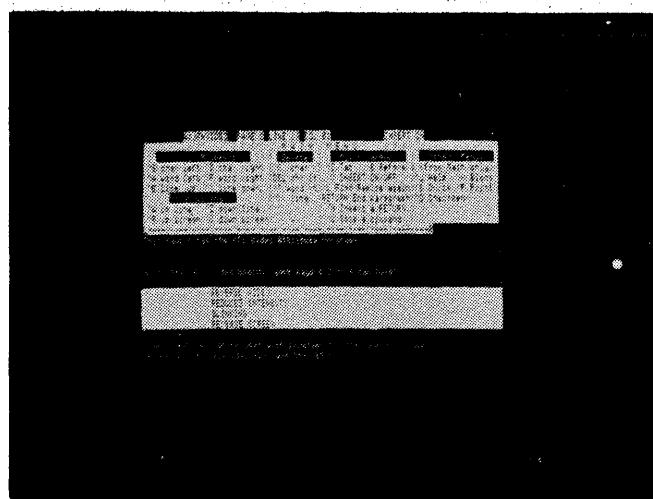
The patch does slow down the first access to a reselected drive if the wrong side is selected (e.g., A bottom => B top => A top), but the delay isn't anywhere near the 15 seconds you get otherwise.

The following listing is the patch I used. It also contains the LISTST patch which is already present in the CP/M configured by PRO-8SET.

■ ■ ■

Look what only \$179.95 adds to your KAYPRO® 2 or 4! REVERSE VIDEO • REDUCED INTENSITY • BLINKING SCREEN GRAPHICS • REVERSE SCREEN SCREEN-TO-PRINTER DUMP

JFN Industries' new AT-1 VIDEO ATTRIBUTE BOARD adds badly needed REVERSE VIDEO • REDUCED INTENSITY • BLINKING • REVERSE SCREEN • and SCREEN-TO-PRINTER DUMP. The new GR-1 Graphics Upgrade adds Zenith Z-19 CELL SCREEN GRAPHICS and SCREEN DUMP CHARACTER TRANSLATION. Both install in minutes with no component desoldering and are compatible with the Kaypro's existing hardware and software.



With the AT-1 installed, the video control codes are compatible with those of the Kaypro 2, 3, and 10 models, the popular Televideo 925 terminal and the IBM PC (Co Power 88). A patch program is also provided to automatically upgrade the standard software that comes with the Kaypro to use these new attributes.

The AT-1 comes ready to install, complete with connectors; programs to upgrade the operating system; demo, test, and configuration programs, plus a detailed instruction booklet. The AT-1 and GR-1 package is only \$179.95. The AT-1 alone is \$149.95 and the GR-1 alone only \$49.95. California residents add appropriate sales tax. Order yours today.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

JFN Industries

361 North Fuller Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90036
(213) 939-4105

Kaypro LISTST BIOS and Pro8 Disk Patch (KPATCH.ASM)

```

; The Kaypro IV has a bug in the BIOS function 14, LISTST.
; This bug causes the print buffer function in MDM7nn not to work
; properly.
; According to the DRI Alteration Guide, this function is
; supposed to return a value of OFFH in register A if the printer
; is available, and 00 if it is busy. The Kaypro BIOS (which in
; turn calls the ROM) does not return the zero in A, but it does
; return with the zero FLAG set. This can be fixed by the BIOS
; patch which follows:
;
; The disk patch forces the selection of the top surface of a disk
; whenever the drives are selected through bios call SELDSK. This
; should fix the problem of a single sided drive (or a single sided
; disk in a double sided drive) "hanging the system when transferring
; data from a double sided drive.
;
; 1/8/85 Ray Rizzuto

```

```

FA00 =      BIOS      EQU      OFA00H ; Beginning of BIOS jump vectors
           ; THESE 2 EQUATES ARE SPECIFIC TO THE CPM FOR A KAYPRO II/4
FB65 =      LISTST    EQU      BIOS + 165H
FB80 =      SELDSK    EQU      BIOS + 180H
;
; BIOS0 = BOOT (COLD BOOT)
;
FA2D =      BIOS15   EQU      BIOS + 3 + 15
FA1B =      BIOS9    EQU      BIOS + 3 + 9
;
FA2D      ORG      BIOS15 ; Put jump to patch here
FA2D C3EEF9 JMP      PATCH
;
FA1B      ORG      BIOS9
FA1B C3F4F9 JMP      DSKPAT

```

```

; PATCH IS PUT AT THE END OF THE CCP. IF A TRANSIENT PROGRAM MAKES USE OF
; ALL OF THE CCP AREA, THESE PATCHES MAY BE DESTROYED. THIS IS AT BEST A
; "KLUDGE".
;
```

F9EE =	SPARE	EQU	BIOS - 18 ; Hole for patch
	;		
F9EE	ORG	SPARE	
F9EE CD65FB	PATCH:	CALL	LISTST ; Call the ROM
F9F1 C0	RNZ		; OK except when zero
F9F2 AF	XRA	A	; Clear accumulator
F9F3 C9	RET		; And return
F9F4 DB1C	DSKPAT:	IN	1CH ; GET SYSTEM PORT
F9F6 E6FB	ANI	0FBH	; LOWER SIDE SELECT
F9F8 D31C	OUT	1CH	; RETURN TO SYSTEM PORT
F9FA C380FB	JMP	SELDISK	; CONTINUE WITH NORMAL DISK SELECT

```

; Since the bug is in the BIOS, the patch requires
; generating a new version and placing it in the system
; tracks of your disk. To accomplish this, take the
; following steps:
;
```

```

; (1) Assemble the code above using ASM or MAC. The
; output will be KPWATCH.HEX. Note that this file has all
; text commented out, so it should assemble without
; editing.
;
```

```

; (2) Use SYSGEN to get a copy of CP/M in memory.
; To do this, insert a disk containing both SYSGEN
; and DDT into drive A. Then type:
;
```

```

; SYSGEN
;
```

```

; When SYSGEN prompts with
;
```

```

; SOURCE DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO SKIP),
;
```

```

; respond with an A. This will cause SYSGEN to
; generate a copy of the system tracks in low RAM.
;
```

```

; (3) When SYSGEN prompts for the destination drive,
; answer with a RETURN to reboot. The CP/M copy will
; remain in RAM.
;
```

```

; (4) Save the copy of CP/M to disk by typing:
;
```

```

; SAVE 36 CPM.COM
;
```

```

; (5) Type the following commands exactly as they
; appear:
;
```

```

; DDT CPM.COM
; IKPPATCH.HEX
; R2580
;
```

```

; This causes DDT to load CPM.COM, then overlay it
; with the patches. The "2580" is the offset required
; to compensate for the fact that we are using a copy
; moved to low RAM. Just to be sure, type:
;
```

```

; LIFAD
; and E
; LIFB
;
```

```

; You should see JMP F9EE at the first address, and
; the short subroutine at the second.
;
```

```

; (6) Exit DDT with G0 (that's a zero) or ^C.
; The patched copy will remain in RAM.
;
```

```

; (7) Now run SYSGEN again. This time, respond to the
; first prompt with a RETURN (the system is already
; in RAM). At the second prompt, you can either respond
; with an "A", which will load the system onto the
; system tracks of the same disk, or "B" to load it onto
; any disk you desire to put in drive B.
;
```

End of Listing

IF YOU HAVE TWO OR MORE KAYPROS* THEY SHOULD TALK!

(* & MORROWS OR XEROX 820-II's ALL IN THE SAME OFFICE.)

CONNECT THEM WITH THE LAN/ROVER™

The ADEVCO LAN/Rover is a full-feature Local Area Network system which enables KAYPRO CP/M computers to work together. Information from disk drives (including hard disks) can be exchanged with other computers (as many as 60 computers on a network.)

- TRANSFER FILES TO OR FROM REMOTE DISK DRIVES AND USE OTHER PRINTERS OVER 3,000 FEET AWAY.
- FULL SECURITY AVAILABLE WITH ENCODED PASSWORDS AND USER PRIVILEGES.
- FIELD-PROVEN TECHNOLOGY IN OVER 1000 INSTALLATIONS.

Each system includes hardware, software, cabling, full documentation and network management tips.

The LAN/Rover provides a low cost, finely engineered and reliable network for your KAYPRO and other computers. Phone or write for details.



ADEVCO, INC.

3790 El Camino Real, Palo Alto, CA 94306, 415/493-7466

Kaypro, Morrow & Xerox are registered trademarks of the KAYPRO Corp., MORROW DESIGNS, & XEROX.

Alternative Power Supply For The Kaypro

By Eric J. Torney

Micro Cornucopia Issue 16 contained a letter asking about alternative power supply requirements for a Kaypro. I read this with interest since my electricity had been off for three days straight.

I can read by the light of a kerosene lantern, and the fire burns whether or not there is electricity. I was ready to work, but my Kaypro just gave me a blank stare.

Your note about a battery powered Kaypro stuck in my mind all through the rest of the year, and just in the past few weeks the power failed again. I immediately ordered +12 volt 5 amp, +5 volt 5 amp, and -12 volt 1 amp voltage regulators. I scrounged around through the basement to see what I had on hand: some 12 gauge romex house wire with three conductors, some aluminum sheet metal from an old panel, a metal electrical box, some wire nuts, miscellaneous pieces of wire, wire clamps, two heat sinks, a matched 4-conductor plug set (disk drive power type), and miscellaneous hardware and capacitors.

Getting Started

I hooked up a charger to my old boat battery, and then got to work designing a battery backup power supply.

When the voltage regulators arrived I started assembling. It took just an hour to make a cover for the wiring box. Then I used a mica insulator and heat sink grease as I mounted the -12V regulator and its heat sink to the cover. (Editor's note: Most +5V and +12V regulators can be mounted directly to grounded heat sinks without an insulator since their cases are normally grounded.)

Hooking Up the Batteries

Since I needed two batteries, I took my newly charged boat battery and hooked it up to my car battery via jumper cables, yielding a +12 volt, common, and -12 volt contact.

I nervously connected the romex house wire from the batteries to the voltage regulators, still remembering the last automotive/microchip circuit design I made that turned into a burning glob.

Then, testing the connection with my voltmeter, I was pleased to find +12, +5 and -12 volts, right where they were supposed to be.

Kaypro Connections

I took the cover off my Kaypro and found a good connection point for splicing into the power lines. These contacts, conveniently labeled +5, ground, +12, and -12, were easy to solder to.

With short lengths of 16-gauge multi-strand wire I carefully connected a female plug to these contacts, using the same plug configuration that the disk drives have for +5, ground, and +12. The -12 was input to the otherwise unused location.

Then I assembled the output from my power supply to the male plug to match. I chose the male/female plug arrangement to avoid inadvertently inserting the wrong plug into a disk drive.

I left the Kaypro end of the plug loose inside my system, meaning that I have to take off the cover to connect up. It would

DATESTAMPER™ has the answers

Drive B1:	4 files, using 15K (110K FREE)	14:01-01 Feb		
-- file	size	created	accessed	modified
B1: ADDRESS.DAT	5K	12:01-17 Jan	08:30-01 Feb	08:23-01 Feb
B1: JSMITH.LTR	2K	16:30-24 Dec '84	11:59-10 Feb	16:30-24 Dec '84
B1: TEST1.BAS	4K	09:34-22 Jan	16:27-30 Jan	09:35-22 Jan
B1: TEST2.BAS	4K	11:55-01 Feb		11:55-01 Feb

When did we print that letter?

Has the mailing list been updated?

Which is the latest version?

DateStamper™ keeps your CP/M computer up-to-date!

- avoid erasing the wrong file
- back-up files by date and time
- keep dated tax records of computer use
- simplify disk housekeeping chores

OPERATION: DateStamper extends CP/M 2.2 to automatically record the date and time a file is created, read or modified. DateStamper reads the exact time from the real-time clock, if you have one; otherwise, it records the order in which you use files. Disks initialized for datestamping are fully compatible with standard CP/M.

INSTALLATION: Default (relative-clock) mode is automatic. Configurable for any real-time clock, with pre-assembled code supplied for popular models. Loads automatically at power-on. **UTILITIES:** • Enhanced SuperDirectory • Powerful, all-function DATSWEET file-management program with date and time tagging • Disk-initializer • Installation and configuration utilities **PERFORMANCE:** Automatic. Efficient. Invisible. Compatible.

Requires CP/M 2.2. Uses less than 1K memory. Real-time clock is optional.

When ordering please specify format

8" SSSD, Kaypro, Osborne Formats \$49

For other formats (sorry, no 96 TPI) add \$5.

Shipping and handling \$3

California residents add 6% sales tax

MasterCard and Visa accepted

Specialized versions of this and other software available for the Kaypro.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Write or call for further information

Plu*Perfect Systems

BOX 1494 • IDYLLWILD, CA 92349 • 714-659-4432

be easy, though, to mount a connector on the rear of the system so it is accessible from the outside.

Testing My Work

After carefully examining all the battery connections, I took a deep breath and made contact with the plugs. In a few seconds I was rewarded with a message to insert a disk. After putting a disk in, I made a few commands to fill up the screen.

Unfortunately, the screen was all distorted and the display warped during disk activity. I measured the voltages on the main board and found +9.5V on the +12V contact, +5V and -12V supplies were okay.

I had about 50 feet of wire between the battery and the voltage regulators. When I shortened the wire to approximately 10 feet, the +12V supply increased to 11V and everything worked fine.

After finishing the project, I found that my costs totalled \$32.50. Even if I had

added the cost of the parts I had around the house, it probably wouldn't have topped \$40, excluding the batteries.

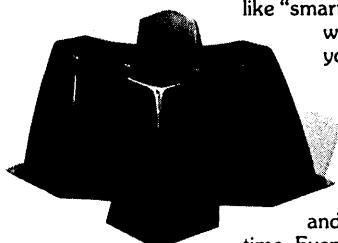
Parts List

1. 1 +12 volt 5 amp voltage regulator with heat sink
2. 1 +5 volt 5 amp voltage regulator with heat sink
3. 1 -12 volt 1 amp voltage regulator
4. 3 0.33 mFd capacitors
5. 3 0.1 mFd capacitors
6. 1 male, 1 female 4-contact plug (disk drive type)
7. several feet of 12 gauge (or heavier) wire
8. wire nuts for #12 solid wire
9. length of #16 multi-strand wire for connection to plugs
10. misc. hardware and metal box with aluminum cover
11. two 12 volt batteries



Out "keys" the competition!

Thinking about buying a "key" program? (You know, the names all start with words like "smart", "magic", "pro", etc.) Looking for a faster, easier way to calc? Process words or databases? Yes? Then you owe it to yourself (and your computer) to check out XtraKey. Quite frankly, we think it's the best. At any price! (And wait 'till you see our price.)



Just like those other "keys", XtraKey lets you redefine your regular keyboard keys to be anything you want. A word, a paragraph, a series of commands . . . whatever you hate to type over and over again! Change or make up new definitions anytime.

Even while running a favorite program like WordStar or dBASE II! Unlike other "keys", there's no limit on definition length.* Plus our advanced XShift feature lets individual keys have up to 16 meanings.

XtraKey can also talk to your printer or video display. Change from pica to elite while working on a spreadsheet. Address an envelope while in a document. Or call up your own custom help or menu screens (almost like having windows!).

There's more! Built-in screen dump**, keypad redefinition**, clear screen, printer on/off, definition chaining, program chaining, input pause and batch processing. All in one, neat little package that uses less memory AND disk space than the leading program.

Now, for \$39.95, aren't you ready for real key power?

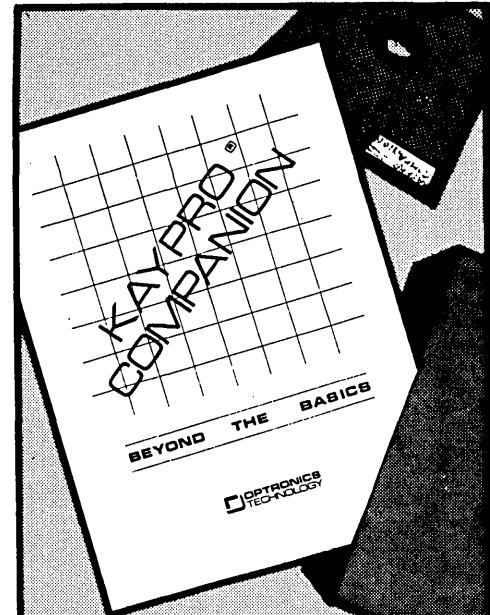
* to available CP/M TPA ** XtraKey Custom versions for Kaypro (all models) & Gnat 10 only

XtraKey

Xpert Software • 8865 Pollard Avenue • San Diego, CA 92123 • (619) 268-0112

XtraKey will run on CP/M 2.2 based computers. To order, send check or money order for \$39.95 (\$49.95 for XtraKey Custom for Kaypro or Gnat 10) plus \$3.00 shipping (U.S. & Canada). California residents MUST also add 6% sales tax. Specify make and model of computer and disk format. VISA and MasterCard accepted.

CP/M, dBASE II, WordStar and Kaypro are trademarks of Digital Research, Ashton-Tate, Micropro and Kaypro respectively.



AN APPLICATION RESOURCE

It's like having a friend to help:

Customize WordStar® for

- Faster screen response
- Optimal printer output
- Custom patches

Get started with Communications

- Transfer files across the country or across the room
- Communication Software on disk with Examples

Connect Equipment

- RS-232 & Handshaking explained
- Cable Connection Examples for over 70 printers

FastFacts Command Reference

- Quick access to commands for common programs

Learn CP/M® Shortcuts

- Commands with examples
- Turn your Kaypro into an electronic typewriter with PIP
- Modify programs with DDT

Understand the great Public Domain Software included on disk

- Catalog and Organize disks
- Time and Date stamp files without a clock
- Writers & Disk Utilities

Programmers Reference

- Software & Hardware Interface points

SLIPCASED KAYPRO COMPANION BOOK AND DISK PACKAGE \$35.00

PLUS WORDSTAR® RECOVERY PROGRAM TO SAVE FILES WHEN DISK IS FULL OR WHEN OTHER SAVE PROBLEMS OCCUR
WSFIX.COM a \$30 value

OPTRONICS
TECHNOLOGY

2990 ATLANTIC AVE.
Penfield, NY 14526

716 377-0369

Master Card and Visa Accepted
\$3.00 Postage, NY residents add local tax

48 Lines On A BBI

By David Griesinger

Lexicon
60 Turner St.
Waltham MA 02156

This mod is lots of fun and results in a computer which is wonderful for programming. The mod requires extensive hardware changes, a bunch of software patches, a reconfigurable editor (I use PMATE), and a medium or high persistence monitor (an Amdec amber or any P39 green). If your green monitor smears badly when you scroll, it's P39. If it doesn't, you'll need a different monitor. Note: P4 and P31 are the standard short persistence phosphors.

Background

The idea for this modification began with some observations about my Amdec.

The horizontal scan lines were painfully noticeable. With full vertical height all the letters were too high, and in normal mode (amber characters on black background) each character was composed of small disconnected dots. In black on amber mode the characters looked fine, but the background was full of disconnected lines. It seemed my

choice was either dotty or caged characters. I wanted a better solution.

I turned down the vertical height to compress the scan lines, but the text filled only a little more than half the screen. I wondered if I could use interlaced scan to fill the missing scan lines.

Interlacing

Interlace doubles the number of vertical scan lines by slightly displacing the scan pattern on alternating scans. In other words, instead of writing every horizontal line every time down the screen, it writes half the lines (1,3,5,7,9...) on the first pass, and then the other half (2,4,6,...) on the second pass.

Interlace reduces effective scan rate from 60Hz (60 times per second) to 30Hz, which is why it shouldn't be attempted with a short persistence monitor. If the alternate frames are identical, the interlace simply fills out the missing space between scan lines, considerably improving the display.

Any pin which needs to be lifted (pulled out of the socket) will be flagged with an L. Connections are shown by "—"

to control the extra section of U51.

This puts an adjustable extra delay in the vertical sync pulse every other frame. This modification is simple, and highly recommended before you tackle "48 lines."

I work from the top of the board by lifting pins and soldering jumpers to the ICs themselves. This is fast and reversible, but it requires a temperature controlled soldering iron.

Assuming you have a fully socketed BBI, the will, and the equipment, you can make this modification.

Preliminary Instructions

I'll describe which pins to lift and which connections to make by using a table, beginning with U10, and working from the front to the back of the board. As you go, you'll find many of the changes have already been done. So the table is only about half as long as it looks.

Any pin which needs to be lifted (pulled out of the socket) will be flagged with an L. Connections are shown by "—"

between entries. The piggyback chips get the same U numbers as the chips beneath them (but the piggyback's number has an apostrophe appended to it).

If you're fast at stripping hook-up wire, you can make these changes in an evening.

24 Lines Interlaced

Piggyback a 74LS157 on U50, connecting pins 8 and 16 only. This chip is now U50'.

If you follow Figure 1 and you're lucky, you'll have adjustable interlace. Set the pot so the scan lines just disappear in the middle of the screen.

48 Lines

The real pay-off to interlace is to use every scan line, and display 48 lines of text. You'll need to add more video memory, and change the character ROM addressing, the scroll register, and the software.

The extra screen memory is simply piggybacked on the existing screen

memory, and mapped from 2000h to 3800h. If you're using two or more 2716 ROMs in the BBI you'll have to copy them to 2732s, since the remapping affects the ROM sockets. 2732As are a good idea at 4MHz anyway.

The monitor software can be patched, but even without changing the ROM, you can use the screen. Most editors can be re-configured to use the whole screen. PMATE is easy to reconfigure and quick to scroll using the BBIO-PATCH from Sage Microsystems. The new system runs most old programs without any changes—Pacman, Aliens, and Games simply run in the top half of the screen.

You need four more 2114 screen memories, two 74LS157s, and one 74LS138. The 157s piggyback on U49 and U50 (connected only to power and ground), and the 138 piggybacks on U47. The screen memories should be soldered (every pin except pin 8) to the chip underneath. The combination runs quite hot, but seems to work. I tried CMOS 6514s

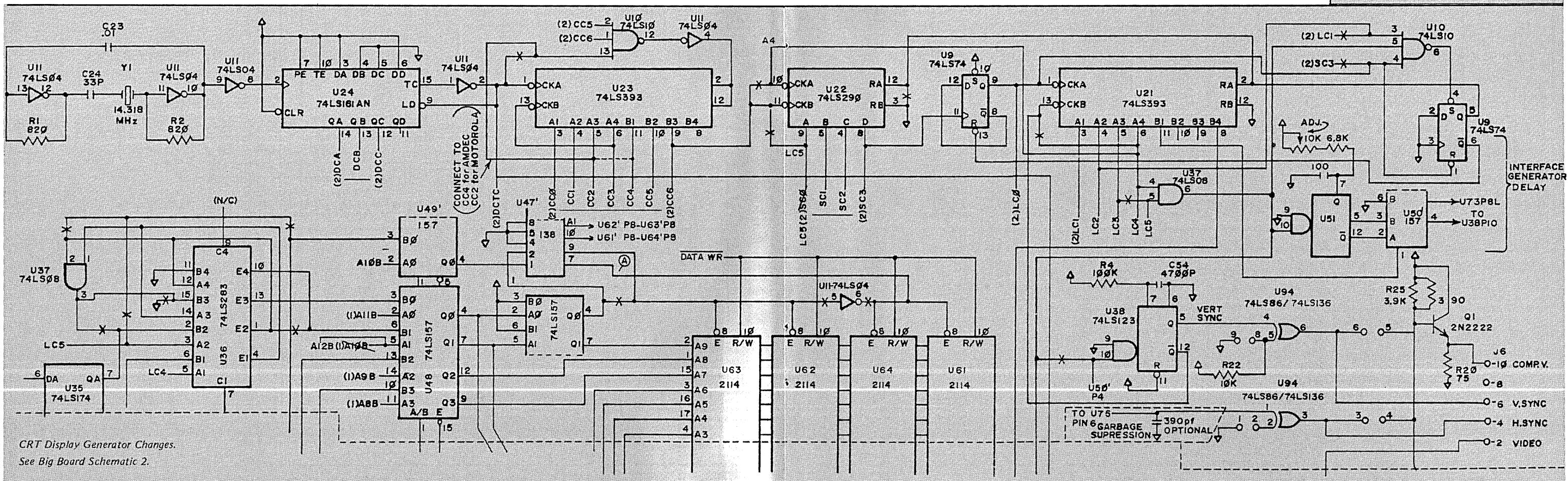
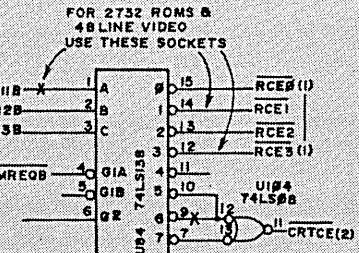
as screen memories, but they don't work.

The Mod

Figure 2 is the complete 48 line modification including the changes for interlace.

(continued on page 47)

Changes To RAM Schematic.
See Big Board Schematic 3.

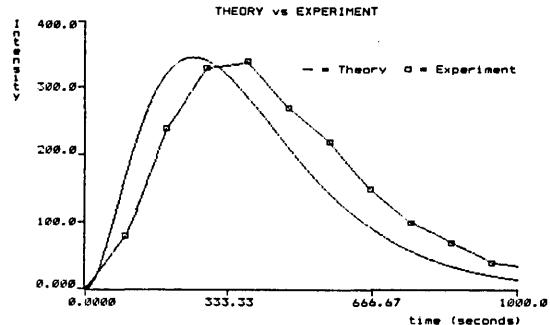


GRAF 2.0

\$29.95

GRAF 2.0 allows you to create amazing graphics on your dot-matrix printer. Features include:

- * Automatic bar chart and line graph generation
- * Automatic scaling and labeling of both axes
- * Ability to plot floating-point data obtained from most spreadsheets, word processors, or languages.
- * Extensive, 60-page illustrated User's Manual includes examples showing how to do graphics from SuperCalc, dBASE II, MBASIC, and Turbo Pascal.



System Requirements Any Z80 computer running 60k CP/M and driving an Epson, Gemini, or C. Itoh dot-matrix printer.

MSC

Microcomputer
Systems
Consultants

301 North Harrison Street

CN 5279, Suite 228

Princeton, New Jersey 08540

Terms Send check or money order for \$29.95 + \$5.00 s/h to MSC at the address above. You MUST state your computer and printer make and model. NJ residents add 6% tax.

Following are trademarks or registered trademarks of the indicated companies. CP/M - Digital Research, MBASIC - Microsoft, SuperCalc - Software, Turbo Pascal - Borland International, dBASE II - Ashton-Tate, Z80 - Zilog, Kaypro - Kaypro Corporation

Greywolf MARKETING

NEW Computers with
WORDSTAR • MAILMERGE
SPELLSTAR • CALCSTAR
INFOSTAR • BASIC

MBC 1200 **\$799**

8-Bit Integrated Computer with
High-Resolution Display

Two Z-80A CPUs (main and secondary) with no-wait mode and large 64KB RAM/4KB ROM memory capacity for fast execution.

High-resolution 640 x 400-dot matrix display with full graphics functions

Choice of 33-line or 40-line text mode

CP/M operating system with editor, assembler and all standard utilities.

Easy-to-use Sanyo Graphic BASIC

One (MBC 1200) or two (MBC 1250) internal double-sided, double-density, double-track, 5 1/4" slim-type mini floppy disk drives with 640KB formatted capacity

Specially-designed detachable keyboard with coiled cable for easier operation

Interfaces for one Centronics printer and one RS-232 port.

★CASH PRICE ONLY★

Check in advance. Add 3% for VISA/MC. No Returns.
Shipping & Handling charges will be added to each order.

For complete technical literature send \$1.00 to:
P.O. Box 689 Putney, CT 06260
PHONE ORDERS ONLY: 203-928-3654.

64K Memory Chips!

150 nanosecond
Only **\$1.99** each!

ADVENTURE GAMES BOOK	
Written by Kim Schuette over 300 pages of maps, listings and general hints on almost every computer game on the market. Like Zork I, II, & III, Adventure, Ultima, Secret Agent, Dark Crystal, etc. - Over 75 in all.	ONLY \$.55
★★ only \$16.95! ★★	
Z80A Support	
Z80A DMA	\$3.95
Z80A CTC	\$2.50
Z80A PIO	3.50
Qume Trak 242 - 8" half-h.	
double-sided double-density	
\$349.00 (\$659.00 List)	
TERMINAL CITY	
Televideo 921	\$495.00
Televideo 925E	\$669.00
Televideo 950	\$935.00
Televideo 970	\$1129.00
Wyse 50	\$545.00
Wyse 75	\$739.00
Qume QVT 108	\$695.00
ADDS Viewpoint - your're choice - A1, A2, or 3A+	
\$569.00	
HARD DISK SPECIALS	
Miniscribe 5 1/4" 10 Megabyte Half Height. (As used in the Eagle PC and Televideo PC)	
1 Year Parts & Labor!	
12.8 Megabytes unformatted with an 18 msec. track-to-track access time. This is the 10 meg used by IBM for the PC-XT version. Standard ST-506 interface. IN STOCK \$600.00	
Sale Price \$539.00	
ORANGE COUNTY COMPUTER	
(714) 895-5033	
5122 Bolsa Avenue, #108	
Huntington Beach, CA 92649	

203-928-3654
or **928-6555**

SUPER SYSTEM 800-2

for Sanyo MBC 550
Will Run The Sanyo Video Board

\$1395.00 Complete

Software Features:

- 100% disk compatibility across MS-DOS and PC-DOS, including ability to read, write and format disks from many computers including the IBM PC, the DEC Rainbow, and Tandy 2000
- Built-in RAM disk program offering disk access which is hundreds of times faster than floppies
- SortDir program to alphabetize and sort the large directories that these drives can hold
- ASCII Screen Dump program
- Calendar Program, a personal datebook which displays a two-month calendar on the screen
- Certificate to purchase a top-selling data base, Personal Pearl, for only \$99.95, a savings of \$200.00. Personal Pearl is a product of Pearlsoft, Inc.

PLUS FREE

Clock/Calendar Board
(\$139.95 Value)

Plus Free

Video Display Monitor
(\$125.00 Value)

Plus Free

256K of Memory
(\$120 Value)

Hardware Features:

Operates as a standard 555-2 with two 360K drives

Flip a switch and run your Super Sanyo System with dual 811K drives

Works with Sanyo's New Video Graphics Board

Runs both MS-DOS 1.25 and MS-DOS 2.11 operating systems

Runs copy protected software, such as Michtron's Demon Seed and Cash Man

Clock/Calendar Board

Sanyo Software:

Wordstar, Easywriter, Calcstar, Sanyo Basic, MS-DOS 1.25, MS-DOS 2.11

EasyPac or StarPac (optional)

48 LINE VIDEO

(continued from page 45)

Wrap Up

Plug in your new or old ROM in U68 and boot. If you use SWP you should have already made the patches to the video, and you'll be running right away. If not, I'm making a new ROM available which fits in the lower half of a 2732a. You can plug it into socket U68.

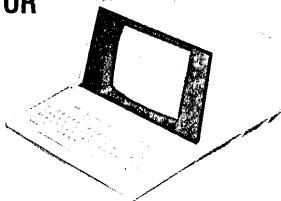
The SWP monitor should be patched as shown in Figure 3.

The steps with comments indicate what to look for if you want to change the source code in CRTOUT. You must also change CRTBAS=20h, CR-TEND=38h, and CRTMEM=2000h.

Once you finish this mod, you'll have a much friendlier programming environment.



HIGH PERFORMANCE VIDEO MONITOR



BALL BCX-200 HP Monitor

12", P31 Green, Non Composite, Separate Sync Required, 27 MHz Video Bandwidth, 12 VDC @ 1.5 A.

- Vertical Sync: 47-82 Hz
- Horizontal Sync (Jumper Selectable):
- **PERFECT FOR BIG BOARD II**

WHEN USING 9×11 CHARACTER SET

NEW with schematic shipping weight 10 lbs

MONITOR ONLY \$62.50

PLASTIC ENCLOSURE

as pictured above. Size 17×14×12". Room inside for mounting above monitor, power supply, & S.B.C.

- **PERFECT FIT FOR XEROX 820-1 BOARD!**
- NEW, SHIPPING WEIGHT 12 LBS

ENCLOSURE ONLY \$40.00

KEYBOARD & ENCLOSURE

80-key X-Y scanned microprocessor controlled ASC II encoder kit. *ROM source code supplied.* 17×8.5×3".

New, with schematics, weight 8 lbs

KEYBOARD, ENCODER KIT, ENCLOSURE \$60.00

Regulated power supply; 6 outputs: 5v @ 4 A, +/- 12 v @ 0.2 A, +24v @ 1.2 A, -24v @ 0.2A, +15v @ 2.6 A. 14×4×3". 10 lbs. New.

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY \$25.00

ARKON ENGINEERING

PO Box 1390, Palm Bay, FL 32905
(305) 777-7254 (evenings)

TERMS: Prepaid or UPS COD (CASH OR CERTIFIED CHECKS ONLY.)

Figure 1 - Chip Changes For An Adjustable Interlace

```

U10  P13L - U23P5 (or P11) ;this modification speeds up the display
P12  - U11P3L
solder 15k in parallel with r5
U11  P3L - U10P12

Test and readjust your monitor before continuing.

U21  P11 - U50'P1
P13L - U38P12

U37  P6 - U51P10

U38  P10L - U50'P4
P12 - U21P13L

U50* P8 - P15 ;74LS157 solder P8 to U50P8 and P16 to U50P16
P1 - U21P11
P2 - U51P12
P3 - U51P5

U51  P5 - U50'P3
P6 - P8 - P9
P7 - .001uFd to P8
P7 - 6.8k + 10k trimpot to P16 (mount on top of chip)
P10 - U37P6
P12 - U50'P2

```

Figure 2 - Interlace Wiring From The Interlace Modification

```

U9: P1L-U10P4L-U21P1

U10: P3L-U21P4
P4L-U21P1-U9P1L
P12-U11P3L
P13L-U23P5

U11: P3L-U10P12
P5L
P6L

U21: P1-U10P4L-U9P1L ;character address reassign
P2-U22P12L
P4-U10P3L
P6-U22P10L
P11-U50'P1
P13L-U38P12

U22: P9-U37P5L-U36P3L ;LC5
P10L-U21P6
P11L-U23P9
P12L-U21P2

U23: P5-U10P13L
P9-U22P11L

U34: P10L-U49'P3 ;scroll register re-wire

U35: P3-U49'P2
P6-U83P6
P7-U36P2L
P11-U48P5L

U36: P1L-P12-U37P2
P2L-U35P7
P3L-U37P5L-U22P9
P8-P11
P10-U48P6
P11-P8
P12-P1L-U37P2
P15L-U37P3

U37: P2-U36P12-U36P1L
P3-U36P15L ;LC5
P5L-U36P3L-U22P9
P6-U51P10

U38: P10L-U50'P4
P12-U21P13L

U47: NO CHANGE

U47*: P1-U49'P4 ;74LS138 MEMORY ENABLES
P2-U50P4L
P4-P5-P8

```

(Listing continued)

Windowing for CP/M!
\$49.95 Basic Compiler

MTBASIC

Features:

Multitasking	Windowing
Handles interrupts	Interactive
Fast native code	Compiles quickly
Floating point	No runtime fee

MTBASIC is a true native code compiler. It runs Byte's Sept. '81 sieve in 26 seconds; interpreters take over 1400 seconds! Because MTBASIC is multitasking, it can run up to 10 Basic routines at the same time, while displaying ten separate windows. Pop-up/down menus are a snap to implement.

The MTBASIC package includes all the necessary software to run in interpreter or compiler mode, an installation program (so any system can use windowing), three demonstration programs and a comprehensive manual.

AVAILABLE for CP/M (Z-80), MS-DOS, and PC-DOS systems.

ORDERING: Specify format when ordering. We accept Visa, MC, checks and COD. Send \$49.95 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling (\$10 overseas) to:

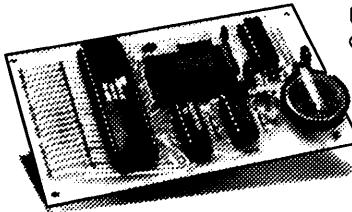


P.O. Box 2412 Columbia, MD 21045-1412
 301/792-8096

Ztime-I

CALENDAR/CLOCK

\$69 KIT



- WORKS WITH ANY Z-80 BASED COMPUTER
- PIGGYBACKS IN Z80 SOCKET
- USES NATIONAL MM58167 CLOCK CHIP, AS FEATURED IN MAY '82 BYTE.
- BATTERY BACKUP KEEPS TIME WITH CPU POWER OFF!
- EASY TO USE SOFTWARE INCLUDED TO SET AND READ THE CLOCK IN BDS C, JRT PASCAL, TURBO PASCAL, AND MICROSOFT BASIC, WITH ALL SOURCE.
- SOFTWARE IS AVAILABLE ON 8" SSSD, 5" XEROX 820, KAYPRO 2, OSBORNE, NORTHSTAR, CROMEMCO, APPLE CP/M DISKS AND OVER A MODEM FOR OTHER COMPUTERS.
- PACKAGES AVAILABLE:
 FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$99
 COMPLETE KIT \$69
 BARE BOARD AND SOFTWARE \$29

N.Y. STATE RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX

MASTERCARD, VISA, PERSONAL CHECKS,
 MONEY ORDERS, PURCHASE ORDERS AND
 C.O.D.'S ACCEPTED.



**KENMORE
 COMPUTER
 TECHNOLOGIES**

P.O. Box 635, Kenmore, New York 14217 (716) 877-0617

Coming Soon to a SOG Near You: "Project X"

— A NEW Single Board Computer with the following features:

- 8MHz or 10 MHz 80186 16 Bit Microprocessor - FAST!
- 256K to 1M Zero Wait State DRAM
- SASI Hard Disk/Tape Controller Port.
- 5 1/4" Floppy Disk Controller, 40 Track, 80 Track, Single Sided, Double Sided and/or PC-AT Type. - Up to 4, Any Type.
- PC-Type Keyboard Port, Peripheral Chips and ROM BIOS.
- Five PC-Type Cardslots - Pick Your Own Video Card.
- Numeric Co-Processor Port.
- PC Motherboard Size: 8.5" x 12"
- Designed by Dean Klein and Earl Hinrichs
- OEM Inquiries Welcomed

Contact:



PRINTED CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

904 N. 6th St.
 Lake City, MN 55041 (612) 345-4555

INTRODUCTORY SPECIALS

Bare Board \$300

Full Kit - Call

Assembled & Tested - Call

MasterCard, VISA, Certified Funds or C.O.D.
 Allow 6-8 Weeks for Shipment

48 LINE FIGURE 2

(continued from page 47)

```

P7-U61P8 ;this is under U61! - solder carefully
P9-U63P8
P10-U62'P8-U63'P8
P11-U61'P8-U64'P8

U48: P5L-U35P11
      P6-U36P10

U49: P1-U49'P1 ;solder pins 1&15 as well as 8&16
      P15-U49'P15 ;when you piggyback these chips

U49':P1-U49'P1 ;74LS157
      P2-U35P3
      P3-U34P10L
      P4-U47'P1
      P15-U49P15

U50: P4L-U47'P2

U50':P1-U21P11 ;74LS157 - interlace delay select + inverter
      P2-U51P12
      P3-U51P5
      P4-U38P10L
      P6-P8-P15 ;P6&P7 act as an inverter for the alternate
      P7-U73P8L ;frame signal from U21P11 - applied to char ROM

U51: P5-U50'P3 ;15K IN PARALLEL WITH R5! (sweep speed-up)
      P6-P8-P9
      P7-(.001uf to P8)-(6.8k in series with 10k trimpot to +5 P16)
      P9-P8-P6
      P10-U37P6
      P12-U50'P2

;video RAM

U61,U62,U63,U64 - solder all pins but 8 to U61',U62',U63',U64'
pin 8 as above to U47'

U73: P8L-U50'P7 ;character ROM

U68: P21L-U70P21L-U83P2 ;monitor ROM (low half 2732a)

U68P21 can be left high (not lifted) if you wish to use the old
2716 monitor ROM or a 2732a with the monitor in the upper half.
The old monitor ROM can still be used (with some difficulty)
with the 48 line display, especially if you patch the SWP
software to overlay the old monitor when you boot. The old
monitor must go in socket U68. Sockets U67 and U69 are not
useful after the changes to U84.

U70: P21L-U68P21L-U83P2 ;monitor ROM #2 if used

U83: P2-U68P21L-U70P21L ;addresses for ROMS and video memory
      P6-U35P6

U84: P1L ;This re-maps the memory space
      P10-U104P12L

U104:P12L-U84P10

```

Figure 3 - Patching the SWP Monitor

Do ddsysgen to get the image in RAM. Now use DDT to change:

```

28b9 0f-1f f2b9 ;a little insurance
28bb 30-20
299c 30-20
29a0 30-20
29a3 0c-18 ;24#128
29a9 17-2f ;LD A,23
29e0 30-20
29e3 3b-37
29eb 3c-38
29ee 30-20
29f5 1f-3f ;LFEED: AND 1FH
2a16 1f-3f ;AND 1FH
2a65 18-30 ;sub 24
2a69 18-30 ;add 24
2a6b 60-40 f46b

```

Now use ddsysgen to restore on disk.

End of Listing

CP/M 86

8" CP/M-86 Disk \$15.00 each

DISK 86-1 — Disk Utilities

SD.CMD/A86,

XDIR.CMD/A86: Three extended directory programs. Each does it differently, so we included all three.

FILE-EXT.CMD/A86: Disk status program with good display format.

PAGE, CMD/A86: A text paging program. Displays 24 lines at a time.

PRINT.CMD/A86: File printing routine. Puts a header at the top of each page along with page number and file name.

MUCHTEXT.CMD/A86: Counts words and lines in a text file.

ERQ.CMD/A86: Selective file erase program. Displays all selected files and then asks you one at a time for a Y/N.

INUSE.CMD/A86: Prints "In Use" on your terminal and asks for a password. It will not release the console until you enter the password.

FINDBAD.CMD/A86: Finds and collects bad sectors on a disk. If there are no bad sectors, information on the disk is unaltered.

Disk 86-2 — DU and Modem Programs

DU-V75.CMD/A86/DOC: This is the popular disk utility from CP/M 80. It lets you read, write, and modify disk sectors.

MODEM4.CMD/A86: This is a modem program set up for the Slicer. This program includes a built-in help file.

MODEM7SL.CMD/A86/DOC: No modem disk would be complete without this standard. This is modem7 set up for the Slicer. It displays a menu when it is called.

Disk 86-3 — Small C

C86.CMD: This is the original Small C compiler which appeared in Dr Dobbs Journal in 1980. It runs under CPM-86 and generates 8086 source for the ASM86 assembler.

C86.COM: This is the C86 compiler which runs under CPM-80. This 8080 program produces 8086 assembly language.

C86LIB.A86: This is the C86 I/O library.

SMALLC86.DOC: Documentation on Small C.

C!!!!.C: Source of the C86 compiler.

DISK 86-4 — IBM Mainframe Interchange/RESOURCE 8086

XBIOS.A86: A new BIOS that supports a real time clock.

RES86.CMD: A disk management program for transferring files between CP/M-86 and IBM 374X mainframe environments.

SDI86.CMD: An 8086 version of the RESOURCE disassembler.

DISK 86-5&6 — FIG Forth

Disk 5 and 6 are a complete two disk set of FIG Forth 83.

F83.CMD: The standard Fig Forth 83.

META86.CMD: The Forth compiler.

More ROMS: Fast monitor ROMs for speed freaks and our famous 'better than Texas' character ROM (V2.3) for screen freaks.

Fast Monitor ROM BB1 \$29.95

Deluxe Character ROM BB1 \$29.95

BB II DRIVE INTERFACE

For 5 1/4" and 8" Drives

Andy Bakkers is making this special software package available through Micro C. Complete source, HEX, & documentation files on an 8" SS SD disk. Also outlines on disk the hardware changes needed.

\$29.95

Micro Cornucopia

P.O. Box 223

Bend, OR 97709

503-382-8048

9-5 Pacific Time

Monday-Friday

Adding An 8" SSSD Drive To A Morrow MD-2

By Mark Sihlanick

121 Twin Creek Terrace
Forest VA 24551

As popular as the smaller disk drives are becoming, eight inchers still reign, at least in the CP/M world. I'm a satisfied owner of a Morrow Micro Decision MD-2 with 5" drives, but I couldn't stand the thought of being locked out of all that public domain software on 8" disks. So I modified my MD-2 to allow the addition of a single density 8" drive as drive C.

Types Of MD-2s

There are two revisions of MD-2s. While the following modification should work on either, it has been verified only on Revision 1. Significant changes in board layout and circuitry will make my instructions incorrect for REV 2 boards.

To help you tell which machine you have, the Revision 1 board has an expansion drive connector on the rear and is marked (strangely enough) REV 1.1. The REV 2 board replaces the drive expansion connector with a Centronics printer port and signs on with REV 2.x or 3.x at turn-on.

Hardware Modification

The stock MD-2 uses an NEC 765 (same as Intel's 8272) with an external

TTL data separator. Rather than modify the existing data separator, I used a new one from Western Digital's FD179X Application Note. My only modification to the original 1793 circuit was to invert the RD DATA signal to match the 765 by using the other output on the 74LS123.

The circuit shown in Figure 1 detects when drive C is enabled by monitoring the HD load signal for drive C brought out on pin 12 of the expansion drive connector. It then switches in the external data separator and sets the 765's clock to the 8 MHz needed for eight inch operation.

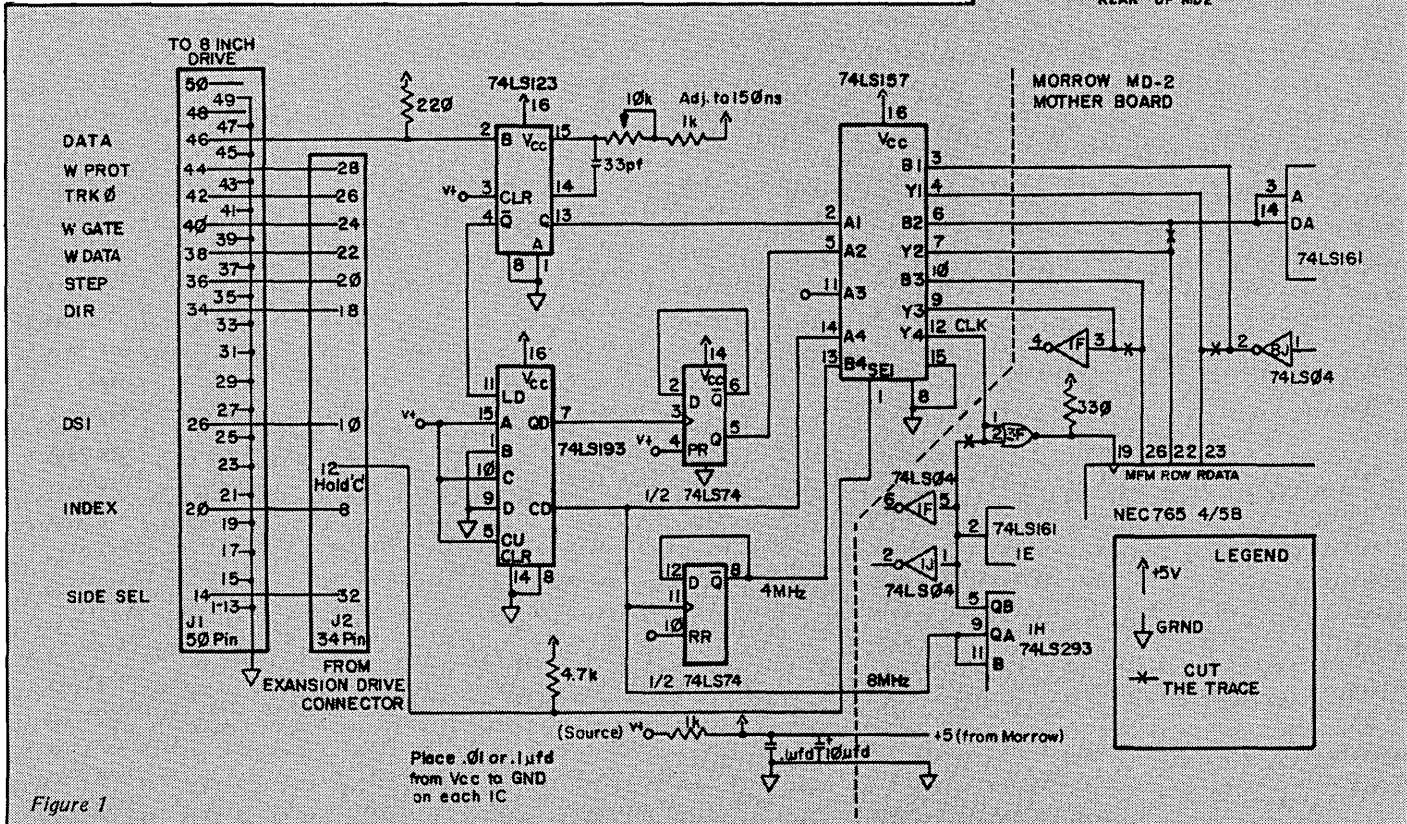
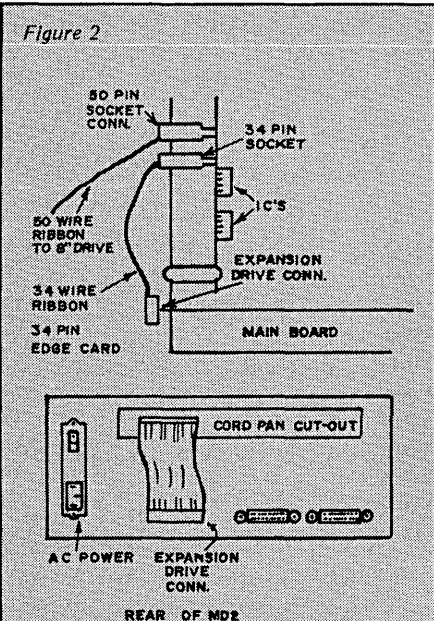
For disk writes, the circuit forces the MD-2's circuitry to act as though double density 5" were being selected. The resulting 500 KHz signal to the NEC 765 WRITE CLOCK is what's needed for the 8" single density drive.

This design allows the 8" drive to be turned off but remain connected without upsetting the operation of the 5" system.

Construction

It should be obvious that this modification will void your warranty. But if you have a REV 1 MD-2, your warranty is al-

most certainly void anyway, so you may as well dig in and go to it! A word of caution: believe everything you have ever heard about static zapping expensive electronic parts, and exercise caution when making these modifications.



MD-2 Disassembly

1. Turn off the computer and remove the power cord and any RS-232 cables that may be connected.
2. Remove the four screws that hold the cover to the chassis.
3. Remove the four screws from the rear panel that hold the AC cord pan, and remove the cord pan.
4. Carefully remove the three screws that hold in each disk drive. (I do this by dangling the computer over the edge of the desk and carefully backing the screws out from the bottom.)
5. As each drive is unscrewed, disconnect the DC power cable from the jack near the power supply.
6. Disconnect the ribbon connector from the back of the drive and carefully lift out the drive.
7. Gently unglue the disk drive ribbon cable from the PC board, disconnect it from the main board, and put it aside.
8. Do not worry about keeping the A and the B drives separate since they are strapped identically and can be interchanged.
9. Disconnect the main power cable from the PC board.
10. You now have gone too far to back out, so stand the unit on end and remove the four screws that secure the PC board to the chassis.
11. Remember every warning you have ever read about static.

Daughter Board

I chose to mount the board containing the new circuitry in place of the cord pan on the rear of the computer. The cut-out in the rear panel gives room to bring out the 50 conductor cable to the 8" drive and the 34 conductor cable to the expansion drive connector. See Figure 2.

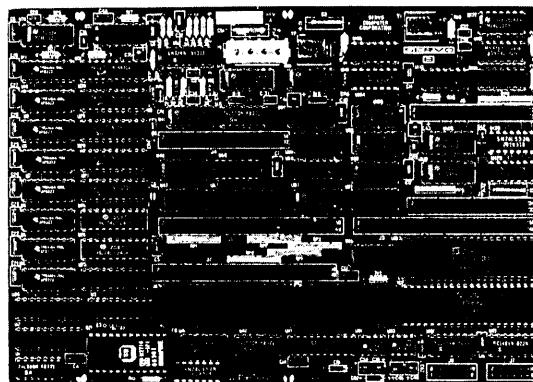
The circuit is constructed on perfboard using point to point wiring.

MD-2 PC Board Changes

These changes allow the external 74LS157 to select between the internal data separator, the NEC 765 clock source, WRITE CLK, and the external 8" equivalents.

Refer to Figure 1 and carefully cut the traces as indicated by the Xs. Take your time and be sure you have the right point. Then carefully scrape off some of

4 MHZ ON YOUR Z80 IS LIKE DRIVING 40 ON THE FREEWAY, GO 60 INSTEAD!



SERVO 8 HIGH PERFORMANCE 6 MHZ SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- 6 MHZ Z80B CPU — RUNS AT FULL SPEED WITH NO WAIT STATES
- FOUR LAYER BOARD (5.75" x 8") CAN MOUNT DIRECTLY TO MINIFLOPPY
- POWER REQUIRED 5 VOLTS AT 1.4 AMPS. NO OTHER VOLTAGES NEEDED
- UNIQUE FLOPPY CONTROLLER WITH AUTOMATIC SELF-ADJUSTMENT (NO POTS) FOR; 3.5" DRIVES, 5.25" DRIVES, 8" DRIVES, 1.6 MB 5.25" DRIVES
- CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT UTILITY INCLUDED ALLOWS EASY MENU-DRIVEN SELECTION OF OVER 50 DIFFERENT FLOPPY AND WINCHESTER FORMATS AS WELL AS BAUD RATES, PRINTER PORT SELECTION AND TURN-KEY AUTOLOAD
- S.A.S.I. (SCSI) BUS FOR WINCHESTER CONTROLLER (XEBC 1410)
- TWO RS232 PORTS WITH SOFTWARE SELECTABLE RATES 300 TO 153.6K BAUD
- STANDARD CENTRONICS TYPE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- 2K EPROM WITH AUTO SELECTION FOR BOOTSTRAP (FLOPPY OR WINCHESTER)
- 64K 150NS DYNAMIC RAM WITH 128K EXPANSION AVAILABLE
- 50 PIN SYSTEM EXPANSION BUS WITH Z80 TERMS PLUS ADDITIONAL TERMS
- REAL TIME CLOCK, TENTHS OF SECONDS, SECONDS, MINUTES, DAYS, WEEKS
- NOT A TOY, SERVO USES MIL-SPEC OR INDUSTRIAL GRADE PREMIUM PARTS
- A & T SERVO 8 COMPUTER — \$389 FOR CP/M ADD \$70 VISA M/C COD
- CP/M V2.2 CBIOS SOURCES — \$50; INCLUDES WINCHESTER FORMATTER, EPROM, CBIOS (Z80 CODE), CONFIGURATION UTILITY (TURBO PASCAL CODE)
- SERVO EXPANSION BOARD WITH 128K ADDITIONAL RAM, CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP, TWO ADDITIONAL SERIAL PORTS, — \$384
- SERVO CONTROL INTERFACE WITH 24 ANALOG INPUTS AND 8 ANALOG OUTPUTS (12 BIT ADC, DAC) PLUS 16 DIGITAL INPUTS, 64 DIGITAL OUTPUTS — \$495



SERVO COMPUTER CORPORATION
360B N. ELLENSBURG ST. BOX 566
GOLD BEACH, OREGON 97444
(503) 247-2021

the solder mask to allow connection to the runs.

When the daughter board is installed, check the wiring and reassemble the computer. You do not need the modified software to access the 5" drives.

Jumper Settings For Shugart SA-800/801

The disk drives used with an NEC 765 must have the stepper energized continuously. Therefore, be sure that jumper positions HL and DS are open. In addition,

the remaining jumper positions are:

T1, T3, T4, T5, T6	PLUGGED
DS1	PLUGGED
DS2, DS3, DS4	OPEN
RR, RI	PLUGGED
HL, DS	OPEN
Y	OPEN
Z	PLUGGED
C	OPEN
A, B, X	PLUGGED

(continued next page)

Software Modifications

There are three areas of the MD-2 BIOS that must be patched: the Disk Parameter Header (DPH), the Disk Parameter Block (DPB), and what Morrow calls the MTAB (which contains the constants associated with the disk drive). Plus, you need to add a sector translation table (XLT) for 8" disk drives. We will first locate the patch (and add) areas, discuss the contents of the patch, and finally make the changes (and addition).

Finding The Patch Area Locations

First make a new copy of the Morrow CPM distribution disk. Follow all the steps outlined in the instructions, but answer '3' when asked the number of drives to be used. You must have DDT-.COM and SYSGEN.COM on this disk. Use this new disk for the rest of software modification.

Morrow sets aside a portion of the BIOS to be used for foreign drive translation tables as well as terminal configuration space. This is the area that Morrow-supplied programs such as XER.COM or OSB.COM use. Its position varies depending also on how much patch area was required to set up the BIOS for the particular terminal you are using. It is easiest to find this area by snooping around with DDT.

Start looking at about FA80 and you should see something like Figure 3. (The symbol (R) signifies pressing RETURN.)

Write down the address of the FF that just precedes the Room Left Byte (in this case FB08) and the value of the Room Left Byte (BE).

To find the location of the DPH and DPB in the BIOS we will use Figure 4, a program that uses the CPM SELDSK function to return the address of the DPH for disk C. Since the program is short it will be keyed in directly in HEX under DDT, then run, and the registers examined.

Now that you've perused Figure 4, let's have a quick recap. In this example we have found for drive C, the DPH starts at F76E, DPB is at F7CB, CSV starts at F98B, ALV starts at F972, the Translate Table starts at FB08, and MTAB starts at F845.

Translate Table Patch

Morrow has a specific way of entering

extra sector translation tables. The first byte is a designator for the type of drive format, and the next word is the length of the table. The table itself comes next, followed by an FF and then a space remaining byte.

For SD 8" with six sector interleave, the translation table for the Morrow MD-2 is found in Figure 5.

DPB Patch

The DPB for 8" single density is:

HEX FOR PATCH		DESCRIPTION
1A00	DW 026	;sec per track
03	DB 3	;Block shift
07	DB 7	;Block mask
00	DB 0	;Ext mask
F200	DW 242	;dsk size-1
3F00	DW 63	;direct.size
C0	DB 192	;alloc 0
00	DB 0	;alloc 1
1000	DW 16	;check size
0200	DW 2	;track offset

Note: The HEX patch data is in form to be patched in, IE low byte first for all DWs.

For a full discussion of these parameters see Digital Research's CP/M 2.2 Reference Manual.

DPH Patch

The DPH must be patched to show the address for the new XLT, and the size of the ALV must be increased by 7 to account for the larger number of 1K sectors used in 8" SD.

Since the CSV space is larger than needed, we can steal from it for the ALV. This will change the CSV address in the DPH from F98B to F992 (F98B + 7).

The new XLT address to be put into the DPH is the address of the first sector in the new table. Since the first three bytes in the XLT are used for identification and table length, the first byte begins at FB0B (FB08 + 3) in this example. (Be sure and use the value you found for your system in place of FB08.)

MTAB Patch

Morrow packs a lot of information about the disk drives in the table entitled 'MTAB.' Take a look at the distribution copy of the BIOS that came with your machine. You will note that there are 9 bytes for each drive. Figure 6 shows what these bytes become for SD 8".

If you wish to change the constants for different step rates, for example, refer to a 765 or 8272 data sheet. Remember that the switch to the 8" drive occurs after all the head positioning. Therefore, SRT/HUT and HLT should be figured for a 4 MHz clock rate.

Making The Patches

The symbol (R) signifies pressing RETURN. Use SYSGEN to create the disk image of the CBios shown in Figure 7.

Now swap the disk from drive B into drive A, press RESET, and reboot the system. With the 8" drive hooked up, and with a formatted disk in it, try to pull a directory listing. If there are problems, reinspect the wiring. Use STAT, STATUS, INFO, or DUU to inspect the disk parameters to confirm they were patched correctly.

Other Sector Sizes

By changing the appropriate locations in MTAB and changing the XLT and DPB to match, single density 256, 512, and 1024 byte sectors can be supported.

Formatting

The standard Morrow FORMAT.COM will not format 8" disks. This means you will have to buy formatted disks, or use those formatted on another machine. (One bright note: disks formatted with either a 1771 or 1793 will work with the NEC 765.) Single density 8" disks are normally sold pre-formatted so the lack of a formatter is not usually a problem.

Double Density 8"

The approach used in the Morrow to access the disk is not fast enough to keep up with the higher data rates associated with double density 8". The simple data separator described here will not work for double density anyway.

Operation

After using the 5" drives, the 8 incher seems painfully slow and noisy. Changing the sector size to 1K bytes brings the speed up to parity with the five inchers. This modification, in conjunction with the use of a multiple format disk program such as Uniform, allows maximum interchangeability of software.



Figure 3 - Finding Terminal Configuration Data

```

A>DDT<R>
DDT VERS 2.2
-DFA80<R>
FA80 0A 45 78 63 68 61 6E 67 65 20 64 69 73 6B 65 74 . Exchange disket
FA90 74 65 73 20 61 6E 64 20 70 72 65 73 73 20 5B 52 tes and press [R]
FAAO 45 54 55 52 4E 5D 00 FF 01 B3 D FF 00 00 00 FF 00 ETURN]....=.....
FAB0 00 00 00 00 FF 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .. .....
FAC0 00 28 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 19 1A 1B 1C 1D .(......
FAD0 1E 1F 20 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F 10 21 22 23 24 25 .. .....!#$%
FAEO 26 27 28 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 FE [1A 00 24 59] &('.....*Y
FAFO 54 FF 1A FF FC FA FF FA 02 FB 05 FB 1B 2A FF 1B T.....*.
FB00 59 FF 1B 54 FF 1B 2A FF FF BE 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 Y..T..*.....
FB10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .. .....
FB20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .. .....
FB30 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 .. .....

Normal Morrow XLT          Terminal Configuration Data
Room Left in Bytes

```

Figure 4 - Locating DPH and DPB in the BIOS

The current values are unimportant

-S100<R>

```

0100 XX 2A<R>           The program used is:
0101 XX 01<R>
0102 XX 00<R>
0103 XX 01<R>             LD   HL,(1) ;GET WARM BOOT ADDR
0104 XX 18<R>             LD   BC,018 ;OFFSET TO SELDSK
0105 XX 00<R>             ADD  HL,BC
0106 XX 09<R>             LD   BC,02 ;SELECT DSK C:
0107 XX 01<R>             LD   E,1
0108 XX 02<R>             CALL JUMPHL ;INDIRECT JUMP
0109 XX 00<R>             NOP   ;ROOM FOR BREAK
010A XX 1E<R>             NOP   ;POINT
010B XX 01<R>             JUMPHL: JP   (HL) ;INDIRECT JUMP
010C XX CD<R>             ;TO SELDSK
010D XX 11<R>
010E XX 01<R>
010F XX 00<R>
0110 XX 00<R>
0111 XX E9<R>
0112 XX .<R>
-G100,10F<R>
*10F

```

THIS RUNS THE PROGRAM AND HALTS AT 010F

DUMP THE REGISTERS, ADDR OF DPH IS IN HL
-X<R>
COZOMOE011 A=10 B=F74E D=F7CB H=F76E S=0100 P=010F NOP
NOW INSPECT THE DPH FOR C:

-DF76E<R>

F76E C3 FA ..
F770 00 00 00 00 00 00 60 F8 CB F7 8B F9 72 F9 C3 FA ...

This gives us the following information for drive C:
DPH ADDR F76E (Also addr of XLT pointer)
DPB ADDR F7CB
CSV ADDR F98B
ALV ADDR F972

MTAB is easy to find since Morrow places its address right
after the CPM jump table... so get warm start address..
Warm Start (Start of BIOS is Warm Start-3 or F200)

-D00,04
0000 C3 03 F2 00 00

```

-HF203,041<R> ADD OFFSET TO MTAB(41H)
F244 F1C2 MTAB POINTER IS AT F244
-DF244,F245
F244 33 F8<R> MTAB FOR DRIVE A STARTS AT F833 BUT WE WANT
                  MTAB FOR DRIVE C SO MUST ADD 18 BYTES TO THIS
                  ADDRESS SINCE EACH MTAB ENTRY IS 9 BYTES LONG
-HF833,012<R>
F845 F821

```

Figure 5 - MD-2 Translation Table

Marker as SD 8!!	Size of Table	Table
0A 1A 00 01 07 0D 13 19 05 0B 11 17 03 09 0F 15 02 08 0E 14 1A 06		
0C 12 18 04 0A 10 16 FF[A1]		

End of Table Byte Space Remaining Byte (equal to original space remaining less the 1D bytes used or BE - 1D = A1 in this case.)

(Figures continued)

ConIX™

NOW ONLY \$79.95!

If you think you're missing out on innovative software developments because nobody is writing for CP/M™-80, take a look at us. We've adapted UNIX™ features to CP/M like never before, and with the kind of professional, quality-controlled product that you deserve. That product is none other than the critically acclaimed ConIX Operating System.

ConIX can provide any 48K+ CP/M-80 or compatible system with I/O Redirection and Pipes (uses memory or disk), perfected User Areas, Command and Overlay Path Searching, Auto Screen Paging, 8MB Print Buffering, 22 new SysCalls, Function Keys, "Virtual" disk system, Archiver (saves over 50% disk), extensive command language, 300+ variables, 100+ commands, pull-down menu, and much more! Uses as little as 1/2K RAM! Runs with CP/M for true data and software compatibility. Installs easily without any system mods!

The ConIX package lists at \$165 and has been advertised and sold internationally to many enthusiastic customers since October 1983. As a special limited offer, we've lowered the price of the complete ConIX system by 50% to only \$79.95! Don't miss this opportunity to bring your 8-bit micro back into the software revolution. Order your copy of ConIX today!

Price includes manual, 8" disk, and user support. 5 1/4" conversions available. Contact your local dealer, or buy direct and add shipping: \$4.50 UPS, \$10 Canada, \$25 overseas. NY residents add sales tax.



Computer Helper Industries Inc.
P.O. Box 680 Parkchester Station, NY 10462
Tel. (212) 652-1786 (for information/orders)

"We're helping your computer work better for you!"

UNIX: AT&T Bell Labs, CP/M: Digital Research, ConIX: Computer Helper Ind.

The ConIX Library™ Volume I - XCC Utilities

The ConIX Library is a collection of software designed exclusively for use with the ConIX™ Operating System. Volume I contains over 20 utilities written in the ConIX XCC Language, such as:

- **Mkdir, Rmdir, Cd,Pwd,Ls:** Uses user areas to implement a complete hierarchical directory structure using pathnames.
- **D, Dsh:** Use pathname arguments with existing software.
- **Mkuser, Cu, Puw:** Similar to the above, assigns a meaningful user-supplied name to any user area number.
- **Chmod:** Change file mode settings and attribute bits.
- **Debug:** Interactive Debugger provides access to memory for program development. Loads without modifying TPA.
- **Mv, Cp, Ln:** Move and copy multiple files between user areas and disks and link files to share data on the same disk.
- **Pr:** Prints files with pagination control, descriptive page headers, line and page numbering, and single sheet feeding.
- **Review:** Processes files to optionally be examined, erased, or renamed. Very useful for cleaning up clutter in directories.
- **Split:** Split a file by lines or bytes into multiple files.
- **Unhi, Xtabs:** Strip hi-bits and expand tabs in files.
- **Typ:** Powerful TYPE replacement allows you to view, print, and search through all or part of a file with auto page-pause.
- **Unerase:** Menu-driven utility finds all erased files on a disk and allows you to examine their contents before restoring.

The ConIX Library I

List: \$50

Price includes manual, 8" disk, fully commented source code for all utilities, and user support. 5 1/4" conversions available. Contact your local dealer or add \$2.50 UPS, \$10 foreign. NY residents add sales tax.

Another fine product of:



Computer Helper Industries Inc.
P.O. Box 680 Parkchester Station, NY 10462
Tel. (212) 652-1786 (for information/orders)

ConIX and The ConIX Library are trademarks of Computer Helper Industries Inc.

Figure 7 - Creating a Disk Image of CBIOS

```

A>SYSGEN<R>
SOURCE DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO SKIP)A<R>
SOURCE ON A, THEN TYPE RETURN<R>
FUNCTION COMPLETE
DESTINATION DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO REBOOT)<R>
A>SAVE 48 CPM64.COM<R>

Then use DDT to find and patch the areas in the SYSGEN image.

A>DDT CPM64.COM<R>
DDT VERS 2.2
NEXT PC
3100 0100      Look for the start of CPM jump table . . .
D2300,2310<R> here it is as shown by all the C3 Jumps

2300 C3 C9 FC C3 52 F2 C3 DE F2 C3 E6 F2 C3 48 F3 C3
-HF200,2300<R> This calculates offset between SYSGEN and BIOS
addresses.
1500 CF00      The offset is CF00

-HF76E,CF00<R> Use the offset to find the DPH
C66E 286E      This is it, now to patch, remembering that low
-S286E<R>      order bytes are first when patching words.
286E C3 0B<R>  New XLT
286F FA FB<R>  ADDRESS

2870 to 2879   No changes

287A 8B 92<R> Change size of ALV
287B F9 .<R>  Done with DPH patch

-HF7CB,CF00<R> Calculate address of DPB
C6CB 28CB      It is 28CB
-S28CB<R>
28CB 28 1A<R>  Change sectors per track
28CC 00 00<R>  "
28CD 04 03<R>  Change block shift
28CE 0F 07<R>  Change block mask
28CF 01 00<R>  Change extent mask
28D0 5E F2<R>  Change disk size
28D1 00 00<R>  "
28D2 7F 3F<R>  Change directory size
28D3 00 00<R>  "
28D4 C0 C0<R>  Alloc 0 happens to be the same
28D5 00 00<R>  "
28D6 20 10<R>  Change check size
28D7 00 00<R>  "
28D8 02 02<R>  Track offset the same
28D9 00 00<R>  "
28DA 28 .<R>  Start of DPB for D: so stop.

-HF845,CF00<R> Calculate position of MTAB
C745 2945      It is at 2945
-S2945<R>
2945 04 84<R>  Start patching MTAB
2946 5A 22<R>
2947 58 01<R>
2948 05 01<R>
2949 6F BF<R>
294A 03 23<R>
294B 05 1A<R>
294C 1C 07<R>
294D FF .<R>  Done with MTAB patch

-HFB08,CF00<R> Calculate position of XLT
CA08 2C08      Start patch
-S2C08<R>
2C08 FF 0A<R>
2C09 B8 1A<R>
2C0A 00 00<R>
2C0B 00 01<R>
2C0C 00 07<R>  Continue patching in
| | | | |       the XLT until
2C25 00 FF<R>  End of table mark
2C26 00 A1<R>  Space remaining (be sure and use your value here)
2C27 00 .<R>  Done! You may however wish to modify the
signon message (at FC00 in RAM, 2D00 in SYSGEN
image) to show the modifications.

~C              Use Control C to exit DDT and
A>SAVE 48 CPM8.COM<R> Save the patched result.
And use SYSGEN to put the patched BIOS on a
formatted disk in drive B.

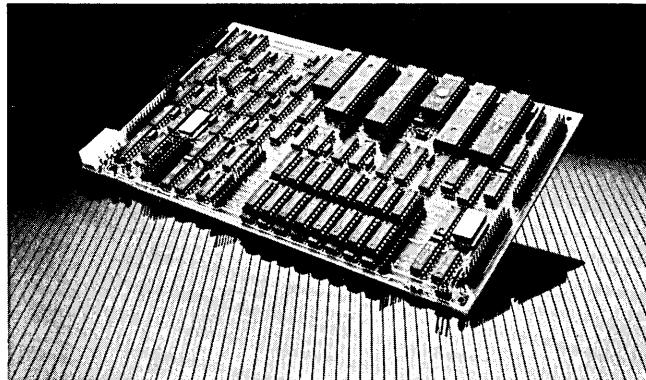
A>SYSGEN CPM8.COM<R>
SYSGEN VER 2.0 MD1.2
DESTINATION DRIVE (OR RETURN TO SKIP)B<R>
DESTINATION DRIVE (OR RETURN TO SKIP)<R>
A>
```

Figure 6 - Byte Equivalents on 8" SD

Byte 0	84H	Foreign Drive, Single Sided, Mot. Cont. 001
Byte 1	22H	Non virtual drive, Single Density, 80 track
		(although this makes no difference), 128 byte
		per sector, single sided, drive C
Byte 2	01H	Motor wait time to minimum since drive runs
		continuous
Byte 3	01H	Head settle time to minimum
Byte 4	BFH	SRT/HUT to 765
Byte 5	23H	HLT/ND to 765
Byte 6	1AH	End of Track Sector Number
Byte 7	07H	Gap Length 3
Byte 8	FFH	Current Track

Figure 8 - Parts List

Description	Quantity
34 conductor ribbon cable	about 8-10"
34 pin card edge ribbon cable connector	one
34 pin header	one
34 pin ribbon cable socket	one
50 pin card edge ribbon cable connector	one
50 pin header	one
50 pin ribbon cable socket	one
50 conductor ribbon cable	as needed
74LS74 dual D FF	one
74LS193 binary counter	one
74LS123 dual one-shot	one
74LS157 or 74LS257 quad 2 to 1 mux	one
4.7 K resistor	one
1 K resistor	two
220 Ohm resistor	one
10 K pot	one
33 pF mica capacitor	one
.1 uFd capacitor	four
10 uFd	one



POWER THAT GOES ANYWHERE!

Single Board Computer

- FAST** — 6MHz Z80B® CPU
- POWERFUL** — 64K to 256K RAM, 2K to 64K ROM
— 5½" and 8" Floppy Controller, SASI
— 2 RS-232, Centronics Port
- FLEXIBLE** — 50-pin I/O Expansion Bus.
- SMALL** — 5¾" x 10"

Davidge

DAVIDGE CORPORATION
292 East Highway 246
P.O. Box 1869
Buellton, CA 93427

(805) 688-9598

*Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog

Keeping Real Time: The Ztime-I

Review By Ron Biedenbach

185 Hillcrest
Amherst NY 14226

One shortcoming of 8-bit computers is their inability to time/date stamp files. One solution is the Ztime-I calendar/clock by Kenmore Computer Technologies.

Ztime-I is based on the National Semiconductor 58167 and is available in four flavors: bare board, kit, assembled and tested, and assembled, tested, and trimmed for time accuracy.

Easy To Assemble

I assembled the kit, which includes the PC board, all parts, instruction manual, and support software on an 8" disk. It was easy, and took about an hour. The only thing that confused me was the value of the capacitors. They're marked with the industry standard, but that's Greek to me. Luckily, an EE friend was nearby to translate.

When I finished the assembly, I un-

plugged the Z80 from my Xerox 820-II and plugged it into the clock board. Then I plugged the clock board into the Z80 socket on the computer.

I turned the system on, booted (so far so good), and ran the date/configure program to modify DATE.COM and SETDATE.COM to the physical address port to which the clock is tied. Then I ran SETDATE.COM to set the time. From that point on I had a battery backed realtime clock.

It's been running for over a month, and it's lost only two minutes—about 20 seconds a week. (Editor's note: If you find those two minutes you've lost, please save them. You never know when you'll need a couple of extra minutes.)

Enhancements

Kenmore Computer Technologies claims a variable capacitor can be in-

stalled and adjusted to improve the accuracy to within +- 8 seconds a month. I haven't tried it.

Kenmore supports 8" single density, Kaypro, Osborne, and Xerox. If you have some other format, you can get support software via modem.

They also plan to develop and support system specific programs which incorporate the Ztime board. It's rumored that future software will include an archive program, an RCP/M-BBS system, and dB BASE II modules.

Available from: Kenmore Computer Technologies, 20 Landers Rd., Kenmore, NY 14217, (716) 877-0617. Prices for the Ztime-I range from \$29 to \$99, depending on the package.

■ ■ ■

Use our Order Form on page 86.

64K SBCs...-\$99. in OEM quantities

- Save development time and costs with Megatel Quark® single board computers
- Select only the features you require
- We deliver your first unit in two weeks or less

• 6MHz Z80B®	• Up to 128K EPROM
• 8088 Co-Processor	• EEPROM Support
• 64K, 128K or 256K RAM	• Time of Day Clock
• Alpha/Graphics Video Controller	• Up to 4 Parallel I/O Ports
• Floppy Disk Control (8", 5½" or 3½")	• Peripheral Expansion Interface
• Winchester Hard Disk Control	• CP/M® 2.2 or CP/M® 3.0 Operating Systems
• Up to 2 Full Duplex Serial Ports	• Fully configured board less than \$800*

Special Packages:

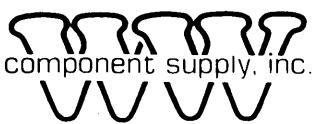
- Entry Level Quark 10 with Z80B®, 64K RAM, EPROM, Video, Serial and Parallel I/O.....only \$295.*
- 64K SBC Package with CP/M® 2.2 on disk...only \$375.*

• Custom designs and layouts available

To order your first unit call our Toronto sales office today. (416) 745-7214 Or write us: Megatel 1051 Clinton St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14206

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research *Quantity one price
Z80B is a registered trademark of Zilog Inc.

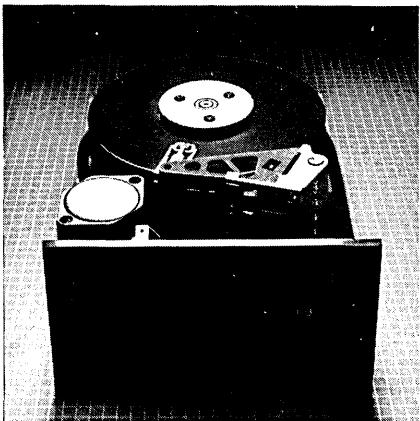
megatel



1771 Junction Ave. • San Jose, CA 95112 • (408) 295-7171

Hours: 10:00 am - 5:00 pm / MON-FRI

Shipping charged on all orders. Minimum order: \$15.00. Please call on all orders as items are limited to quantities on hand. Prices subject to change without notice. NO OPEN ACCOUNTS / NO FOREIGN ORDERS, PLEASE!



SHUGART SA604 HARD DRIVES

At last! here is a chance to purchase a hard disk for your system at an affordable price.

We recently participated in a buyout of Shugart's finished goods inventory of these drives. Brand new in the original factory packing and guaranteed by us for 90 days. These 5 megabyte drives are considered by some to be the most reliable in the industry. These units directly replace a ST506 or similar drive.

When installing your system's first hard drive, a hard disk controller card and appropriate software are required. For an IBM-PC with a 50 or 60W power supply, you will need a 130W supply.

Performance Specifications

Formatted (33 sectors track)	
Per Drive	5.40 Mbytes
Per Surface	1.35 Mbytes
Per Track	8.45 kbytes
Per Sector	256 bytes
Transfer Rate	5.0 Mbytes sec
Access Time	
Track to Track	16.2 msec
Average	99 msec
Maximum	215 msec
Average Latency	8.33 msec
Start Up Time (Tvp)	12 sec

Functional Specifications

Cylinders	160
Tracks	640
R/W Heads	4
Disk	2
Index	1

DC Voltage Requirements:

+ 12Vdc ± 5%	1.8 A typical (4.0A max. starting for 6 sec.)
+ 5Vdc ± 5%	0.9A typical (1.5 A max.)

Ask about quantity pricing.

\$95.00

POWER SUPPLIES:

Power One G5-35/OVP, 5V@35A, OVP preset @6.2V, 17" x5", 18 lbs.	\$70.00
ACDC OEM 5N17-1, 5V@17A, 10" x5" x5", 14lbs.	\$45.00
Trygon LBS6-24-OV, 4.8-6.8V@24A, 6" x17" x8", 36lbs.	\$60.00
Tokin ST0510-S2, +5V@10A switcher 8 1/2" x4 3/4" x1 1/4", 2 lbs.	\$30.00
Sanyo 5V@6A Switcher 7 1/2" x4" x1 1/4", 1 lb.	\$25.00
Lambda LXS-CC-5-OV, 5@16A, 5" x5" x9.25", 15 lbs.	\$45.00

Lambda LXS-D-5-OV, 5V@27.5A 7 1/2" x7 1/2" x9 1/4", 22 lbs.	\$60.00
Sorenson SSD9-50, 9V@50A switcher, 7 1/2" x5 1/2" x12 1/4", 13 lbs.	\$175.00
Standard Power 200 B 12, 12V@5A unregulated 4 1/2" x8 1/2" x5 1/2", 12 lbs.	\$20.00
Dacom 2489-01-C, 12.5V@1A unregulated 5" x5" x3", 2 lbs.	\$10.00
ACDC 15N5-1, 15V@5A, 10" x4" x5", 6 lbs.	\$75.00
Standard Power 200 B 16, 16V@12.5A unregulated 4 1/2" x8 1/2" x5 1/2", 12 lbs.	\$15.00

CEA CEA6A20V252, 20V@2.5A, 5" x5" x7 1/4", 11 lbs.	\$25.00
Sorenson SLC20-5, 20V@5A, 5 1/4" x3 1/2" x8 1/2", 4 lbs.	\$40.00
Sorenson SSD24-8.5, 24V@8.5A 5 1/4" x3 1/2" x10", 5 lbs.	\$90.00
Astec AA1261, 5V@6A 28V@1A, unregulated switcher, 7 1/2" x4 1/2" x2"	\$50.00
Compower 70040 +5V@3A, +12V@5A, -12V@1A, 5" x10 1/4" x2"	\$50.00
Osborne Power Supply	\$25.00

DISK DRIVES:

Tandon TM 502 12 megabyte unformatted \$325.
Syquest SQ 306R Removable 3" 5 megabyte ST506 type interface. ECL 06 \$350.
SURPLUS Tandon TM 55-2, 5 1/4", double sided, 48TPI 40 track, 6 msec. track to track* \$99.
SURPLUS Shugart SA455, 5 1/4", half height, 48TPI, 40 track, 6 msec., tracktotrack dbl.sided \$99.
NEW Remex 3/4 height with full height face plate, 48TPI, 40 track, double sided. May be used in place of TM 100-2* \$80.
NEW Shugart SA455 / Panasonic JA551/2N 5 1/4", half height, 48TPI, 40 track, 6 msec., double sided.* \$124.
NEW TEAC FD55B half height, 48TPI, 40 track, 6 msec., double sided. Power: +12V @ .25A typ., +5V @ .38A typ.* \$139.

NEW TEAC FD55F, half height, 96TPI, 80 track, double sided \$169.
NEW TEAC FD35F, 3 1/2", 80 track, 135TPI, double sided \$195.
NEW DTC Hard Disk Controllers for PC \$250.
* All drives with asterisk are compatible with the IBM PC™ as 360K or 380K drives. Half height drives may require mounting brackets or filler plates not supplied with the drive.
All drives carry a 90-day guarantee.

AC ADAPTORS:

Viewsinics VSADP-20, 9 VAC, 150 ma	\$2.00
Basler Electric BE24V20, 24V, 20VA	\$2.00

LCD DISPLAYS:

Toshiba LT 8026-35, 16 Line X 46 Column	\$7.50
DISKETTES: Almost New 5 1/4" \$.65	

DOCUMENT CARRIERS:

2-pocket leatherette 8 1/2" x11 \$1.95
SPEAKERS, Matsushita EAS4P15SA, 8Ω, 15/8" 15/\$10.00

LED HOLDERS:

Siemens 2004-9019 Right Angle 10/\$1.00
TERMINALS, Wyse 100 \$195.00

LINE FILTER/FUSE HOLDER Combination:

Corcom 6J4F1881 \$5.00
MONITORS, Osborne 5" Green Screen \$35.00

I.C.'s:

SCN2652A Available for immediate delivery — 2708	Signetics 15.00	MM 5318 Clock Circuit 4.50	8086 8088	22.00
F-8 Single Chip Microcomputer \$1.00	1024x8 EPROM 2.50	MM 5330 6.00	81LS97 Octal 3 state buffer 1.25	22.00
10101 1.00 10158 2.00	2732A-3.300ns 3.50	MM 5370 6.00	8202 15.00 8237A-5 18.00	
10102 1.00 10160 2.00	27128 4.00	MM 5375AA 4.50	8212 1.00 8278 10.00	
10104 1.00 10161 2.00	2758 5.00	MM 5375AB 4.50	8216 1.50 8284A 5.00	
10106 1.50 10162 2.00	2901 16.00	6522A Periph. InterfaceAdapt. 6.00	8251 4.00 8286 6.00	
10107 1.50 10170 2.00	LM 304 3.50	6545A-1 CRT Controller 19.00	8253 6.50 82S123 2.50	
10113 2.00 10172 2.00	CA 3075 FM dector, lim., audio preamp 5.00	6800-L 2.50 6845 12.00	8255 4.00 82S130 3.50	
10117 2.00 10175 2.00	CA 30827Hi. Cur. NPN Transistor Com.Coll. 1.00	68450-8 DMA Controller 1.50	8256 6.00 82S137 3.50	
10130 2.00 10180 2.00	LM 310N 1.50	68452 Bus Arbitration Module 28.00	82S23 32x8 Prom 2.50	
10132 2.00 10182 2.00	LM 339 1.00	7220 Graphics Controller 36.00	82S90 3.50	
10133 2.00 10197 2.00	DS 3486 Four Three State 422/423 Receiver 3.00	74116 1.50 74LS189 8.00	8741 27.00 82S141 3.50	
10134 2.00 10212 2.00	DS 3487 Four Three State 422/423 Receiver 3.00	74150 1.25 74LS244 2.00	93453C Fairchild 1024x4 Prom 4.50	
TID 126 Texas Inst. 1.00	4N26 1.00	74159 1.50 74LS259 2.50	AM9517-5PC DMA Controller 15.00	
TIL 111 Opto. Isolator 1.00	4N37 1.00	74181 2.00 74LS273 1.25	96L02 1.50	
1400S 16K Static 55ns. 4.00	MK4027N-3 4Kx1 200 NS 1.50	74198 1.25 74LS299 1.50	280 SIO (MK3887) Mostek 9.00	
HP146818 R.T.Clock & RAM 5.00	TMS4045-20NL 4.00	74251 2.50 74LS366 .40	280 CTC (MK3882) Mostek 2.00	
TIL 156 1.00	4164 200ns or Foster 3.75	74390 1.00 74LS277 1.00	280 PIO (MK3881) Mostek 2.00	
AF 132CJ Nat'l Modem Filters 5.00	RM 4136 DC Quad Linear Op Amp 1.00	74C154 2.00 74LS379 1.00	280 CPU (MK3880) Mostek 2.00	
TD9 185030 32x8 Prom 2.50	14412 11.00	74C193 .50 74S74 .50	Z80A CPU 2.50	
1702 256x8 Ims EPROM 1.50	4528 1.00	74C89 4.00 74LS280 1.50	Z80A DMA 9.00	
1793-02 floppy disk controller 18.00	4529 1.00	74LS147 2.00 74S373 2.00	Z80A SIO/0 10.00	
2016P-7 2Kx8 Static 70ns. 3.50	UCN 4810A 10 bit Fluorescent Dis. Driv. 2.00	74LS181 2.00 74S374 2.00	Z80A SIO/2 10.00	
ULN2032A Sprague 1.00	TL 494CN Switching Regulator Circuit 3.50	74S571 512x4 Prom 2.50	280ACID 12.00	
2101-2 2.00 2104-4 2.00	COM 5016 15.00	74S571 512x4 Prom 2.50	Z80A DART 7.00	
21FO2 2.00 2108-2(A6L) 2.00	MM 5204 EPROM 1.50	76477 3.50		
2104 2.00 2108-4 2.00	MM 552D analog switch 2.00	765A Floppy Cont. 18.00		
KR 2376 ST SMC keybd. encoder 10.00	MM 5314 Clock Circuit 4.50	C80186-3 8MHz 16bit CPU 85.00	1.00uf monolithic caps. 100/\$8.00	
P 2405 Intel 2.00	MM 5316 Clock/Watch Circuit 4.50	8080A 3.50	1,000/\$60.00	

CAPACITORS:

.1 uf monolithic caps. 100/\$8.00
1,000/\$60.00

Pascal Procedures

By John P. Jones

6245 Columbia Ave.
St. Louis MO 63139

Because there's so much Pascal software in the public domain, you often need to sift the wheat from the chaff.

If the software you find is not exactly what you need, you are faced with the problem of modifying the code to fit your application. If the original was written in Pascal/Q Version 7.342C (Infinity Vaporware, Atlantis) and you only use Imaginary Pascal-7 (Thoughtless Products, Gotham City), you will most likely have to translate portions of the code.

By the way, even though Pascal/Q is only available on 12", half density, triple-sided diskette and requires that all variable names be entered in Greek, at \$19,999.95 it's a reasonable buy. The price includes shipping by Percolator Timewarp.

Not Getting Lost In The Translation

Here are some basics for translating between compilers.

First, try compiling the code. If you're lucky, the author will have used "standard" Pascal, and it will compile correctly. More likely, though, there will be compiler errors.

Especially if you are new to Pascal, get a reference manual for the source compiler. It may be critical. The differences are often subtle and difficult to find.

Getting the program to compile correctly involves changing syntax for similar but not identical procedures, writing new procedures to emulate those your present compiler lacks, and editing identifier names. For instance, some compilers use as few as eight significant characters in names, but an author will occasionally use more than eight, so that INPUTFIL and INPUTFILE may actually be the same. You might even have to break the source into "include" files.

Expect to find differences in file I/O. Some compilers use GET/PUT for sequential I/O, while others have extended READ/WRITE. Remember that GET and PUT use a pointer variable to access the file, so the statements:

```
f^ := var; put(f);
are equivalent to: write(f,var);
and var := f^; get(f);
are equivalent to: read(f,var);
```

This may seem backwards, but there is an implied GET when a file is reset, so file input is a "look ahead" operation. Some compilers may only allow writes to files that have been opened with REWRITE.

More Differences

RESET/REWRITE will probably be different, and if any random file I/O is used, expect to rewrite an entire section of the program.

You will have to totally reconstruct non-text data files. Text files and untyped files (which some compilers don't support) are the only means of transferring data between compilers, since all other files are written using the same binary format the compiler uses for internal data storage.

String procedures are another prob-

lem area because they lack a defined standard and have unique extensions. Some compilers allow the "+" operator to concatenate strings, while others use only the CONCAT procedure. The range of allowable operations between STRINGS, character arrays, and CHAR variables will also differ widely.

Comparisons

JRT (now Nevada) Pascal source is particularly difficult to translate because of its non-standard syntax and relaxed type checking. Translations among Pascal/MT+, Pascal/Z, and Turbo Pascal are somewhat easier, but can still be a chore. Pascal/M to MT+ or Turbo translations are somewhere in between. Sad to say,

(continued next page)

Figure 1 - Comm Program Rewrite

```
{$c-}                                         {Disable ctl char interpretation }
program basic;
const
  baudrate = 10;                                { 2400 baud using COM8116 }
  brport = 0;                                    { SIO channel A baud rate register }
  serialio = 4;                                  { SIO/A data I/O }
  serialstat = 6;                               { SIO/A control/status }
  serialctl = serialstat;
  initvals : array[3..5] of byte = ($c1,$44,$ea); { initialization values
                                                for register 3-5 }
  rdabit = 1;                                    { receive data available status bit }
  tbabit = 4;                                   { transmit buffer empty status bit }

var
  ch : char;

function txok:boolean;
{ Read SIO status, return TRUE if xmit buffer empty }
begin
  txok := port[serialstat] and tbabit <> 0;
end;

function rxok : boolean;
{ Read SIO status, return TRUE if receive char available }
begin
  rxok := port[serialstat] and rdabit <> 0;
end;

procedure sioinit;
{ initialize sio registers }
var i : byte;
begin
  port[brport] := baudrate; { set COM8116 rate register }
  port[serialctl] := 0;      { disable SIO interrupts }
  for i := 3 to 5 do
  begin
    port[serialctl] := i;           { register address }
    port[serialctl] := initvals[i]; { register data }
  end;
end;

procedure send_to_8052;
{ send a disk file to BASIC }
var
  line : string[128];          { longer than needed for insurance }
```

(Listing continued)

PASCAL PROCEDURES

(continued from page 57)

I've had the most trouble translating from 16-bit (MS-DOS) Turbo to 8-bit Turbo.

Once the program compiles correctly, it MIGHT run correctly. If not, you'll have to look for the subtle differences noted above. Example: for Turbo Pascal, input from a TEXT file "looks ahead" at the following character to determine EOF and EOLN. Some other compilers do not.

The final step in translation is optional. After the program is running correctly, it can be optimized for your compiler. Procedures can often be replaced with "built-ins" not available in the source Pascal. Using them can save code and increase efficiency.

By this time, you may be wondering if it's easier to just start from scratch and write your own code. In some cases it is, but often the algorithms and logic in the source program are a real help.

Communications

My current project at work involves a custom micro based on the Intel 8052. To debug the hardware, it was cheaper for us to use the version of the chip which has BASIC in the mask ROM (8052 AH-BASIC) since the interpreter has all the facilities needed to directly access memory. (It uses memory-mapped I/O.) To use the BASIC interpreter, all you need, in addition to program RAM for the 8052, is a serial terminal.

An alternative to a dedicated terminal is another computer running a terminal emulator program. I first brought up the board using a communication program running on a Kaypro 4.

As testing became more involved, we needed to be able to load/save BASIC programs from the Kaypro's disk. Unfortunately, the program's send/receive facilities were incompatible with the BASIC. Rather than try to modify the comm program (no source) I wrote the program in Figure 1.

A Word Of Explanation

The comments should explain most of the program, but I should point out a couple of things. Because of its lack of hardware scroll assist, the Kaypro can't run this program faster than 2400 baud. My Big Board will run it happily at 9600

baud. The Save command buffers the program in memory rather than writing directly to disk for two reasons.

First, since the ROM BASIC does not toggle output on and off with **ctl-S**, **ctl-Q** the way CP/M does, writing to memory was an easy way to avoid missing char-

acters during disk writes. Second, the memory buffer provides an opportunity to strip the echoed "LIST" command and the trailing "READY" from the BASIC source. Of course, I can save the memory file to disk once the transfer is completed. The saved input files can be

(Listing continued)

```
bas_prog : text;           { use text files }
fn : string[14];          { file name }
i : integer;
ch2 : char;                { temp storage }

begin
repeat
  writeln;
  write('Name of BASIC program file: ');
  clreol;
  readln(fn);             { get BASIC program filename }
  if pos('. ',fn) = 0 then fn := fn + '.bas'; { I don't like to type }
  assign(bas_prog,fn);
  {$i-}                      { disable I/O check since don't want to }
  reset(bas_prog);          { halt program if file not there }
  {$i+}
until ioresult = 0;         { loop til get good file name }
repeat
  readln(bas_prog,line);   { get a line of BASIC }
  line := line+^m;          { append a <CR> as terminator }
  for i := 1 to length(line) do { send line, char by char }
  begin
    while not txok do;     { empty loop waiting for xmit ok }
    port[serialio] := ord(line[i]); { ship out the char }
  end;
  write('+');              { let us know a line was sent }
  delay(500);              { give BASIC a chance to store the line }
  until eof(bas_prog);      { send the whole file }
  close(bas_prog);
  while rxok do ch2 := chr(port[serialio]); { clear SIO input buffer }
  writeln;
  writeln('File sent');     { signal done }
  ch := ch2;                { echo last char BASIC sent to screen }
  write(ch);
end;

procedure get_from_8052;
{ capture BASIC program from a LIST command }
const
  buffsiz = 8191;           { only have 8K ram on the beast }
var
  line : string[127];        { longer than needed }
  bas_prog,temp : text;
  fn : string[14];
  i,j : integer;            { input & output capture buffer pointers }
  ch2 : char;
  buffer : array[0..buffsiz] of char;

procedure getline;
{ pull a line of source from the input buffer }
begin
  line := ''; { clear assembly area }
  while (buffer[j] in [^J,^M]) and { skip leading <CR> <LF> and }
        (j < i) do j := succ(j); { check to be sure don't overrun buffer }

  while (not (buffer[j] in [^J,^M])) and (j < i) do { copy til <CR> or <LF> }
  begin
    line := line+buffer[j]; { append the char }
    j := succ(j);           { bump the buffer pointer }
  end;
end;
```

sent practically verbatim to BASIC.

I have since extended the program to display the disk directory, "TYPE" files, and dump files to the printer. The program could be further extended to become a full blown communication utility. In fact, the Borland SIG on

CompuServe has a Turbo version of MODEM7 available for downloading (it's specifically written for 16-bit Turbo!). A print program translation to Turbo that I mentioned in an earlier column is also available on the Borland SIG.

```
begin
writeln('Reading BASIC program into memory.');
fn := 'LIST'+m;           { set up and send LIST command to BASIC }
for i := 1 to length(fn) do
begin
  while not (txok) do;
  port[serialio] := ord(fn[i]);
end;
i := 0;                   { input buffer pointer }
repeat
  if rxok then            { char by char capture of program }
begin
  buffer[i] := chr(port[serialio]);
  i := succ(i);
  if buffer[i-1] = 'm' then write('+'); { if got <CR> was complete line }
end;
until (keypressed) or (i>buffsiz); { don't know really when BASIC is
going to quit, so when +'s stop, hit a key to exit loop }
read(kbd,ch);
writeln;
write('Name of BASIC program file: '); { get name & open output file }
readln(fn);
if pos('. ',fn) = 0 then fn := fn + '.bas';
assign(bas_prog,fn);
rewrite(bas_prog);
j := 0;                   { buffer pointer for output }
getline;                  { get and throw away echoed 'LIST' }
getline;                  { get first real program line }
repeat
  writeln(bas_prog,line); { write to file }
  getline;                { get next line }
until (line='READY') or (j >= i); { til get BASIC's READY output or
buffer overrun }
close(bas_prog);
write('>');               { simulate BASIC's prompt }
end;

begin
sioinit; { initialize baud rate and SIO }
while rxok do ch := chr(port[serialio]); { clear SIO's input }
port [serialio] := 32; { send space to BASIC for auto baud }
repeat
  if rxok then            { character available from BASIC? }
begin
  ch := chr(port[serialio]); { yes, grab it and echo }
  write(ch);
end;
  if keypressed then      { something we need to send? }
begin
  read(kbd,ch);          { yes, get it, then check for command char }
  if not(ch in [^L,^S,^Z]) then
  begin
    { if not command char, ship it out }
    while not txok do;
    port[serialio] := ord(ch);
  end;
end;
  case ch of
    ^L : send_to_8052;     { process potential command char }
    ^S : get_from_8052;    { ^Load command }
    ^Z : ;                 { ^Save command }
  end;
until ch = ^Z;             { ^Z is exit program command }
end.
```

End of Listing

Turbo Tips

Turbo Pascal Version 3.0 is now being shipped. The 16-bit version boasts substantial performance improvements and extensions. (A friend's IBM PC can now keep up with my 5MHz Big Board.) The 8-bit version has fewer changes. Some bugs have been fixed in MARK/RELEASE and the overlay handler, and several procedure/functions have been added:

Exit—exits the current block (a cheap GOTO). Ovdrv—specifies where overlays reside, replaces Y compiler directive. Paramcount—returns number of parameters in command tail. Paramstr(N)—returns nth parameter from cmd tail. Seekeln, Seekeof—skip trailing whitespace. Fourth parameter to BLOCKREAD/WRITE returns actual # records read. Facilities are provided so you can write your own runtime error handler.

I've found no significant differences in the speed of compilation or execution between the 8-bit versions 2 and 3.

Warning

There have been changes in the way that both the CON and TRM devices handle input. You may need to modify any programs you have that specifically access these logical devices.

Pages 260 and 262 of the manual mention a "P" compiler option used for passing command line parameters when operating in Memory mode. This option is not available in the 8-bit version.

The manual has grown to over 370 pages, and much of the expansion is IBM PC specific. This manual has the same consistent quality and detail I have come to expect from Borland.

Borland will give a \$39.95 trade-in credit towards the purchase of version 3.0 if you return your original version 2 diskette with your order.



Goodies From Micro Cornucopia

BB I, BB II, and XEROX 820 USERS DISKS

The following are full 8" disks of software. Each program has a .DOC (documentation) file and many come with source.

USERS DISK #1

- 1-Two fast disk copiers
- 2-The manual for Small C+
- 3-Crowe Z80 Assembler
- 4-Two disk formatters
- 5-Modem 7
- 6-Othello
- 7-Serial print routine-Port B

USERS DISK #2

- 1-Two single disk drive copy programs, both with source
- 2-Crowe Z80 Assembler source
- 3-New Crowe.COM file, debugged version
- 4-New CBIOS with parallel print driver & other extensions for CP/M 1.4 & 2.2
- 5-Disk mapper with source

USERS DISK #3

- 1-EPROM burning software for BB 1
- 2-Reset bit 7 (unWordStar a file)
- 3-Disk file CRC checker
- 4-New fast copy program & source
- 5-DU77, disk inspector/editor
- 6-FINDBAD, isolates bad disk sectors
- 7-Print fancy page headings

USERS DISK #4

- 1-CBIOS, custom bios for Tandon drives
- 2-ZCPR, dynamite CCP checks drive A for missing .COM files; improved commands
- 3-ZCPRLBLOC, identifies CCP location

USERS DISK #5

- 1-CAT, disk cataloging routines
- 2-Modem 7 for Port A
- 3-Modem 7 for Port B
- 4-PACMAN, the arcade game
- 5-FAST, buffers the disk to speed up assemblies
- 6-NOLOCK, removes BB 1 shift lock
- 7-VERIFY, cleanup & verify a flaky disk
- 8-DUMPMX, enhanced for BB 1
- 9-UNLOAD, create .HEX file from .COM file

USERS DISK #6

- 1-REZ, 8080/Z80 disassembler, TDL mnemonics
- 2-PRINTPRN, prints Crowe listings
- 3-RUNPAC, run-time utility package for 8080 assembly language programs. Has 51 functions. Includes source which assembles under ASM.

USERS DISK #7

- 1-CHNGPFM, PFM monitor mods
- 2-TERM, terminal routines let you set up BB as simple terminal, as a file receiver, or as a file sender
- 3-Checkbook balancing package
- 4-Disk Utilities - copy to memory, from memory, and dump.

USERS DISK #8

- 1-BDSCLIO, custom BDSC I/O for BB 1 (both .h and .c.)
- 2-YAM, Yet Another Modem program in source & .COM form. Turns BB into paging intelligent terminal, complete with printer interface, baud rates to 9600.
- 3-ROFF, text formatter
- 4-SIGNS, prints large block letters

USERS DISK #9

- 1-ADVENTURE, expanded 550 pt version
- 2-Keyboard translation program
- 3-CBIOS, serial & parallel printer interface
- 4-EPROM programming package for BB II, for 2732s only

- USERS DISK #10 - Lots of Disk Utilities**
- 1-REBOOT, sets up the CP/M auto load
- 2-SWEEP, directory/file transfer routine
- 3-A, Lets BB I recognize a double sided drive as one drive with 494K of usable space
- 4-FIX, super disk utility, does everything, much easier to use than DU77
- 5-Compare files routine
- 6-UNERA, retrieves erased files
- 7-FIND, check all drives on system for a file
- 8-MENU, menu program for CP/M
- 9-NEWCAT, enhanced disk catalog program
- 10-Single drive copy program that does track by track copies rather than file by file

- USERS DISK #11 - Printer Utilities**
- 1-Microline 92 printer routine
- 2-Graphics display package for MX-80 with Grafrax, very fancy
- 3-Epson MX80 setup for BB 1 with 59.5K CP/M
- 4-Epson MX8 setup for any CP/M, lets you set print modes.
- 5-Micro Tek print driver, Ports A & B

USERS DISK #12 - Games for BB I

- 1-ALIENS, a fast, exciting arcade game
- 2-ZCHESS, chess with a 1-6 level look ahead
- 3-MASTERMIND, match wits with the computer
- 4-BIO, Biorhythm charts complete with graphics on the BB I
- 5-LIFE, so fast it's real animation!
- 6-CRAPS, see how much you'd lose in Vegas
- 7-WUMPUS, a caver's delight, kill the Wumpus or be killed
- 8-PRESSUP, similar to Othello
- 9-Games, 7 games in one program, includes blackjack, maze and animal

USERS DISK #13 - General Utilities, BB 1

- 1-ZZSOURCE, disassembles to real Zilog mnemonics
- 2-EX14, superset of submit or supersub
- 3-MOVPATCH, lets you use MOVECPM on other copies of CP/M
- 4-XMON, 3K expanded BB I monitor, use in ROM or as overlay.
- 5-CURSOR, prompts you for cursor char you want
- 6-UPIFY, very fancy RAM test
- 7-ZSIDFIX, display improvement for ZSID
- 8-PIPAT, modify PIP so you can reset system from within PIP
- 9-@, Lets you use the BB as a calculator, including HEX
- 10-SORT, sort package written in C80.

USERS DISK #14 - BB II Software

- 1-PRO32, latest 2732 reader & programmer
- 2-SMODEM2, lets BB II talk to Hayes Smartmodem
- 3-GRAFDEMO, demonstrates BB II graphics (in BASIC)
- 4-ATTRTEST, demonstrates BB II graphics (in JRT Pascal)
- 5-INITSIO, initializes port B for 300 or 1200 baud
- 6-MENU, displays menu of .COM files, enter number to run file
- 7-SETCLK, sets realtime clock built into BB II
- 8-PRINT2, modified print which accesses BB II clock
- 9-BOX, draws a thin line box on screen determined by HL and BC
- 10-ALIENS, space invaders arcade game
- 11-LISTSET, printer interface, auto-enables RTS, ignores DCD.

USERS DISK #15 - Word Processing

- 1-EDIT, very fancy line editor similar to EX (Unix). Includes help menu, programmable key, and full manual on disk.
- 2-TED, simple minded line editor, easy to learn & use. Very fast.
- 3-TTYPE, typing training program written in BASIC
- 4-TINYPLAN, very simple-minded spreadsheet. Whets your appetite for a fancy one.
- 5-C80 Text Utilities
- 6-CHOP, cuts off file after N bytes
- 7-ENTAB, replace spaces with tabs where possible
- 8-MS, double or triple spaces a file to output
- 9-RTWV, removes trailing spaces from file
- 10-TRUNC, truncates each line to specified length
- 11-WRAP, wraps at column 80, plus pretty pretty printing, page # ...

USERS DISK #16 - BB I Modem Software

- 1-RCPM27, list of U.S. bulletin boards
- 2-SMODEM, interfaces BB I with Hayes Smartmodem
- 3-PLINK66, easy to use with non-CP/M host, for port A
- 4-BBPAT, menu selection of BAUD rate, bits/char, parity, & stop bits
- 5-MODEM 7+, Modem 7 plus BBPAT, lets you talk to anything from port A

USERS DISK #17 - Small C version 2

- SMALLC2, this substantially expanded version of Small C now includes for, goto, label, switch (case); external declarations; new preprocessor commands; expanded I/O includes redirection; initializers; plus 12 new expressions. The I/O and runtime libraries have been greatly expanded (including printf). Source & documentation on one full disk.

USERS DISK #18 - FORTH

- IFORTH, this is Idaho FORTH which can be burned into ROM or loaded from disk. It replaces the PFM monitor & handles all the monitor functions. See issue #11 FORTH column for more info about IFORTH and this disk.

8" Users Disks \$15.00 each

USERS DISK #19 - BB I Double Density
New BB I Monitor, BIOS, character ROM, Winchester Interface, ZCPR, and formatter from Trevor Marshall. See BB I expansion article in Issue #11.

USERS DISK #20 - Assemblers

CROWEASM: This is the Crowe assembler modified so that it runs on any CP/M system (including the BB I, BB II, Xerox ...). Includes .COM.Z80 and .DOC files.

LASM: This assembler is similar to the ASM that comes with CP/M except that it can link files at assembly time.

PRINTPRN: Print routine for CROWEASM .PRN files.

LIBRARY: Utilities which let you combine many files into one, then you can run, type, or extract any file within the larger system.

USERS DISK #21 - Winchester Utilities

BACKUP: Helps you back-up the winchester onto multiple floppies. Creates a catalog of the files on each disk and includes the date of the latest backup. Will not back-up an unchanged file more than once. Plus many more super features.

FLOPCOPY: Lets you make floppy copies (with only one floppy drive) by using the winchester as a buffer.

BIGBURST: Backs up a very large winchester file onto multiple floppies. Joins the copies to recreate the original file.

MULTICOPY: Use this like PIP but it prompts you to change disks. Accepts ambiguous file names.

MDIR: Displays files in all user areas on selected drive. Many features.

MAKE, MOVE: PIP-like utilities that make it easy to move files between user areas.

SWEEP: The famous disk cleanup and transfer routine that does just about everything you can do with TYPE, ERA, DIR, and PIP.

UNSQ: This is the latest, greatest file unsqueezed. Enter UNSQ *.* and it will check every file on the disk. All squeezed files will be unsqueezed.

USERS DISK #22 - Pascal Compiler

This is a real Pascal compiler. It supports only a subset of the language (no records, pointers, booleans, reals or complex) but it generates a real .COM file. Everything is on this disk: the compiler, its source, example programs and documentation.

USERS DISK #23 - Xerox Utilities

This disk contains Xerox specific utilities including a screen dump from Wayne Suga (with source); modifications for the SWP package including ZCPR, a new monitor, and a clock/calendar from Mitch Mlinar; and Jim Mayhugh's new monitor (see issue 19). A very special disk for Xeroxers.

USERS DISK #24 - Prowriter Graphics

This is a complete Prowriter printer graphics package written by the same Micro C subscriber who wrote the MX-80 graphics package. Plot points, lines, circles, boxes, and more. Examples, documentation.

USERS DISK #25 - Z80 Macro Assembler

This is a real Z80 macro assembler! Syntax closely follows RMAC and MAC. Also includes pseudo-ops to support conditional assembly etc. No phase or relocatable code.

USERS DISK #26 - BBII CP/M 3.0 Banked BIOS / Winchester Support

CP/M 3.0 Banked BIOS implementation for the BBII. Roy Epperson's software to support the Adaptec ACB-4000 SCSI and the Rodime R204 5" Winchester on the BBII (see issue #19). Plus more Winchester programs.

USERS DISK #27 - BYE Remote CP/M System
BYE programs to run your BBII, BBII, or XEROX 820 as a remote CP/M system using a Hayes Smartmodem compatible modem. Includes programs to allow restricted access.

USERS DISK #28 - VFILER and Extended Single Density

VFILER is a screen-oriented file manipulation utility, similar to SWEEP, CLEAN, and DISK. Also, Larry Blunk's documentation and software for implementing extended single density (334K) on eight inch disks.

FORTHwords

By Arne A. Henden

7415 Leahy Road
New Carrollton MD 20784

I've finally gotten around to reviewing Thinking FORTH. It's taken me this long not because Leo Brodie wrote a terrible book, but because I've been so busy applying using it that writing the review had to wait. But first, I have a bone to pick.

Free FORTH

I'm sick and tired of people berating FORTH when they haven't even tried it. It reminds me of kids who hate peas without ever trying them, just because their friends don't like peas. Therefore, I am releasing a subset of UNIFORTH into the public domain.

Called the UNIFORTH Sampler, the freeware version follows the FORTH-83 standard, and includes an assembler, floating point, and a video editor. Try it! If you like it, send a contribution or an order for the Professional Series. If you don't like it, you haven't spent a penny. Check your local bulletin board, or send \$35 to Unified Software Systems for the latest disk in your format. Versions are now available for Z80 CP/M 2.2 and the IBM PC (DOS 2.x); others will be released when there are requests for them.

Thinking FORTH

Leo Brodie is well known for his Starting FORTH, one of the best introductory language texts ever written. Though it is billed as a sequel, Thinking FORTH is an altogether different beast.

Brodie's latest text is concerned with programming techniques rather than language details. He uses FORTH as a vehicle to teach his principles. You don't need to know much FORTH to follow the text, and those of us who use structured programming techniques with other languages will also learn lessons. However, if you are reluctant to use FORTH, don't read this book, or you may become a convert!

Inside The Book

Thinking FORTH contains 300 pages, including eight chapters, five appendices, and an index. Brodie's clear style is enhanced by 15 or so cartoons and several detailed figures. Programming hints are scattered throughout the text.

A unique feature of Thinking FORTH is the set of interviews that Brodie did

while writing the book. He quotes often from users, vendors, and Charles Moore to explain his points.

There are several detailed FORTH examples, including: a telephone rate calculator, a Roman numeral printing routine, a tiny video editor, and a listing of his DOER/MAKE construct for vectored execution. All code follows the FORTH-83 standard.

Summary Of Chapters

The book starts with the philosophy of FORTH. Is it a high level language? How much of the underlying structure should be hidden to the user? How efficient is FORTH in designing and executing applications?

Chapter 2 details the analysis phase of software design. Brodie points out both the value and the limitations of planning. Stressing simplicity, he suggests defining the decision rules and data structures before programming.

Chapter 3 concerns the preliminary design and decomposition phase. FORTH is an extremely modular language, and good decomposition is essential. Brodie shows how the traditional application design process falls short when applied to FORTH.

Design and problem solving are discussed in Chapter 4. What techniques are best for solving programming problems in FORTH? How can the FORTH syntax be used most effectively in the final application? What data structures should be used?

Implementation is covered in Chapter 5. This involves a detailed discussion of FORTH programming style: the naming conventions, screen layouts, commenting, load blocks, etc. On this controversial subject, Brodie makes several good points, but relies too heavily on the programmer's ability to choose short, yet useful, names.

Factoring is the topic of Chapter 6. This is the art of breaking your program into useful fragments, separating the reusable parts from the unique.

Chapter 7 deals with the data stack and execution states. Brodie presents a simple stack helpsheet. He suggests methods to keep the data and return stacks clean, and how to avoid using variables. His DOER/MAKE construct dem-

onstrates one approach to vectored execution and using state tables.

Brodie feels that control structure usage should be minimized, and tells why in Chapter 8. He suggests using decision tables instead of CASE statements. I use both, and find that using CASE is often easier than designing a decision table.

Wrapping Up

Thinking FORTH is unique in the software industry, and I commend Brodie for his approach. The text elegantly demonstrates the power of FORTH, how to approach a problem using FORTH, and how to write code that can be read and debugged. This is one text that should be in everyone's library.

There are a multitude of books on FORTH, but the following texts make up a good nucleus: Starting FORTH (Brodie), as an introductory text; Thinking FORTH, as a style manual; and The FORTH Encyclopedia, as a reference guide to Fig-Forth. Now all we need is a book on advanced FORTH. I would rather have someone other than Leo Brodie write it, though, as a deep text deserves the experienced hand of an implementer rather than a user.

Next Time

Three FORTH computers have been sent to me for review. These boards execute FORTH as soon as they are turned on, and are ideal for OEM and controller applications. I'll describe each in detail, as well as FORTH engines in general.



FLASH!!

COME SEE AND HEAR
GEORGE MORROW
AT SOG IV

BDOS Vectors (Mucking Around Inside CP/M)

By Tom Geldner

3746 29th St.
San Diego CA 92104

This month's topic is how to beat a dead horse into the ground. Actually, we're going to continue examining locations within CP/M. Next time, we'll do something practical.

At least this column now has a focus. We are going to dedicate our efforts to "The Intermediate to Advanced Pascal or BASIC or dBASE II or Something Programmer Who Wants to Learn More About CP/M and/or How to Do Fancy Stuff With It and/or Get Thoroughly Confused."

Back To The Bee-Doss (BDOS)

Last issue, we talked primarily about how much TPA (Transient Program Area) was available for your programs. Also, by locating the bottom of the BDOS we were able to locate, by inference, the CCP and BIOS. In case you forgot how we did this, Figure 1 is a quick review.

Note that the addresses in the memory map are "offsets" from a known location: the beginning of the BDOS.

As you'll recall, we determined the location of the BDOS by examining its entry vector at memory locations 0006 and 0007, using the value at 0007 (most significant byte) to show where the BDOS started.

Editor's note: Transient programs (WordStar, Perfect Calc . . .) can use all the memory between 100H and the bottom of BDOS (called the transient program area or TPA). These programs use the BDOS vector (at 0007H) as a pointer to the highest address they can use.

Since the console command processor (CCP) resides below the BDOS, its space can be used by the transient program (that's OK, since you won't need it again until you return to CP/M). When you exit a program the CCP is read from the disk and written back where it belongs. This action takes place during a "warm boot."

What's A Vector, Mr. Wizard?

Here I was with my first article, talking about vectors and addresses and stuff, and a reader had the nerve to ask what a vector was. The word doesn't come up very often in high-level language programming, so the question makes sense.

A vector is a fixed location in memory that contains a memory address that

may vary. In the case of the BDOS entry vector, we can look at memory locations 0006 and 0007 to find the location of BDOS.

The entry vectors are usually preceded by an assembly language JMP (say JUMP) instruction. JMP aaaa is similar to BASIC's GOTO xxxx where xxxx is a line number. In the case of the JMP instruction however, the aaaa is a memory address. For example, a disassembly listing of the BDOS JMP in your CP/M system might look like:

JMP D406

And in HEX format:

C3 06 D4

Note that the address D406 is in standard byte-reversed format with the least significant byte first, most significant second. C3 is the HEX representation of the JMP instruction. Any program that encounters this instruction will continue execution at address D406.

Tom Tackles Turbo

Now that we know what a vector is, let's go back to figuring out what the BDOS vector is. Last time, we were supposed to have had an S-BASIC example, but somehow, typesetting gremlins sent it to Source Code Heaven. (Editor's note: that example is alive and well and residing at the end of this article.) This time, we have a Turbo Pascal program that does the same thing, but first, Figure 2 shows a procedure that makes things easier to understand.

Unlike S-BASIC, Turbo Pascal has no equivalent to a HEX\$ function that returns a HEX string representation of an integer value. So, we supply our own. We take the most significant byte and divide it by 16. We convert this value to a hex number or letter by locating its position in the array constant HexLtr. The result is stored in HexStr at the first position. We'll do the same with the remainder (mod 16). Then we repeat the whole process on the least significant byte.

Now that we have our little hex converter, we can make sense out of the example in Figure 3.

Absolute Variables

Some explanations. First, the integer variable BdosJump is positioned at address 0006 (the BDOS jump vector) using the reserved word "absolute." An absolute variable is a variable whose value reflects that of a particular memory location. Absolute variables behave somewhat like PEEK or POKE depending on what side of the assignment statement they are on. Figure 4 illustrates this.

While it is safe for absolute variables to be on the right of an assignment statement (:=), be careful when the absolute variable is on the left since the wrong value in the wrong place could have disastrous consequences.

OK, so moving right along. First, we use our DisplayHex procedure to display the HEX value of BdosJump. Then, the most significant byte of BdosJump is obtained with the HI function and multiplied by 100H. We multiply by 100H because the BDOS starts on an even page of memory (xx00H).

Then, we again display the result using DisplayHex. The BDOS Entry Vector (BdosJump) will usually be an address 6 higher than the start of the BDOS due to the Digital Research serial number.

Fly In The Ointment

There's always a catch! Using the BDOS entry vector as a method for determining TPA space is fine and, in fact, is the correct way of doing it. But, it's not always the correct way to actually locate the BDOS! Here's why.

There are a number of programs (resident system extensions or RSEs) like debuggers, keyboard translators, or screen dumps that have to reside in RAM while other programs are running. (My company, Xpert Software, makes two such products, XtraKey and XScreen.)

One thing these programs have in common is that they relocate themselves into high memory, just below the CCP. They load at 100H just like any other program, look at the BDOS entry vector, subtract 800H to find the beginning of the CCP, and then relocate themselves just underneath the CCP.

To keep from being overwritten by subsequent programs, these programs take the original BDOS entry vector, subtract 800H (for the CCP), subtract the

size of the new resident (RSE) program, and then stick the result back into address 6 (BDOS).

Figure 5 gives another example. Start by assuming that the original BDOS jump vector points to address D406. Now, run an RSE that requires just under 2K worth of working code. (The values on the left side of Fig. 5 are actual numbers taken from my computer, Zorba the Lunch Box.)

If the original BDOS vector is D406, as in Figure 5, the RSE would change the vector to C406. Programs that dynamically allocate storage space (WordStar, Perfect Writer, and others) will check the (new) BDOS vector and determine how much TPA there is so they won't crash into the presumed BDOS. (Turbo Pascal-compiled programs won't do this automatically. They merely assume that the BDOS is still in whatever location it was in during compilation.)

Since C406 is obviously not the real BDOS, any program trying to JMP to the BDOS would get into trouble unless provision is made to redirect the jump to the real BDOS. This must be done by the RSE itself. What actually happens is that when a program jumps to the fake BDOS address, the RSE usually contains a JMP instruction at that address to the real BDOS (unless it does what the BDOS was supposed to do).

OK, back to the fly in the ointment. Since we have a fake BDOS vector, our offset of 800H no longer applies to the CCP, and our offset of E00H no longer

(continued on page 65)

REPAIR SERVICE

XEROX 820-I/II SYSTEMS
BIGBOARD I PC BOARDS

CUSTOM PROTOTYPE WORK

NEW/USED 820 EQUIPMENT
DISK DRIVES CASES

PWR SUPPLIES

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS
IBM PC BOARDS

CALL FOR PRICE LIST

THE DATA MILL
12 CRESCENT CT.
MONTGOMERY, IL 60538
312-892-6573

Figure 1

BIOS	xx00H + E00H
BDOS	xx00H
CCP	xx00H - 800H
TPA	0100H
Base Page	0000H

Figure 3

```
var BdosJump: Integer absolute $0006;
BdosStart: Integer;
{insert procedure DisplayHex here}

begin
  Write('BDOS Jump Vector = ');
  DisplayHex(BdosJump);
  BdosStart := Hi(BdosJump)*$100;
  Write("M"J,'BDOS Start = ');
  DisplayHex(BdosStart);
end.
```

Figure 2

```
procedure DisplayHex(InValue: Integer);
var HexStr: String[4];
const HexLtr: array[0..15] of char =
  '0123456789ABCDEF';
begin
  HexStr := '0000';
  HexStr[1] := HexLtr[(Hi(InValue) div 16)];
  HexStr[2] := HexLtr[(Hi(InValue) mod 16)];
  HexStr[3] := HexLtr[(Lo(InValue) div 16)];
  HexStr[4] := HexLtr[(Lo(InValue) mod 16)];
  Write(HexStr);
  end;
```

Figure 4

```
BASIC
  SomeInteger = PEEK(6)
Turbo
  SomeInteger := AbsoluteIntegerAt6

BASIC
  POKE(6,SomeIntger)
Turbo
  AbsoluteIntegerAt6 := SomeInteger
```

(Listings continued)

\$29.95 SpellSys

Are you signing your name with an X
because spelling doesn't come easily?

Then you need SpellSys!

With this full-feature package, you can write prose with the pros. SpellSys features a 42,000 word dictionary and all the bells and whistles of those expensive checkers—including rhyming, crossword search, letter unscrambling, etc.

SpellSys is made up of a group of individual programs which you can use together or separately. With SpellSys you can setup and maintain your own custom dictionary (in addition to the main dictionary). These are real dictionaries, not hash tables, so you edit or remove words from your own dictionary at will.

IT'S EASY TO USE!

Just enter "SPELLSYS", select which disks you'll use, and file you're checking. Then SpellSys takes over. Everything is self-prompts—so sit back and relax.

Word Review Operations

- C .. show Context in file
- L .. Lookup word in dictionary
- M .. Misspelled (correct file to.....)
- D .. put in user Dictionary
- I .. Ignore
- N .. Next word
- P .. Previous word
- E .. Exit review
- ? .. (or any other key) displays menu

ORDER AT NO RISK!

Check out the manual and if you don't agree that SpellSys is a super bargain, just return the package with the disk unopened within 30 days and we'll refund your money.

SPELLSYS \$29.95 ppd. in US & Can
Other Foreign add \$5.00

Requires 32K CP/M*

Formats: 8" SS SD or
5" SS DD for KayPro

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

P.O. Box 65 Bend, OR 97709
MC (503) 382-8048 Visa

Figure 5

Zorba	Offsets
FFFF	
E200	BIOS xx00H + E00H
D400	BDOS xx00H
CC00	CCP xx00H - 800H
C400	RSE xx00H - E00H
	TPA 0100H
	Base Page 0000H

```

begin
  BiosStart := Hi(WarmBoot)*$100;
  BdosStart := BiosStart - $E00;
  CCPStart := BdosStart - $800;
  TpaEnd := (Hi(BdosJump)*$100)-$800;
  Write('BIOS Starting Address = ');
  DisplayHex(BiosStart);
  Write('M^J,'BDOS Starting Address = ');
  DisplayHex(BdosStart);
  Write('M^J,'CCP Starting Address = ');
  end.

```

Figure 6

```

var
  WarmBoot: Integer absolute $0001;
  BdosJump: Integer absolute $0006;
  TpaEnd,
  BiosStart,
  BdosStart,
  CcpStart: Integer;
{insert procedure DisplayHex here}

```



Still Searching For Files Without **EUREKA!**™ ?

You may not know it, but a disk cataloger can be a big help in managing your computer files. Why not go with the best? **EUREKA!** is a terrific time saver for ...

- Lawyers
- Accountants
- Software Developers
- Researchers
- Writers
- Secretaries
- Teachers
- Consultants
- Project Managers
- Journalists

People who try **EUREKA!** love it....

"Just started cataloging with comments - Great Idea" GR-MI
 "Great time saver in locating material on disks." WB-NY
 "Your manual is the best written I have ever seen." MT-NS
 "We finally chose EUREKA! ... largely because it has the ability to read comments directly from a file ... EUREKA! is easy to learn and use, has more access and report choices, finds files by many different ways, and has an attractive price."
 T. Bove & C. Rhodes, USER'S GUIDE No. 11

EUREKA!, the popular CP/M® disk cataloger
 Still only \$50

MENDOCINO SOFTWARE COMPANY, INC.

Dept. MC-1
 P.O. Box 1564
 Willits, CA 95490
 (707) 459-9130

VISA & MasterCard
 accepted

add \$2.50 shipping
 Calif. residents add 6% sales tax

A **EUREKA!** package is designed to run on only a single system.
 Licenses for additional systems (for a single user) are \$15 each.
EUREKA! is a trademark of Mendocino Software Company, Inc.
 CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

820 - 1

820 reset switch	\$ 3.00
820 composite video adapter. Generates true RS-170 compatible video for your 820. Outputs to RCA phono jack and plugs directly onto the 820 video connector. Assembled and tested	25.00
820 video cable. 10 pin AMP to CRT edge card w/power conn & provisions for brightness pot	10.00
820 8" disk cable. 37 pin 'D' to dual 50 pin edge card.....	45.00
820 5.25" disk cable, w/power conn	20.00
820 9 pin power connector w/pins	4.00
820 9 pin PC mount power connector	4.00
8" disk DC power connector w/pins	1.50
8" disk AC power connector w/pins.....	.75
5.25" disk DC power connector w/pins	1.10
820 connector plate w/mtg hardware.....	7.50
820 "C" size schematics, set of 6, very legible	18.00
820 BIOS source, ROM source, BOOT, and formatter, all in source code. M80 compatible, conditional assembly flags for 8" or 5.25" disk. 8" SSSD	35.00
820 compatible keyboard w/cable for 820, complete w/schematics & source code for the encoder ROM.....	55.00
256 K RAM expansion kit for the 820-1 or the BIGBOARD-1. Complete with schematics, theory of operation, RAM DISK software, installation and test instructions. Clean installation with no cables or jumpers. Good beyond 5 Mhz.	
KIT W/O RAM	125.00
KIT WITH RAM	195.00

J.B. FERGUSON, INC.

817-640-0207
 P.O. BOX 300085 ARLINGTON, TEXAS 76010

TERMS: MasterCard/VISA add 3%, money order, certified check, UPS cash COD. Allow 2 weeks for personal or company checks to clear. Shipping/handling extra. Texas order add 5.125% tax.



applies to the BIOS! So how do we know where the CCP or BIOS actually start? I thought you'd never ask.

Warmus Booticus Vectoritis

We have another jump vector at memory locations 0001 and 0002. This vector points to the warm boot routine in the BIOS. Once again, by taking the most significant byte of this vector (the byte at address 0002) and multiplying it by 100H (appending 00H) we can determine where the BIOS starts. The BIOS warm boot JUMP vector is rarely, if ever, changed by a program.

Subtracting the appropriate offsets from the warm boot vector, we can obtain the real locations of the CCP and BDOS. So why didn't we do that in the first place? Why fool around with the BDOS vector? The answer is that we were trying to determine TPA size, and to do so, we needed to take into account the possibility of RSEs or other things

that may affect memory availability. So, we have two different approaches:

1. Use the BDOS vector to determine TPA space.
2. Use the warm boot vector to find the actual BDOS, BIOS and CCP.

Figure 6 illustrates the correct method of locating the various CP/M working parts. One final thought. By running this program and comparing the values of TpaEnd and CcpStart, you should be able to tell how much room in memory a Resident System Extension is using. If an RSE is not present, then TpaEnd and CcpStart should be the same.

Coming Attractions

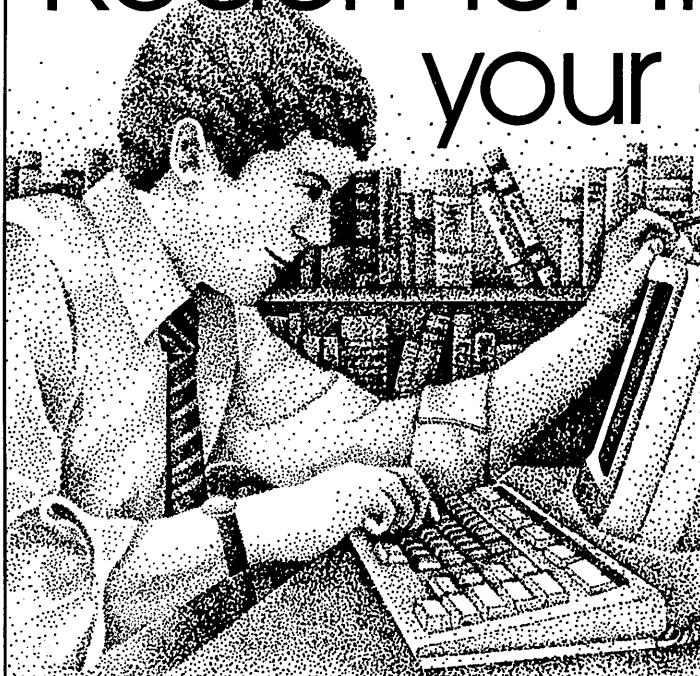
Next time, we will do something practical with what we've learned. This will include some direct BDOS and BIOS calls as well as a mini-tutorial I call "Intro to Assembly Language 1A."

■ ■ ■

You may have noticed in Tom's last article, "Running In CP/M's TPA (Issue 23, page 67), that Figure 1 was missing. This is it.

```
PRINT "TPA space (from 100H to CCP) in HEX =" ;HEX$((PEEK(7)-9H)*100H)
PRINT "TPA space (from 100H to CCP) in DECIMAL =" ;256*(PEEK(7)-9)
```

Reach for the height of your craft...



KAMAS, Z80, & CP/M are trademarks of KAMASOFT*, Zilog, & Digital Research respectively.
* formerly Compusophic Systems.

Get your hands on KAMAS now. Send \$147 plus \$4
for S/H. Or call (503) 649-3765 for VISA or Master-
Card orders. KAMAS is available for many Z80,
CP/M computers. Ask about your system.

KAMASOFT*
2525 SW 224th Ave., Dept. 111
Aloha, OR 97006

...with **KAMAS**

KAMAS puts full control at your fingertips. You can keep track of your main line of thought by collapsing the details from view. Then, expand the outline to develop the specifics when you need to. By collapsing and expanding portions of the outline, you can maintain an overview and literally see how your ideas fit together.

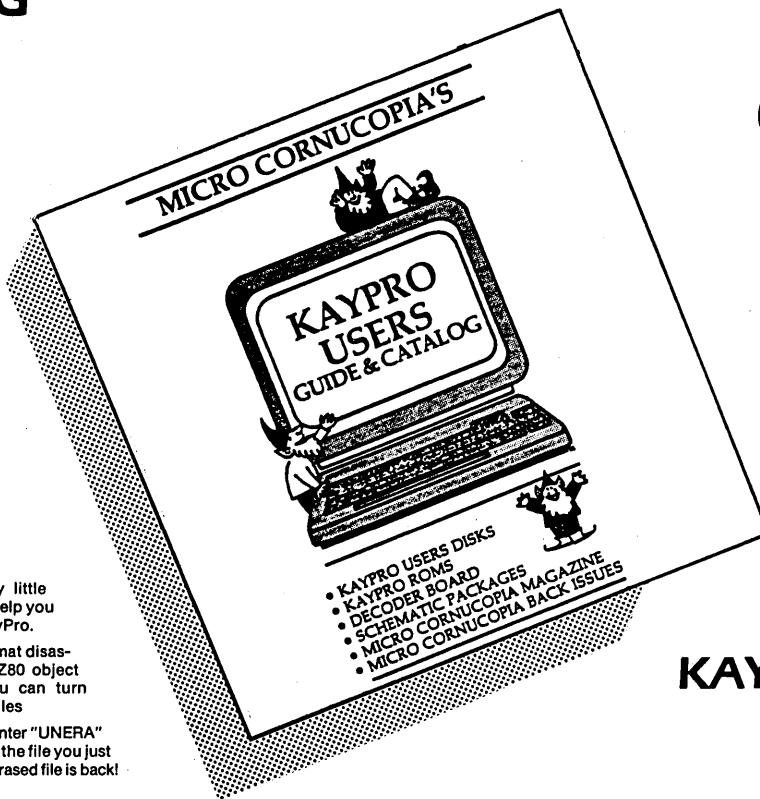
And KAMAS is fast. Your ideas remain at your fingertips. KAMAS can locate and retrieve by keyword—even a misspelled one—in less than a second per topic file.

Use as much of the power as you feel comfortable with. KAMAS is menu-driven with over 100 on-line help screens. But you can also open the hood to find a high performance programming environment with the additional horsepower you may need to get the job done. An active user community and the KAMAS Report newsletter keep you in touch with the latest KAMAS applications.

Achieve a commanding vantage point...

FREE

CATALOG



KayPro Disk K1 Modem software

KayPro Disk K2 Utilities

Really oodles of spiffy little (and big) programs to help you get full use of your KayPro.

DASM: A true Zilog format disassembler for 8080 and Z80 object (.COM) files. Now you can turn .COM files into .MAC files

UNERA.COM: Simply enter "UNERA" followed by the name of the file you just erased and presto, the erased file is back! A lifesaver!

FINDBS4.COM: Checks an entire disk, reports bad sectors, and then creates a special file containing those sectors. You save a bundle on disks.

CAT2: This is a group of programs which create and maintain a single directory of all the programs you have on all your disks. Even keeps track of which programs are backed up and which aren't.

UNSPPOOL.COM: Use your KayPro II and print files at the same time. Doesn't slow down system response!

DUMPX, DU-77, COMPARE, SUPERSUB, FORMFEED, DIR-DUMP, ... and all have documentation on disk.

KayPro Disk K3 Games

KayPro Disk K4 Adventure

This disk contains one 191K game, Adventure. ADV./COM: This is the latest, greatest, most cussed adventure ever devised by half-mortals. This is the 550-point version so the cave is greatly expanded and the creatures are much smarter.

KayPro Disk K5 MX-80 Graphics

KayPro Disk K6 Word Processing Utilities

KayPro Disk K7 Small C Version 2 Compiler

KayPro Disk K8 Small C Version 2 Source

KayPro Disk K9 ZCPR

KayPro Disk K10 Assemblers

KayPro Disk K11 Library & Checkbook Programs

CHECKS: This has been a very popular group of programs. Categorizes checks so you can keep track of which are tax deductible and which get charged to which projects. Includes source and example check files. Very powerful.

LIBR: This is a complete set of library routines which let you group files into a single file called a library. Then CP/M sees them as a single file, but with the library routines, you can list them out separately, run them separately, or divide them up again. Almost like a unix environment.

DISPLAY, VLIST, PGLST: Additional screen and print utilities.

Write or call

for a free catalog

(also included with each order from)

MICRO CORNUCOPIA

P.O. Box 223

Bend, OR 97709



(503) 382-5060

9-5 PST Monday-Friday

DISK \$12.00 ea.
postage paid



KAYPRO USERS DISKS for Kaypro II, 4 and 10

KayPro Disk K23 Fast Terminal Software & New BYE

KayPro Disk K24

MBASIC Games & Keyboard Translator

We sifted through many, many games before coming up with these gems. All will work on any KayPro and all come in MBASIC source.

USOPEN shows you the fairway on the screen. You select the club and direction for each stroke. After you reach the green the display shifts to show details of the green and flag. For one to four players.

DUCK is an offshoot of aliens (pardon the pun). Hunter tries to shoot down the ducks while ducks try to bomb the hunter. (Much fairer than real life.)

CASTLE is an adventure in which you select your attributes (strength, dexterity, and intelligence), and you get to purchase arms and protection. Great documentation and a very interesting game.

KSTROKES is a keyboard translator similar to Smartkey. Bill Forbes did an excellent job creating this program. You can create and save translation files on disk. The program even includes a table which generates WordStar commands from the KayPro's keypad! You can define 8 keystrokes at up to 63 characters each.

KayPro Disk K25 Z80 Macro Assembler

KayPro Disk K26

EPROM Programmer & Character Editor

KayPro Disk K27 Typing Tutor

A complete typing tutor for beginners and experts. Written in Australia, it comes complete with source. This was customized for KayPro II, 4 and 10 by Barry Cole of WLAKUG.

The documentation says you can learn to touch type in 8 hours (probably a little longer for mortals).

KayPro Disk K28 Modem 730

KayPro Disk K29

Turbo Pascal Games I With Source

KayPro Disk K30

Turbo Pascal Games II With Source

KayPro Disk K31

Turbo Bulletin Board

Complete Bulletin Board Package for only \$12

KayPro Disk K32 Forth-83 Much Fancier Forth

Just as we finished editing the routines on this disk, we received a copy of KayPro's diagnostic disk. The memory test and drive exercise routines on this disk are more powerful than KayPro's versions. (Plus, it's only \$12) Setup for KayPro II & 4.

KayPro Disk K19 Prowriter Graphics

KayPro Disk K20 Color Graphics Routines

KayPro Disk K21

SBASIC Routines & Screen Dump

SBASIC: Finally a disk of SBASIC software. There are some good examples of structured programming on this disk (including one program written both ways so you can see the difference).

SCREEN DUMP: This is a screen dump for all KayPro's new and old. You can buy a similar package elsewhere for \$60.

KayPro Disk K22 ZCPR (Again)

This disk is filled with ZCPR files. You get ZCPR for the KayPro II, KayPro 4, and the KayPro 10. This version is fixed so that you can pass control characters from the keyboard to the printer, and you can choose to have it recognize the semi-colon for drive select (as well as the colon). So you can enter "B;" or "B:" to select drive B. Super neat!

ZCPR: for those of you who don't know, makes CP/M a lot friendlier. It searches drive A for any .COM file it doesn't find on the current drive, the TYPE command scrolls text 24 lines at a time, and a new LIST command outputs a file to the printer.

PRICELESS UPGRADES

UPGRADES

Schematic Packages

Finally, a complete schematic for your portable Kaypro, logically laid out on a single 24" by 36" sheet, plus a very complete illustrated Theory of Operation that's keyed to the schematic. You'll get detail information on your processor board that's available nowhere else.

For instance, those of you with the 10 and new 84 systems get a thorough rundown on your video section complete with sample video control programs in assembly language and Pascal. Of course, all packages contain serial and parallel port details and programming examples as well as complete coverage of the processor, clock, I/O, and disk controller (information that is not even available in Kavpro's own Dealer Service Manual).

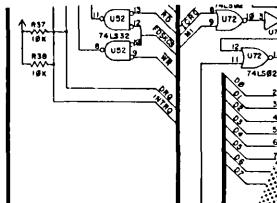
Kaypro Schematic Packages

Kaypro schematic packages

Kaypro II & 4 (pre-84)	\$20
Kaypro 10 (pre-84)	\$20
Kaypro 84 series (II & 4)	\$20

All prices include postage.

All prices include postage.



ROM'S from Micro Comucopia

NEW!!

Pro-8 Version 2 for Kaypro 4 Guess what we've just upgraded! The venerable Pro-8 now has version 2 and it's really neat! The new features include:

1. Screen dump with selectable dump character.
2. Select slow or fast step rate for each drive.
3. ROM that automatically figures out what type of drive you are using.
4. No more delays when using both single and double sided disks.
5. And, it's still only \$49.95 for ROM, disk, and manual!

Of course, you get all the original Pro-8 features such as the selectable cursor (blinking or not), ignores nulls, and handles all three drives of the 191K, 390K, and 784K varieties. Installation requires no cutouts or modifications to your Kaypro 4-83 (or II-83 with the optional floppy). Upgrading the Pro-8 to version 2 is a simple matter of replacing the ROM chips.

with a Kaypro 4 processor board then you must do the II card if the monitor ROM is marked 81-149. The 4 ROM is marked 81-232. Call or write for details.

If you already have a Pro-8, you can upgrade to version 2 for half price.

The original ROM (a 20-pin chip with paper stuck to its top)

or jumpers. The ROM simply plugs into a

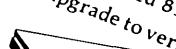
See issue #22 for details. Your Kaypro II has the original

rom. If you have a Kaypro 4, you can upgrade to version 2 for half price.

Call or write for details.

or details
Pro-884 Monitor
The long-awaited PRO.
You have not seen
the PRO.

10-884 Monitor
The long-awaited PRO-8 ROM for the Kaypro 2-84 and 4-84s is ready!
You have not saved your nickels and dimes in vain! The PRO-884 ROM does everything your old Kaypro ROM did.
It:
1. Gives you 784k bytes of storage per disk (track, double-sided drives).
2. Uses any combination of Kaypro disks.
3. Comes with a monitor program.
4. Includes software to let you upgrade to version 2 for half price.
5. Is marked 81-232.



- PRO-884 ROM for the Kaypro 2-84 and 4-84s is ready!**

PRO-884 ROM does everything your old Kaypro ROM does, plus it saves your nickels and dimes in vain!

 1. Gives you 784k bytes of storage per disk (with quad-density 80-track, double-sided drives).
 2. Uses any combination of Kaypro II, IV, or quad-density drives.
 3. Includes software to let you format and copy II, IV, or quad-density disks.
 4. Comes with complete printed instructions on ROM installation and tips on installing quad-density drives.
 5. Runs up to four drives with the Plus-4 Decoder Board.

Installation of ROM takes just five minutes and requires no cuts or jumpers.

PRO-884 Max Monitor

The ROM that does everything but...
stuff in this ROM, even PRO-884-MAX ROM

Pro-884 Max Monitor

- Or
Everything but wash the dishes is here! The
PRO-884-MAX ROM does everything the PRO-884 does,
but washes the dishes.

 1. Emulates a DEC VT-52 or Heath H-19 video terminal (both
display and keyboard).
 2. Does FASTER screen output.
 3. Has ZCPR1 in ROM, eliminating the need for a system disk in drive
A: during a warm boot.
 4. Dumps the screen to your printer at the touch of a single (user
definable) key.
 5. Sends characters going to the screen to your printer regardless of
the program you are running.
 6. Displays the time on the Kaypro's status line (Kaypro 4-84s only).
Because of battery backup, the time does not have to be re-entered
each time you power up.
 7. Inserts the time and date into text while you are running.
Favorite text editor (4-84 only).

Prices:

Pro-8 Version 2 Pkg.
Pro-884 Pkg.
Pro-884 Max Pkg.

• • • 49.95
• • • 59.95
• • 79.95

PLUS-4 Decoder Board

With this nifty little plug-in board, your Pro-8 ROM can access up to four 5½" drives. You just plug a four-drive 34-pin cable into this board and you can add up to two additional drives.

Now you can run any mix of 191K, 390K, and 784K drives as drives A, B, C, and D. You can run your original drives as A and B then add 380K or 784K drives outboard as C and D. You can even run four full-widges inside your original Kaypro!

The Plus-4 Decoder Board for only **139***

Watch for 4-84 and 10-84 compatible ROMs coming soon.

SPECIAL PRO-884 NOTE:

The Pro-884s are sensitive to the version of CP/M you are running.

1. Neither the Pro-884 nor the Pro-884 Max will run on CP/M 2.2U. However, if you can locate a CP/M 2.2F or 2.2G system disk (your dealer should have a copy) you should be able to run our 884 monitors. (Don't try to boot F or G before you change monitors.)
 2. There are two distinct versions of CP/M 2.2G. Only the Pro-884 Max is sensitive to the version of 2.2G you have - it's the ZCPR in ROM that's the problem. (If you have CP/M 2.2F then you have a Normal CP/M.) So, before ordering the Max, boot up your original system disk and read the sign-on. If it's CP/M 2.2G then we need to know whether it is the high (normal) version or the low (minus) version.

To determine your G version (you'll become a G Whiz!):

A PDT or

*LS er

(ddt's response)

The first line of the response will be a JMP D600 or a JMP D800. The JMP D600 means that you have a low (minus) version, and the JMP D800 means that it's a normal version. When you order your Pro-884 Max, be sure to specify whether you want the normal Max or the minus Max. Otherwise, we'll just guess that you need the normal Max.

On Your Own

By Hampton Miller

PO Box 816
Carpinteria CA 93013

Editor's note: The following is excerpted from the "On Your Own" session at SOG III. Hampton Miller led off by discussing the reasons he was working through a broker rather than directly for the client, and how he was going to be publishing and promoting his book.

Of course, the SOG is not an official event (it's only semi-official), so members of the audience were free to pitch in with their own ideas and experiences, which, of course, they did. It was a very enlightening session played to a standing room only crowd.

Here's Hampton's story followed by comments from the audience. (If you're interested in what Hampton is doing this year, attend his session at SOG IV.)

When I first arrived in California I was really hurting for work so I tied in with a broker. I limited myself a lot when I specified I wouldn't do anything related to the military, but the broker found a place that was doing some interesting communications projects, so I went to work.

Plus 30 Percent

A broker collects his fee from the client, not from the engineer. So he just totals your charges, adds 30 percent, and then bills the client. All three parties seem mutually satisfied with this arrangement.

(Being a broker can be pretty lucrative if you're getting 30 percent from 10 or more people. Of course, you have to be established and have really good contacts with the business community. Businesses want stability.)

If you are a really good designer and charge a lot, businesses usually won't hire you directly. They'd much rather go through a broker and pay the extra money. They trust a broker because they know he won't put in a flake who would hurt his reputation.

As a consultant, I work for an hourly fee, fill out time sheets, get them signed by the client supervisor, and give them to my broker. A week later I have a check in hand. The broker bills the client monthly. If there is any question about the work, the client talks to the broker, not me.

All I have to do is what I'm very good at—software engineering. Without the broker, I'd have to be a negotiator, law-

yer, and engineer, and I'd still get burned. But problems with clients rarely get out of hand because the broker mediates disputes.

What causes problems? Misunderstandings, mostly. A good way to help prevent misunderstandings (whether or not you're working for a broker) is to get everything in writing. Sam Baldwin said that verbal agreements aren't worth the paper they're written on. Even (especially) when you are working for friends, you really need to have a written agreement. If you don't, you'll lose a friend.

Anyway, how do you find a good broker? One way is to ask around. Almost everyone has a friend, or a friend of a friend, who works or has worked through a broker. Personal references are your best clue to who's reliable and who's not. My broker is Mini-Systems Associates, 634 Venice Blvd, Marina del Rey, CA 90291.

A lot of executive recruiters keep resumes on file, and they sometimes function as brokers, but you need to watch them with a jaundiced eye.

Books

So you've decided to start writing and publishing your own books. What do you write about? Look at the computer market right now. On one hand, there is the flood of beginner's texts, and on the other hand, there are the incomprehensible tomes by people trying to convince you how smart they are. There is almost nothing in between.

That leaves a very large market of all those people who have read all those introductory texts and are sick of them. They are waiting to go one step farther. At the very least, you can take some clever program you've written, or some neat piece of hardware, and narrate it step by step. Don't leave anything out, and let them in on special tricks you use that make all the difference.

Pricing

By self-publishing, you don't have to charge \$34.95 per book. You can charge \$12 or \$15, still turn a handsome profit, and reach far more people. A 200-page book costs \$2.16 each when you print 10,000. If you only print 200, they cost \$9 each.

Get the price sheet from Ken at Maverick Publications in Bend, OR. The number is 503-382-6978. I publish through Maverick, and they do the whole thing for you—typesetting, printing, binding, the whole works—for not a whole lot of money. If you send them everything on disk, it's 20 percent off. Ken does it out of his house (he has a building in the back). He has a Z80 system and three typesetting machines—good stuff.

Audience Questions And Comments

"Once you write your book and publish it, how do you sell it?"

Hampton: Advertise, advertise, advertise. Micro Cornucopia has very reasonable rates. Second, sharply aim your books and then do direct mail.

A member of the audience added that book reviews are very important. Most magazines are looking for books, so send copies to key places like Byte. Send releases to smaller publications, and be sure to follow up with phone calls.

Computer shows are great, according to another SOG attendee who sold about 350 copies of his book at the LA Computer Show. He paid expenses the first two days, and then made money the next two days. He also sells books via his bulletin board.

The consensus was to do it any way you can. It's very hard to get mass distribution from the major publishers. In fact, they've hired a bunch of writers to knock off whatever they need, and they'll put it out for less than you're charging. You can approach them, but you may be better off on your own.

Distribution

An audience member told of an experience he had with a guy who was supposed to be distributing a book for him. "The only response we saw through him was while we were advertising in Publisher's Weekly at \$2,000 per page. That was real expensive. After the ad stopped (it sold 1,500 copies the first two weeks) we didn't sell a single copy through the distributor. He was supposed to be national, but he didn't push it."

Keep as much control of your book as possible, because once it gets into someone else's hands there is no guarantee it will be distributed, or that anyone will

ever see it. Pushing your own book is very important. You need ads, reviews, and testimonials. You can get testimonials before the book even gets published. Then keep track of who purchases the book and use that information with the testimonials in your ads.

Putting Together A Book

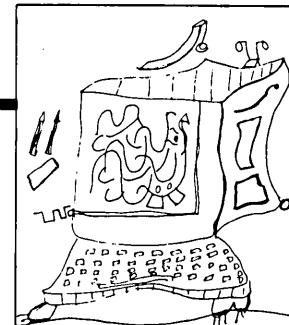
Parachute Press prints an excellent book on self-publishing by Dan Pointer. He says that if you are compiling a lot of information from magazines, books, or whatever, you should lay out all your material on the floor, cut it up, and make a huge outline out of it. Then gather it up section by section, enter and edit the information, add your own comments, and you have a book. If you don't quote directly, then you don't have a problem with copyrights.

Often, you can work out some kind of deal with a small printer. Don't settle for royalties—you want a bigger chunk. So make a cooperative deal with the printer. But remember, distribution is the hardest thing to do, and can rarely be trusted to an outside party.

Information Sources

Finally, Hampton recommended everyone read "The Secret Money Machine" by Don Lancaster. Filter what he says down to what is applicable for you, and carry a small salt shaker—he's very opinionated.

Another good book is "New Start Publications." It's four years old, so it's a little dated, but still worth reading.



C-BUNDLE \$99

VIEW: CRT Based Disk Diagnostic

EZZAP: ROM Burning Utility

includes schematic

C-PACK: Utilities in C

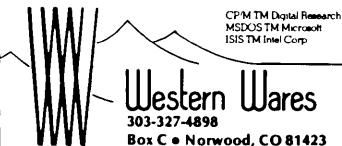
C-GAMES: User Modifiable Maze Game

All are written in C, include Source Code, and available separately.

ICX TOOLKIT

ICX: ISIS to CP/M or MS-DOS exchanger for MDS and iPDS each \$89

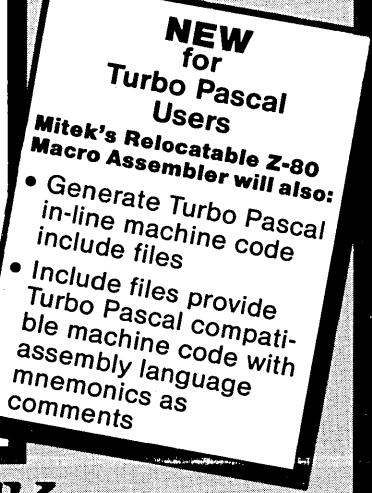
ISE: ISIS Emulator for CP/M \$89



EXTRA! VALUE and PERFORMANCE with Relocatable Z-80 Macro Assembler FROM MITEK

It's a real bargain! Here's why:

- Only \$49.95 plus shipping
- 8080 to Z-80 Source Code Converter
- Generates Microsoft compatible REL files or INTEL compatible hex files
- Compatible with Digital Research macro assemblers MAC & RMAC
- Generates Digital Research compatible SYM files
- Full Zilog mnemonics
- INCLUDE and MACLIB files
- Conditional assembly
- Phase/dephase
- Separate data, program, common and absolute program spaces
- Customize the Macro Assembler to your requirements with installation program
- Cross-reference Generation
- Z-80 Linker and Library Manager for Microsoft compatible REL files available as a total package with Macro Assembler for only \$95.00 plus shipping
- Manual only is \$15



TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-367-5134, ext. 804

For information or technical assistance: 1-808-623-6361

Specify desired 5 1/4" or 8" format. Personal check, cashier's check, money order, VISA, MC, or COD welcomed. Include \$5 for postage and handling.

Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc. MAC, RMAC, and ZSID are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

MITEK

P.O. Box 2151,
Honolulu, HI 96805

TECHNICAL TIPS

DDTing Inverse Video

I really like the new 3.3 version of WordStar that came with my new '84 Kaypro 2, but the inverse video menus don't work on my older, non-graphic Kaypro 4. Anyone who doesn't want the inverse video may be interested in how to turn it off using DDT. Here's how the session should go:

```
A>DDT WS.COM
DDT VERS 2.2
NEXT PC
4600 0100
-D267 26D
0267 06 1B 42 30 1B 42 31 ..B0.B1
-S267
0267 06 00
0268 1B .
-GO
WARM BOOT

A>SAVE 70 WS.COM
```

The sequence of bytes at address 0267 says to send 6 bytes, (Esc)B0 (Esc)B1, to the screen, turning the inverse video on in the graphics Kaypro. Changing the 06 to 00 tells it to send zero bytes. No more inverse video!

Michael Snyder
1010 Grayson
Berkeley CA 94710

Resetting BBI's Reset

I know it's only a minor nuisance, but some of us BBI owners have to hit RESET every time we turn on our computers.

All it takes to correct this is to extend the automatic power-on reset. I increased C141 from 68uF to 150uF and the job was done. There is no reason why the same effect couldn't be achieved by increasing R48 instead, but the capacitor is easier to get to.

Hal Vikks

Address Withheld by Request

Ringing Your Bell And . . .

The following suggestions will get the "bell" working in dual density (mine only worked in single density), and will put the Olivetti PR2300 printer on line with improved print quality.

BELL: If you can't ring your bell (in dual density) try the bell circuit in Micro

C, Issue #13, pg. 36 (it works fine in single density). Then add a jumper from TB1-8 or pin 10 (U111) to pin 2 (trig.) of the 555. The bell should now work in both single and double density.

Evidently dual density uses pin 10 (bit 4) instead of pin 9 (bit 5) of the system PIO, and opposite logic as well. The logic to ring the bell is:

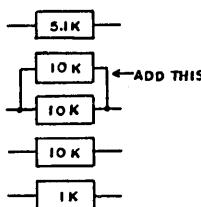
	Pin 9	Pin 10
Single Density	Lo to Hi	HIZ
Dual Density	HIZ	Hi to Lo

PRINTER: The Olivetti PR2300 has worked reliably for many months; the print quality is so-so. Ink ampules have been hard to find, but it's fast and very quiet.

The SWP printer driver (supplied with dual density) works well and the "Parallel Printer Cable" connections and jumpers from Appendix A may be used as shown with one modification: you must add a Timing Circuit to the STROBE IN line such as the one in Issue #18, pg. 57.

Use the jumper connections shown in Appendix A (not issue #18). Install the Timing Circuit between pin 34 (J5) and Pin 1 on the printer connector. Get +5V from pin 18 on the printer connector. You can wire wrap the Timing Circuit, and attach it to the printer cable near J5 with double-back tape.

PRINT QUALITY: The print can be made darker (it was too light) by adding a 10k parallel resistor to the circuit board (the resistors on the board are not numbered). In the upper left corner of the board:



You can now control the print intensity from very light to reasonably dark.

Lynn P. Smith
3051 Shirley Drive
Newbury Park CA 91320

Loading KSTROKES On A 4-84

A few months ago I purchased your Kaypro disk #24 primarily for the KSTROKES program, but was dismayed to find it wouldn't run on my Kaypro 4-84. The Micro C techies suggested the problem might be caused by a non-standard version of CP/M 2.2G I got from Kaypro.

The problem goes like this: originally, none of the KSTROKES programs would load. Whenever I tried to load one of the KSTROKES.COM programs, I received the message "Cannot load KSTROKES—reset system and try again." The problem is in the value given to the address FBASE in the conditional EQU on lines 18 to 20 in the KSTROKES.ASM file.

I now have a fix that might help others: on line 19 of the KSTROKES.ASM file, change 0E806H to 0E606H. Make sure you set KAYPRO2 EQU FALSE on line 7, KAY484 EQU TRUE on line 8, and KAYTEN EQU FALSE on line 9. Then assemble and load this source file to get KSTROKES.COM. Fixing the COM file with DDT is possible but tedious, as FBASE is used to define several other addresses in the source file, and finding everything with DDT takes a while.

Richard M. Warner
430 O'Keefe, Apt. 210
Palo Alto CA 94303-2140

Z-time For BBII

The Z-time calendar/clock from Kenmore Computer Technologies works fine on a Xerox 820, but when I hooked it up to my Big Board II, no go. I contacted Dave Schnabel at KCT, and he suggested the following fix:

1. Remove PAL U23 from its socket and bend out pin 8 which is the signal NOT BIQRQ.
2. Connect a short piece of wire (about 4.5 inches) to pin 8 of PAL U23. Replace the PAL in its socket, or better yet, connect the piece of wire to the bent-out pin 8 of a second 20-pin socket. Replace the PAL in the new socket with the "flying lead" and plug the entire assembly into the existing socket for U23 on the BBII.
3. Connect the other end of the wire to the pad labeled "B" in the NOT IORQBRD line on the KCT board.

TECHNICAL TIPS

4. Jumpers are also required from pad A to the unmarked pad in the NOT IORQBRD line, and from pad C to the unmarked pad in the NOT RDBRD line, all on the KCT board.

This whole process takes about five minutes. A remarkable piece of silicon, the 58167 chip used in the KCT board makes for a very accurate calendar/clock which does not need to be reset after every boot.

Robert Bosse
6821 Sally Lane
Edina MN 55435

Matter Of Grave Concern

I recently installed your updated version of ZCPR for Kaypros (disk K-22) on my older (pre '84) Kaypro 4. The submit file made the process a snap. The enhancements and additional built-in commands all worked perfectly, but I discovered one small compatibility problem. All of the messages sent to the console by ZCPR were followed by an accent grave which gave DIR displays a very messy appearance.

A look at the source code showed that ZCPR marks the end of its character strings by setting bit #7 of the last character HI. According to Bill Kennedy's modification comments, this led to some problems with Kaypro 10s (because of the graphic characters), so he altered the messages. Instead of adding 80H to the last character in the string (DB 'ALL,'?+80H) each string is followed by an 80H (DB 'ALL',80H). This results in a NULL (00H) being sent to the console as the last character in the string.

This NULL is sent even if you are using the PRO-8 monitor ROM. The only reason for this I can think of is that the PRO-8 system probably does not clear bit #7 before checking for a NULL character.

I assume (from other comments in the ZCPR source code) that a NULL sent to the console is represented with a space (20H) on most Kaypros. On my Kaypro 4, however, it is represented with an accent grave (60H). This is even documented in the user's guide (vers. 5, rev. 1, page 56).

I eliminated these extra NULLs (thus clearing up my messy displays) by sim-

ply changing the source code back to its original condition (adding 80H to the last character in message strings) and then reassembling it. You could also either change the string terminating character from 80H to OAOH (space + bit #7 set HI), or replace the character ROM to alleviate the problem (my character ROM is labeled 81-146).

Joe Fitzpatrick
257 W. Laurel Drive
Altadena CA 91001

Cheating Linefeed

Borland's TLIST.COM program (the one that comes with Turbo Pascal) will print without the extra linefeed per page if you fool it with a page-length directive on the top line of your program listing. Put (*.PL65*) (one line less than the actual page length for 11" paper) on the first line, and TLIST behaves quite properly.

Joseph Mortensen
4214 Chelsea Court
Midland MI 48640

BBII ROM Monitor Fix

The Big Board II contains an error in the ROM monitor that will drive word processing users crazy. Likewise, any program that uses "Clear-To-End-Of-Line" or "Clear-To-End-Of-Screen" will experience the same trouble.

The two Clear functions erase the data, but they also can reverse the video attribute, creating stripes. When you're editing in WordStar, for instance, you can get reverse video patches all over the screen during editing.

Figure 1 - BBII ROM Monitor Fix

```

035E 11 5FFF LD DE, CHRMEM-1 ;COMPUTE LAST POSITION
0361 19 ADD HL, DE ;TO BE CLEARED
0362 09 ADD HL, BC ;DE = CHAR MEMORY
0363 EB EX DE, HL ;HL = ATTRIBUTE MEMORY
0364 21 1000 LD HL, 4096
0367 19 ADD HL, DE
0368 * 3A FFAB LD A, (BLANK)
036B 12 LD (DE), A
036C 3A FFAC LD A, (ATTRIB)
036F 77 LD (HL), A
0370 0B DEC BC
0371 78 LD A, B
0372 B1 OR C
0373 C8 RET Z
0374 D5 PUSH DE
0375 C5 PUSH BC
0376 54 LD D, H
0377 5D LD E, L
0378 1B DEC DE
0379 ED B8 LDDR
037B C1 POP BC
037C E1 POP HL
037D 54 LD D, H
037E SD LD E, L
037F 1B DEC DE
0380 ED B8 LDDR
0382 C9 RET
;STORE A BLANK IN LAST
;STORE ATTRIB IN LAST
;DEC BYTCOUNT
;RETURN OF DONE
;ELSE SAVE POINTERS
;FILL LINE WITH ATTRIB
;RESTORE POINTERS
;FILL LINE WITH SPACES

```

The cause is the Vertical Sync interrupt routine which may occur during the clear process. When this happens it is likely that the incorrect attribute will be stored in the video memory. A change to the CLRLINE routine in the monitor will correct this. The change is shown in Figure 1.

In order for any change in the ROM to work, the code at memory locations 0009 hex through 000D hex must be NOPed out (replaced with 00H). This code is used to perform a CRC check on the ROM. When any changes are made, the CRC check will no longer work. If not removed, it is not possible to get the system to come up.

The fix changes the order in which the screen is cleared. In the original software, the cursor position is cleared first, then all others in order. In the new software the order of clearing is reversed, so the last byte to be cleared is cleared first, and the cursor position last.

The fix shown may be changed directly in ROM if so desired, but don't forget to NOP out the code between 0009h and 000Dh.

Also, don't forget that 2-byte values are entered in reverse order. For example, the code at 035E should be entered as follows:

```

035E 11
035F FF0
0360 5F

```

Joseph L. Kappes
880 Reynard Avenue
Cincinnati OH 45231



EDITORIAL

(continued from page 1)

sign and software) which are scheduled to run in the July and August issues of Byte.

The board, called the DSI 32 (DSI stands for Definicon Systems, Inc.), will be sold as a kit, which when assembled will plug into and run with any IBM PC, XT, or AT clone. The 32032 will run under MS-DOS so you can use WordStar to write your source code, then compile, assemble, and run your software under the 32032. All the data files will be completely PC compatible.

He will be selling two kits:

1. For \$995 you can purchase a 6MHz version complete with floating point processor, 256K of RAM, and a selection of public domain software.

2. For \$1495 you get the 10MHz kit with a floating point processor, 1 meg of RAM, and the public domain software.

Trevor says that the 6MHz version of the 32032 is really loafing at 8MHz (National rates them at 6MHz so it can sell the more expensive 10MHz parts), so we will have to look at a speedup mod for the slower boards. (Micro C continues as the magazine for speed freaks.)

The public domain software includes the Small C compiler and a Pascal P-code interpreter.

C, Fortran, and Pascal are the commercial compilers currently running on the board. FORTH and a BASIC interpreter should be available shortly.

Trevor has found that the 32032 running under MS-DOS is three to four times faster than the same processor running under UNIX. Nevertheless, he is planning to make UNIX available for his system.

Benchmark

Trevor did a floating point benchmark processing an array of 40,000 32-bit floating point numbers. He got the following times:

IBM XT	11.46 seconds
IBM AT	17.73 seconds
DEC 11-750	.83 seconds
DEC 11-780	.50 seconds
DSI 32	.97 seconds

All of the systems have hardware floating point, and the 68000 has times very similar to the AT. The AT is slower

partially because its floating point processor is running at 4MHz instead of 4.77 (the 80287 is not as fast even at the same clock speed as the 8087). The time shown for the DSI 32 was while running at 10MHz. The 6MHz version would still be under 2 seconds.

The 32032 has a fully linear architecture (no segmented addressing, hurray), and it has a very powerful instruction set. For instance, the C compiler turns most C commands into one or two assembly language instructions. And, because the compilers are highly optimized for the instruction set and the instruction set has been optimized for compilers, the compiler output is as clean as hand written assembly language.

32032 At The SOG

Trevor and his group will be doing four sessions at the SOG.

1. 32-bit processors in general. What they can do, benchmarks, strengths, weaknesses.

2. 32032 assembly language. A detailed look at the instruction set and the architecture of the chip.

3. A designer's eye view of the DSI 32.

4. Dave Rand, a member of Trevor's group, will discuss the latest Z80 and other public domain software including NSWEEP (which he wrote). He will concentrate on the little known features in NSWEEP. (Come to the SOG—you might be very surprised what you'll take home with you.)

A Second Class Magazine

If you'll look closely at the bottom of the masthead on page 1 (you know, the who's currently who at Micro C), you'll see a long, convoluted message that says we have applied for a second class mailing permit (and you thought the bulk of this operation was first class).

Second class is delivered almost as fast as first class (the post office says it gets the same handling) at the price of bulk rate. We will be sending out the \$16 subscriptions second class as soon as they approve our application (could be as long as six months). Of course, they could choose not to approve it (they are the government, after all), but according to the local staff there shouldn't be any problem.

The only difference between first class

and second class, as far as you are concerned, is that first class is forwarded free. Second class costs you.

Anyway, for those of you lucky enough to live in the U.S. I'd suggest you renew (or subscribe) at the \$16 rate. It'll save you money, and as Micro C continues to get bigger, it'll save us money, too.

Multi-year Subscriptions

Three gripes have turned up pretty consistently on the renewal forms.

1. The return envelope is too small. This is really a test of your mental acuity. (The trick is to fold the form in half, then in thirds—but don't tell anyone I told you.)

2. Micro C is getting too thick to three-hole punch.

3. We don't offer a multi-year subscription, so people have to keep filling out our silly renewal form (the one I read every comment on).

4. We should go monthly (but this is #4 and I promised you only three).

All right, already. Those of you in the U.S. (that's us) can have one year for \$16, two years for \$30, and three years for \$42. That's not much of a break, but it will save you a lot of trauma trying to get that large form into that small envelope once a year.

Now it's possible that within the next three years we might go more than 6 times a year. If that happens we'll have to come up with an equitable way to raise our prices so everyone gets treated (overcharged) equally.

Note to the weird person who folded his renewal form into a paper airplane: Straighten up and fly right, fella. (It's people like you who encourage weird editors like me.)

Selling Out

"Don't sell out to Ziff-Davis!" is a frequent comment on the renewal forms lately. Don't worry. A few days ago, three Micro C staffers (Dave Pogue, Gary Entsminger, and I) went to Eugene, Oregon, to visit a computer magazine. The magazine is called "Programmer's Journal," and it's aimed at the collegiate PC programmer.

Programmer's Journal (PJ) is two years old and is having major financial problems (it has no money and its current

owner probably won't continue to finance it after the next issue).

The story goes like this: at the end of its first year, PJ's founding editor sold the magazine to Avante Garde (an Apple software house). Avante Garde purchased the magazine because it thought it could immediately resell PJ to Hayden (you know, the book publisher).

Well, Hayden didn't buy. Reportedly, it wanted to broaden the mag rather than keep it PC specific, so when it encountered resistance from PJ's staff, Hayden backed out.

So Programmer's Journal has remained on the block. Its staff of three includes Greg Estes (who has stayed on part-time as editor), a circulation person, and an advertising sales person. It has about 1,700 subscribers, and the latest issue is 40 pages. Subscription rate is \$24 per year (6 issues). Advertising is \$700 per page. They have no money in the bank to fulfill current subscribers. And, of course, they are looking for a buyer.

Greg mentioned some ideas he had for expanding PJ. He is writing a formal journal—definitely not a light, bright piece. However, the marketing gal has been pushing him to aim at a less formal audience, since she's been pitching to a light, bright (PC World) audience.

Greg tried to get someone in Avante Garde to listen to his ideas about marketing (how to reach the real audience), but he struck out. So he has continued to produce a formal journal, while market-

ing has continued to pitch the novice audience. (Sounds like a large corporation, doesn't it?)

The Microsystems Experience

It turns out that Sol had the same experience with Ziff. He disagreed with the way Microsystems was being run. He wanted his magazine to remain a journal—plain and meaty. Ziff made it pretty.

I've talked to other ex-editors, and universally they've said that the only thing businesses understand is mass appeal (which means they homogenize anything controversial or unique into me-too bland). These editors have also said that anyone who sells a magazine should clear out completely—immediately.

"Don't make the mistake of keeping any part of the action," they tell me. "Clean out your desk and disappear. Don't even let them send you a copy. You won't be able to stand it."

Well, it'd be next to impossible to clean out my desk (Chris has given up even trying to organize it), I'm not moving out of Bend, and I couldn't stand the thought of someone homogenizing Micro C (much less beating it senseless).

Plus, I really enjoy doing Micro C. You should hear the ideas that go through this office in one week. It's an incredible experience—like rummaging through the universe's possibilities box (if not better).

Drives

Every day two or three people call to ask what kinds of drives I recommend. Well, I lean toward the cheapest drives (there is a lot of abject poverty in my recent past).

We have a lot of drives around Micro C and use most of them daily. We have a lot of Tandons (from the original Kaypros), but most of them now occupy shelf space. We have a lot of Japanese drives, and all of them have been good, some of them outstanding. (You know Shugarts are now made in Japan by Panasonic, and I understand the latest Tandons are made somewhere over there.)

Anyway, I'll rate our drives for you. Please understand that there is more fantasy in this than fact (look, I'm an editor and this is an editorial, so it's only reasonable). I've set an absolute range of 0 to 10 with only a few excursions.

The Ratings

TEAC—A bit noisy, but really dependable. I've run some of these for over a year and they haven't flinched. The data connectors on the 55 series are backwards from other drives, but that's usually just a nuisance. They rate an 8.5.

Mitsubishi—Generally quiet and quite solid. Rate a 9.

Shugart—Very quiet, flawless per-

(continued next page)

GENERAL UTILITIES PACKAGE

Rolland Management Systems Utilities Package offers maximum access to files for CP/M® users

Sort System - Organize and reorganize any file

- ★ fixed or variable length records
- ★ unrestricted sort keys
- ★ skip or include records or blocks

\$39.95 **Menu System** - No need to "chain" back to menu

- ★ unrestricted construction of menus
- ★ restrict user modification of menus
- ★ enhanced batch processor under the menu

\$29.95 **FREE with purchase of any Utility** - **Base Conversion Utility** - decimal to binary to hexadecimal to RAD50

All 4 Utilities: \$79.95

Batch List Utility - List many files with one command

- ★ optional page heading, page number or date
- \$19.95 ★ output to printer or another file
- ★ configure for any printer

Dump Utility - Decode and display entire file contents

- ★ show hexadecimal, integer or RAD50 value
- \$19.95 ★ dump to screen, printer or disk file
- ★ begin at any block and dump any number

Mastercard or Visa call (919)276-6070

Rolland Management Systems, Inc.

Rt 5, Box 135

Laurinburg, N.C. 28352

* CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

EDITORIAL

(continued from page 73)

formers, so far. I haven't run these very long yet, but Bruce loves his. If they stand up well (they should) they are a definite 10 in my book. I'll give them a 9 until they've had a few more months to prove themselves. Shugart has just gone out of business, but they are reportedly selling the quads for \$70 each (in lots of 10 or more) and the double-sided double density for \$75 each (they have fewer of the double-doubles). I'm working on a phone number, but you should find them if you talk to the marketing department at their main plant (wherever that is). Shugarts are rebranded Panasonics, so choose either brand.

TEC—We've had good luck with a couple of them, but other people haven't been as happy. Because of the gossip, give them a 7.

Tandon—The early full-heights were pretty good (look how many are still rasping around in old Kaypros). But they're noisy and eventually die. They get a 5. The later half-heights have had head problems (can't read or write) which limits their usability (a bit). They rate a -1. (The Japanese models may be better. If not, Big Blue is in for a surprise, as they just signed a contract for a bunch.)

Remex—I rate the ones we got about equal with my Tandon half-heights (-1).

Epson—Really solid little performers that are laying data on most of the Kaypro disks we ship (and have been for a year). The push-button sometimes doesn't eject the disk, but that's no biggie. Very quiet and absolutely reliable. Give them a 9.5.

Double-Sided Vrs. Single-Sided

If you have a Kaypro II and plan to replace your drives, I suggest you get double-sided 48 tpi drives—even if you aren't planning to upgrade to a 4 or 8. The single-sided drives have a felt pad which shapes the disk around the head. That pad needs to be replaced every so often, and I haven't found anyone who stocks them. On the double-sided drives, the two heads simply press the disk between them.

Theoretically, the single-sided drive should write data more solidly on the disk. However, I have seen worn and dirty pads that not only don't hold the disk properly, but that also do nasty

things to its back side.

Don't worry about compatibility. Just plug a double-sided drive into a single-sided machine and it will run single-sided. Then if you want to upgrade to a Pro-4 or 8 . . .

Fairely Poor

MicroSphere didn't go to the West Coast Computer Faire—which is no big deal, I suppose, but I thought you'd like to know why.

MicroSphere's 6 by 6 foot booth was \$504 this year, the same as last year (they paid in advance, so not going was no small decision), but everything else had changed.

The Faire had been moved from the Civic Center to the Moscone Center. MicroSphere's booth was moved four times (the latest relocation was behind a large post). This year's Faire was Saturday through Tuesday rather than Thursday through Sunday. The charge for power was \$60 (it was free last year), the cost of a phone doubled, the table and chairs were extra (they were free last year), and every time something was moved to or from the booth it had to be handled by a union member. The major forums cost extra (they were free before), and the user groups weren't contacted until the last minute about holding meetings (those who were even contacted).

Micro C held user meetings the last three years, for instance, and we weren't contacted at all. When I called them the first of March to ask about the schedule of user group meetings and regular forums they said they hadn't finished working it out.

In fact, they didn't release a schedule until March 13, and then only to people who yelled and screamed. How are they supposed to attract attendees when they don't even know what they are offering?

I can't give you an actual figure on the comparative numbers of booths, but I do know that there was a lot of empty space in the Moscone Center. I also know that the prices will be higher next year and that the rules have changed.

Next year exhibitors will pay \$15 per square foot rather than \$12. Also, anyone who has a booth this year will not be able to have a 6 by 6 foot booth next year. The minimum size for old-timers will be 8 by 10 (for \$1200). This year the 6 by 6

booths were about \$500.

I heard several reports of exhibitors going into the office to register for next year, only to turn tail when they heard the new rules.

Of course, these are the little guys, and who needs them? Right?

dBASEd Findings

I received a number of cards, letters, and calls from helpful souls who have themselves faced the dragon (dragon Tate) and have survived. One suggested I make sure my dBASE had been installed on the copy of CP/M I was running (you know, run the install program). Others commented on my strange version numbers. For the record, I am running versions 2.4 and 2.3b. The 1.4 and 1.37 listed in issue #22 were errors (my own).

Well, I have been able to make the system work properly (no more dropping back into CP/M) and in the process discovered three things.

1. Although you are supposed to have over 1,000 bytes space for variables, mine dies when the variables take over 830 bytes in version 2.3b. It's less than that for 2.4.

2. When I run a program that uses most of the variable space, "ESC" out of the program, and then re-start with a DO command the program will bomb. If, instead, I "QUIT" dBASE after the "ESC," re-start dBASE, and then restart the application, the program will run.

3. We can make new entries in a large indexed file much more quickly using version 2.3b than using 2.4.

I got a call from a dealer who said that version 2.43 (the latest) had been recalled by Ashton-Tate and that there was no word on when it would be re-released (probably as version 2.5). Ashton-Tate had promised me the 2.43 upgrade (I've bought three copies already), but maybe I'm glad they haven't sent it. On the other hand, if I had zillions of users and could charge \$200 for copies of bug fixes I'd be tempted to come out with a new fix every few months.



David J. Thompson
Editor & Publisher

WANT ADS

The following folks are reaching you for only 20 cents per word. If you would like to reach the same audience, send your words and 20 cents for each to Micro Cornucopia.

Disk Service Manual, disk drive tutorial, printer & plotter manual, copier manual, computer phreaking!! Much more! FREE information. Consumertronics Co., Attn: Computers, 2011 Crescent, Alamogordo, NM 88310.

Keyboards for Computer Builders - 83 keys, full ASCII; upper/lower case, all control characters, numeric pad, CAPS-LOCK, REPEAT, self-test! Brand new, hundreds sold already to builders of Apples, Big Boards, Xerox 820s. Parallel output, positive TTL logic, strobe. Uses only 106mA of +5 volts. Custom case available. 90 day warranty unmodified. Keyboard \$35. Documentation (21 pgs.)/cable package \$5. Spare custom CPU/ROM \$4. UPS included. Call/SASE for detailed spec sheet. Electrovalue Industrial Inc., Box 376-MC, Morris Plains, NJ 07950. (201) 267-1117.

Superb Mailing List Program stores and manages names and addresses that can be revised at any time. Its size is limited only by the disk storage available. The address labels may be code selected and printed in five different formats on your computer paper or on label rolls. In addition to the name and address fields, there are four more fields in each record for telephone number, date, and two amount fields if desired. At any time the entire roster may be printed out. For CP/M 2.2 based systems with two disk drives and printer capable of 132 columns for maximum usage. Terminal installation program module included. Supplied on 8" SSSD, 5.25" Kaypro and many others (please write). Special introductory offer by ABLE DATA SOFTWARE, INC., PO Box 86923, Station C, North Vancouver, BC V7L 4P6. Only USA \$19.95 postpaid check or money order.

Public Domain UG Software Rental: CP/M UG Vol 1-92 on 46 8" Flippies, \$45, SIG/M UG Vol 1-209 on 100 8" Flippies, \$99.50, PICONET Vol 1-34 on 17 8" Flippies \$25, Pascal-Z UG Vol 1-25 13 8" Flippies \$25, UG Games 20 Vols of the best \$25, UG Business 20 Vols of the best \$25, UG Utilities 10 Vols of the best \$25. Rental is for 7 days after receipt with 3 more days grace for return. Credit cards accepted (preferred). 5" disk formats, 170 available. Downloading-disk format conversions. Call. User Group Software Automatic Update Service, \$7.50 per 2 volume set PP.619-727-1015 24 hrs. 619-941-0925 info. 9-5. P.J.'s National Public Domain Software Center, 1533 Avohill, Vista, CA 92083.

8" Drive Cleaning Kits - 12 cleaning disks and carrier jacket made by Datalife, regular price, \$29.95. Close out price just \$6.00 each plus \$2.00 postage. Limit 2. P.D. Software, 1533 Avohill, Vista, CA 92083.

Motorola 68000 Versabus Systems. Include CPU, I/O, 512Kb RAM, disk controller, 13 Mag hard disk—\$3,000. Hugh Shane, 7 Green Meadow Road, Pleasantville, NY 10570. (914) 769-4299.

Lomas Data Products Thunder-186 S-100 Board for Sale: Includes 8MHz 80186, 256Kb memory with parity, floppy disk controller, I/O ports= two serial, one parallel, concurrent CP/M-86 and MS-DOS, all manuals. Brand new. \$750 or best offer. Dan Blumenfeld, 3900 Chestnut Street #803, Philadelphia, PA 19104. (215) 898-1956.

New 5.25" Half Height Disk Drives. TEC-FB 501 DSDD with documentation \$89.00 each—2 Drives in cabinet with power supply and connectors \$225.00. Shugart SA 800-2 Disk Drives reconditioned 60 day warranty with documentation \$79.00. LDL Electronics, 1-305-747-7384.

BBI, 5MHz, All Options, 2 Shugart Drives, Power 1 switching P/S, Odd Ball Electronics cabinet with fan, keyboard, user disks, Pascal, Fortch. Very reliable system—\$500. Okidata 82A printer—\$310. Kevin Tyrrell, 1221 Colorado SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49506. (616) 241-1902.

For Sale: Slicer computer: Assembled complete (less 80186 & RAMS). ROMS, source disk and documentation. \$450 or best offer. BBI computer system: Assembled 2.5 MHz, system and disk power supplies, enclosure, fan, power line filter, 2 Shugart 8 inch drives, disk cables, source disk, Big Board CP/M, JRT Pascal, user disks Nos. 1, 2, 7, 8, 20, B10, B15, B17, B18, 9, and blank diskettes. All documentation. System needs slight work. \$650 or best offer plus shipping. Xerox Computer: Assembled and complete, untested. \$300 or best offer. Slicer and Xerox systems prices include shipping. Miscellaneous chips and boards for sale, write for list. Warren E. Greenberg, 145 Cottage Road, West Roxbury, MA 02132.

Spring Sale! Sale/Retail: IBM/XT 10mb controller 590/250, Optron Attache 1800/2995, Quantex 150 cps matrix printer 700/1195, Qume Sprint 9-45 cps daisywheel 2495/1265, Shugart 712 10mb 1/2 height 5" 465/695, Xebec S1410 250/495, BBIA A & T 450/995, Ferguson cabinet 5", 8", & BB 100/400, Morrow MD-2 650/1299, Smith-Corona TP-1 daisywheel 250/595. Polygon Industries, P. O. Box 24615, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 282-5372.

Teeny-Weeny Basic—A 1K BASIC interpreter/editor. How much power can fit into 1K? A LOT! Full integer arithmetic functions with 26 variables, random function, single-dimension array, parenthesis nesting, string variable I/O, abbreviated commands, multiple statement lines, error handling. PRINT, INPUT, IF, GOTO, LET, RUN, LIST, SYSTEM, External LOAD and SAVE. Full documentation. Sample programs show TWB's power. Source available. Convinced? Try it! Just \$17.50 postpaid (Texas add 5.25%). Specify 8" SSSD or Kaypro SSDD. Glen McEwen, 3801 Glenmont Dr., Fort Worth, TX 76133.

Compilers—Used MicroSoft Basic Compilers MS-DOS \$199. CP/M \$189. Mike Loth, Box 847, Steamboat, CO 80477. (303) 879-2056.

WD2797 Floppy Controllers, 12.00 U.S. (Surplus, not used). BBI modification doc included. Complete Dynadisk kit (sockets soldered, never used) \$40.00 U.S. M. Voakes, 555 Brookhaven Cres., Waterloo, Ontario N2L 4R6.

Mince-Scribble no longer distributed commercially. Want legitimate copy with source and documentation for Kaypro/CPM if the price is right. Also want BDS-C. Write: Mike Perry, 6035 40th NE, Seattle, WA 98115.

300/1200 auto-dial auto-answer smartmodem. Hayes compatible. \$199. KEYTRONIC keyboards. New. Parallel ASCII. \$10 each. Two for \$18. B.W. Systems, Box 9791, Austin, TX 78766. (512) 255-8350.

Yet another computer "garage sale": Qume 5.25" DSDD half-height floppies, \$70 each. Dysan alignment disks, new, \$25. Tandon 602 5M hard drive, ST-506 equivalent, \$150. The stuff works; no "as-is" surprise packages. Monitors, chips, etc., cheap. Please request list. Noor Singh, P. O. Box 807, Santa Cruz, NM 87567. (505) 753-2211, eves.

5 1/4" hard disk controller, DTC-510A, BIOS source on 8" floppy, \$125. Qume 5 1/4" DSDD half height floppy, 2 for \$125. Many S-100 boards, please request listing of excess equipment, Noor Singh, P.O. Box 807, Santa Cruz, NM 87567. (505) 753-2211.

■ ■ ■

**THE ULTIMATE
SOFTWEAR
IS IN . . .**



**ORDER YOUR
MICRO C
T-SHIRT TODAY!**

These user-friendly tan shirts are formatted in mahogany border with black enhanced mode design. The fully integrated system is compatible to size S, M, L and XL, for only \$6.95 ppd. (\$8.50 all foreign).

**MICRO
CORNUCOPIA**
P.O. Box 223
Bend, Oregon 97709

THE CULTURE

C
O
R
N
E
R

Submission Requirements

In the last few months we've been reorganizing the submissions section of Micro C. We've hired a couple of ex-computer salesmen to categorize submissions before the editorial staff sees them. (This is a make-work project, folks — the used car lot wouldn't take them back.) Since these guys don't have the slightest idea what the articles are about, we ask you to print the proper category at the top of your submission.

Categories

Every article must fit into one or more (or none) of the following categories. (There can be exceptions.)

Technical Fiction

Nearly all of the material published on computers fits under this category, and Micro C is no exception. Material which seemed reasonable when we thought it up is often wrong by the time we hit (liter) the streets. The problem is that designers are no longer creating systems to match our descriptions. This is why there are so many undocumented features and so many unfeatured documents.

Humor

Humor has no place in a formal technical magazine like Micro Cornucopia. It may show up because of an editorial oversight (by our very active editorial oversight committee), but all of our humor is intentionally unintentional.

Reviews (Rave)

See Technical Fiction.

Reviews (Unbiased)

See Reviews (Rave).

Inscrutable Tomes

You can always spot someone who has just finished a long, arduous, exhausting, debilitating, confusing, boring stint in academia. He's the guy who appends a 20K bibliography to his techtip.

He has two measures for his work — obscurity and length. He has spent three or four years of his life learning how to turn a simple idea (his research project) into a book-length epistle that will be read by two people: his advisor and his typist. Neither will understand it.

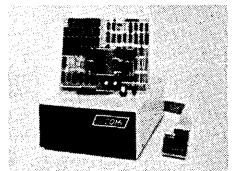
Academics have written manuals on such graduate level topics as "Distinguishing CP/M's Ed from Mister Ed" (it's a horse of a different color), and "Communicating with Surley Waiters in Assembly Language" (a hex on your baud, bud).

Practical Topics

These really don't fit in a publication such as ours. Send these to Digital Navel Review (if you can stomach it) or Micro Fillings Amalgamated (a real mouthful).

Meanwhile, keep those cards and letters and articles coming, folks. If you dredge up something really good for this column, PLEASE send it in. After seeing this, the entire staff is signing up for a refresher at the funny farm.

Z80 System Owners
Join The 16/32 Bit
Revolution Through
Evolution



Starting At
\$695.00

CO-PROCESSING

The most cost effective way for Z80 system owners to obtain 16/32 bit processing power and software compatibility is via the HSC CO-16 Attached Resource Processor.

CO-16 is compatible with any Z80 system running CPM 2.2 or CPM 3. A few examples include:

- KAYPRO 2/4/10 • TRS 2/3/12/16
- AMPRO LITTLE BOARD
- HEATH 89 • SUPERBRAIN
- XEROX 820 • TELEVIDEO 802/803
- MORROW • EPSON QX-10
- LOBO • OSBORNE 1/EXEC
- CROMEMCO • Plus many more

CO-16

Every CO-16 is delivered with

- 16/32 bit micro processor • 16 bit Operating System • 256 Kilo RAM
- Z80 interface • 16 bit RAM disk driver • CPM80 2.2 RAM disk driver
- CPM 2.2 or CPM 3 compatibility
- sources with tools • hardware diagrams • board level or case with power supply.

CO-1686

The only Z80 16 bit co-processor includes • INTEL 8086 • 6MHz no wait states • MSDOS 2.11 • IBM BIOS emulator • Memory expansion to 768K • 8087 math co-processor • 3-channel Real Time Clock • Runs many IBM PC applications • Shares hard disk space with CPM80 • PC diskette compatibility on many systems • CPM86 • Concurrent CPM is coming.

CO-1668

The only Z80 16/32 bit co-processor includes • MOTOROLA 68000 microprocessor • 6 MHz no wait states • CPM68K • Full "C" compiler with UNIX V7 library and floats • Memory expansion to 1.25 million bytes • NS16081 math co-processor • Real Time Clock • Complete software development environment • 100% file compatible with CPM80 • OS9/68 UNIX look alike coming in February.

Dealer, Distributor and OEM's invited

Hallock Systems Company, Inc.
267 North Main Street
Herkimer, N.Y. 13350
(315) 866-7125



The Pascal Runoff

I'm not going to beat around the bush about this contest (see the Editorial for bush beating). In short, we're having a contest, you're invited (in fact, we're not inviting anyone else), and the prizes are really spiffy.

So Let's Get To The Prizes

The Grand Prize is your choice of a Microsphere 1 Megabyte RAM DISK or Trevor Marshall's 32032 Coprocessor kit. It's the full 1 megabyte 32032 board that plugs into the K16 or any other PC clone.

Each of the Next Five Scorers receive the following:

Choice of two products from Borland (including the Modula 2 Compiler) AND . . . choice of \$100 worth of products from Micro C.

What To Do To Get A Prize

To enter just write a program in Turbo Pascal and send it to Micro C. Make sure you specify "Turbo Pascal Contest" on the envelopes, so we'll know it's an entry. If possible, include a listing on paper along with your disk.

We're not looking for a magnum opus, just something useful or interesting (or both). It doesn't have to be long - a lot can be said in Turbo in 100 lines.

This contest is intended to encourage concise, clear programming style.

Contest deadline is November 1, and we'll announce the winners in the February-March '86 issue of Micro C.

Scoring

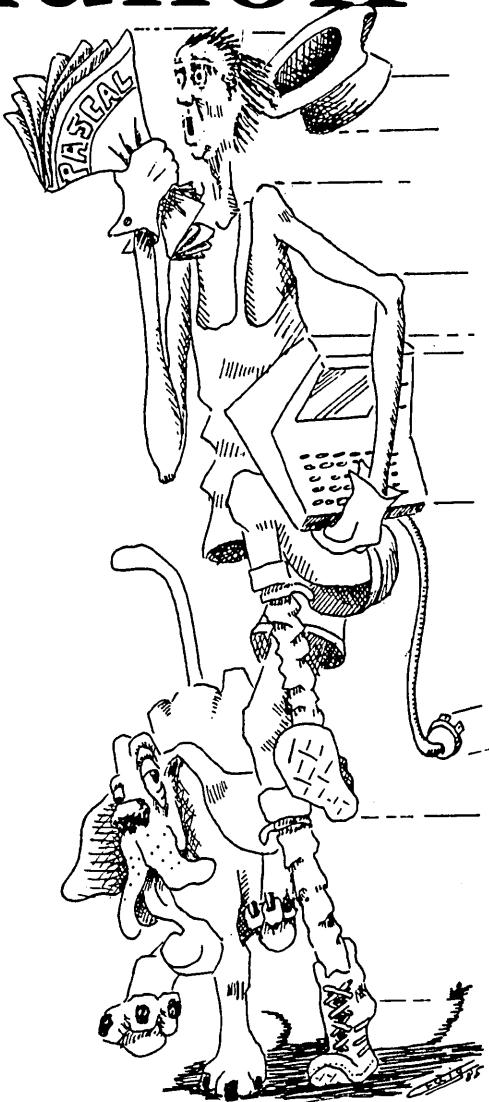
Programs will be judged by Philippe Kahn and the Micro Cornucopia staff on a point system. Total points decide the winner.

- 0-15 for ALGORITHM
- 0-15 for READABILITY OF CODE
- 0-30 for FUNCTIONALITY
(including ease of use)
- 0-20 for ORIGINALITY
- 0-20 for DOCUMENTATION

So Start Programming . . . An editor, a business application, a game, a utility, something educational - anything that interests you probably interests us. Just make sure the program you submit is original, unpublished, and written by you in Turbo Pascal during 1985.

PS -

Hackers in other languages, stay tuned. Your contest is coming.



Program

Title: _____

Purpose: _____

NOTE: I hereby release this program to the Public Domain and give Micro Cornucopia the right to print this listing.

Signature _____

Free Pascal Runoff T-shirt Size: S M L XL (For the first 100 entrants.)
Please list all people involved in the development of this program _____

Name _____ Ph: () _____

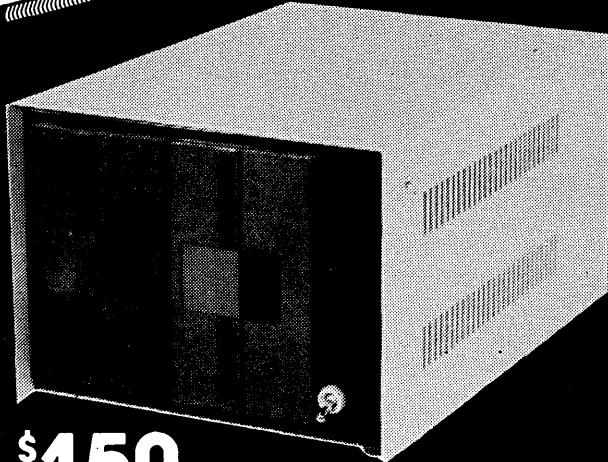
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MICRO CORNUCOPIA • P.O. Box 223 • Bend, Oregon • 97709

Order No. (503) 382-5060

NEW AMPRO "Little Board" MAIN/FRAME



\$150 (1 Piece) *

2800 5 1/4 Drive & Little Board Enclosure
(includes power supply & fan)

* Call for quantity pricing.
(Disk Drives and Little Board not included)

- Assembled & Tested
- Heavy Duty All Metal Cabinet
- Fan & Dust Filter
- Hefty +5 & +12 Regulated Supply
Runs Floppy Drives & Computer Boards
- Accepts 5 1/4 Drives, Full or Half
- 2 ea DB25, 1 ea Centronics Connector Cutouts
- Front Panel Reset & Power Switch
- Power Harness From Supply to Drives & Board
- Line Fuse, EMI Filter, Detachable Line Cord
- I/O & Drive Data Cables Available Separately
- Cabinet & Power Supply Available Separately

AMPRO & Little Board are TM AMPRO computers.

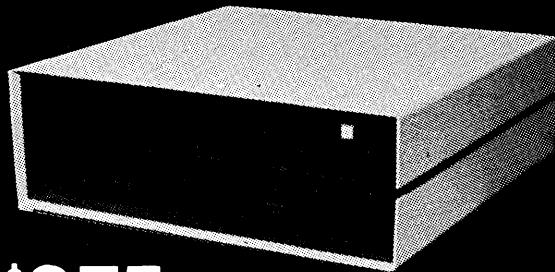
Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note:
"Making micros, better than any ol' box computer."

-INTEGRAND

RESEARCH CORPORATION

8620 Roosevelt Ave./Visalia, CA 93291 209/651-1203
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCard

Single Board Computer Chassis & Power Supply



\$275 (1 Piece) *

2901 SBC Chassis & Power Supply

* Call for quantity pricing.
(Disk Drives not included.)

- Assembled and Tested
- Heavy Duty All Metal Cabinet
- Fan & Dust Filter
- Hefty +5, +12, +24 Regulated Supply. Runs drives & computer board
- Accepts 2 ea 8" Floppy Drives, Half of Full
- 2 ea DB25, 1 ea Centronics, 1 ea 50 pin cutout on back
- Front panel reset switch
- Power Harness for Drives and Board
- Flexible Board Mounting
- Line Fuse, Filter, Line Cord, Power Switch
- Cabinet & Power Supply Available Separately

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note:
"Making micros, better than any ol' box computer."

-INTEGRAND

RESEARCH CORPORATION

8620 Roosevelt Ave./Visalia, CA 93291 209/651-1203
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCard

Tidbits

By Gary Entsminger

Bulletin Board

Bruce has Micro C's first public bulletin board up and running. It's written in Turbo Pascal, and the source is available on Kaypro Disk K31. Micro C is now online 24 hours a day at 300 or 1200 baud. Call us at 503-382-7643.

Program listings referred to in Micro C and new programs will be available on the bulletin board. To find out what's new, exit to CP/M with the C command (from the BB), type

CD NEW

and then D

for a directory. You'll be able to download what you need. Make sure you're using 8 bits per character.

Several new programs are on board already—all in source.

SHOW.MAC, written in Z80 assembler, is a TYPE lookalike that scrolls forward and backward. If you'd like to expand it into an editor, give it a try.

LINK.MAC, also written in Z80, links .REL files. It's very primitive—won't handle embedded DS statements—but it should be fun to expand.

PRINT.MAC, also Z80, loads as much of a file into memory as it can, then prints it (allowing your disk drives to shut off). It's only 2K.

SHIP.PAS, written in Turbo Pascal, is a simple communications program for sending and receiving files through serial ports. For more info, see Laine's Slicer column this issue.

There's lots more, so check it out. We'd like to hear from you.

DSD—Full Screen CP/M-80 Debugger

Soft Advances has lowered the price on their sophisticated CP/M debugger from \$195 to \$125.

DSD maintains a full screen of six independent windows: displaying instructions, registers, stack, memory, command line, and echo line.

For more info, contact:

John Otken
Soft Advances
P.O. Box 49473
Austin, TX 78765
512-478-4763

Submissions—Writing For Micro C

We're hearing from lots of you—so many, in fact, that a few submission guidelines will improve our information exchange.

First—if you're sending an article, please submit it on disk as well as on paper. As usual, we'll acknowledge your submission with a free disk of software (your choice). This will let you know your hard work has reached us safely. If you forget to tell us which disk you want, we'll send you a coupon which you can use when you feel like it. Also, put your name, address, and phone number on the disk and on the printout so we can get in touch with you if we need to.

About content—overexplain everything (let me repeat that: overexplain everything), and show us every step. We want to make sure we understand what you're doing. It's a lot easier for us to cut than to add. We especially like illustrations and schematics, but make sure references to the art work are clearly stated in the article.

About subject—we'll look at anything (we might laugh under our breaths, especially if it's from Laine, but certainly not out loud).

Surplus

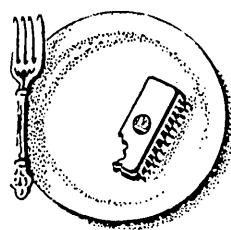
Jim Ferguson (you know, the BBI designer) has several hundred Otron A Attache 8086 16-bit add-on processor boards designed to work with their Z80A system. With 256K already soldered onto the board, they look like bargains at only about \$45 each. Call Jim for details.

In order to use this board you'll have to either find or write the software to enable it to talk to the main board, and vice versa. (If you get it talking to the BBI, Kaypro, or Xerox write in and tell us how you did it!)

Ferguson Engineering
P.O. Box 300085
Arlington TX 76010
817-640-0207

Also, Syntel has 300/1200 baud auto answer modems (not auto dial) for \$129. They're going like hotcakes (they're priced like them, too), but you still might be able to get one.

Syntel
530 Pylon Dr.
Raleigh NC 27606
919-828-4626



An 11-Pound Baby Kaypro

Just when you thought David Kay was misleading Kaypro into oblivion (1985 first quarter earnings at Kaypro were \$72,872 down from the 1984 first quarter \$2.8 million), he responds with masterful touches. In March, he introduced the AT clone, and now he's out with a portable PC clone.

"It has everything an IBM PC has except a standard CRT," he says.

It's the Kaypro 2000, and it has 256K RAM (expandable to 640K), an 80 character, 25 line LCD screen, 3 1/2 inch disk drive (with 720K capacity), and a rechargeable battery—all for \$1995.

The microprocessor is an 8088, and standard software includes MS-DOS.

Bugg Music

Richard Bugg's Band (Richard wrote "Kaypro Composite Video Output" in #22), Cosmic Debris, has released its second album, While You're Asleep. It's a warm electronic album. The group's first (3.7K) was a hit in Oklahoma City and in parts of the Midwest. Can't wait to hear it.

Ampro At SOG

Dave Pogue and I spoke with Rick Lehrbaum, founder and vice president of engineering at Ampro, this week, and I'm delighted to report that they're planning two workshops for SOG IV: one on the SCSI multi-master bus expansion for any Z80, and one on their new Little Board/186.

The new Little Board has the SCSI/Plus Multi-master Bus and an 8MHz 80186 microprocessor, and is the same size as the original Little Board. Even the connector locations, pinouts, and I/O signals are essentially identical to those of the other Ampro board.

This looks like a real hummer in a small package. Look out, IBM.

Rick expects to be in full production by mid-summer, with a 128K board selling for \$549, and a 512K board selling for

(continued on page 81)

DSD 80

FULL SCREEN SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER

"THE SINGLE BEST
DEBUGGER
FOR CP/M-80.
A TRULY AMAZING
PRODUCT."

LEOR ZOLMAN
AUTHOR OF BDS C

- Complete upward compatibility with DDT
- Simultaneous instruction, register, stack & memory displays
- Software In-Circuit-Emulator provides write protected memory, execute only code and stack protection.
- Full Z80 support with Intel or Zilog Mnemonics
- Thirty day money back guarantee
- On-line help & 50 page user manual

NOW \$125.
ONLY \$125.



SOFT ADVANCES

P.O. BOX 49473 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78765 (512) 478-4763



TIDBITS

(continued from page 79)

\$749. They'll have boards at SOG IV, so you'll be able to put together a super little system (Z80 or otherwise) for a reasonable price.

He's sending one to Micro C, so we'll have our little system together by SOG.

C Language Conference

OK, East Coast C'ers, if Bend's too far for you, or if you're just dying for a follow up to SOG IV, Computer Language is sponsoring a C seminar/workshop September 16-18 in Cambridge, Mass.

C has just been standardized by a special committee of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), and committee chairman Jim Brodie will be speaking at the seminar on the state of C.

P.J. Plauger, co-author of "Elements of Programming Style," heads an early list of speakers. Attendance fee for the seminar is \$695 (\$595 until June 30). (On the other hand, if you sent your \$600 to Ampro . . .) For more information contact:

Computer Language
131 Townsend St.
San Francisco CA 94107

Proportional Spacing For WordStar

If you're using WordStar 3.3 and need proportional spacing, Chaucer Software's little program might be your ticket.

It requires a letter-quality printer, and runs on all Kaypros including the 16. It's \$19.95 from:

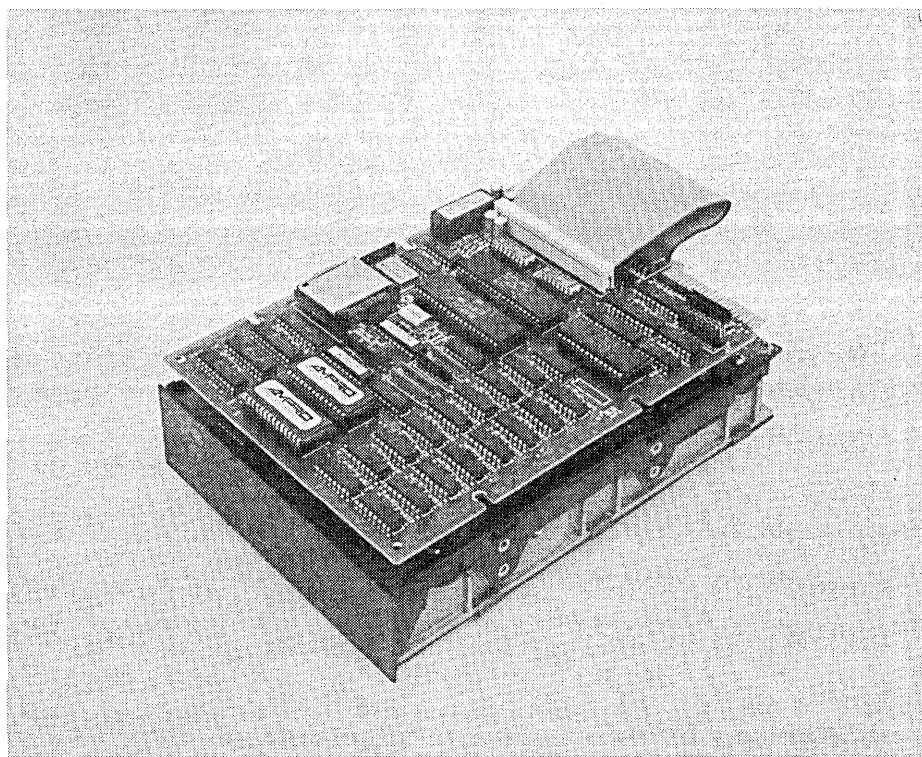
Chaucer Software
P.O. Box 2308
Princeton NJ 08540
609-734-9016

No Z800, But . . .

We've just heard about a new processor from Hitachi that is upwardly compatible with the Z80. (Thanks to Allan Emord of Albuquerque, NM.)

This microprocessor, dubbed the 64180, is a high integration VLSI containing a 64K Z80 CPU, serial port, two 16-bit timers, onboard MMU, and two DMA channels that can directly address the 512K of physical memory (bypassing the MMU).

Due on the market soon, it should sell



Little Board™ / 186 shown with a 10 MB Xebec OWL

for around \$20. Who knows—this could be the beginning of a Z80 revival (and the demise of \$20 bills from general circulation).

Canon Drives On The Kaypro

Note: To use Canon drives on a Kaypro you need to set the DIP switches on the units as follows:

SW1 is the drive select.

SW2—set 1,5,6 on.

SW3—set 2,4,5 on.

And that's about all the tidbits fit to print in this issue. See you at the SOG.



FREE CATALOG AND SIGNAL PROCESSING BOOKLET

CP/M MSDOS TRSDOS PCDOS

AFFORDABLE ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

- Fast Machine Code
- Complete Circuit Editor
- Free Format Input
- Worst Case/Sensitivities
- Full Error Trapping

ACNAP Version 2.0 \$69.95

SIGNAL PROCESSING

SPP \$59.95

- Linear/Non-Linear Analysis
- FFT/Inverse FFT
- La Place Transforms
- Transient Analysis
- Time Domain Manipulation
- Spectra Manipulation
- Transfer Function Manipulation
- Editing and Error Trapping
- Free Format Input
- ASCII and Binary Files
- Fast Machine Code

DCNAP \$59.95

- Compatible Data Files
- Calculates Component Power
- 30 Nodes / 200 Components

GRAPH PRINTING

- Linear/Logarithmic
- Multiple Plots
- Full Plot Labeling
- Auto/Forced Scaling
- Two Y-Axes
- ACNAP/SPP Compatible

PLOT PRO \$49.95

- Any Printer
- Vertical/Horizontal

PC PLOT \$59.95

- Screen Graphics
- Pixel Resolution
- Epson Printer

VISA • MASTERCARD

BV Engineering
Professional Software 2200 Business Way, Suite 207 • Riverside, CA 92501 • USA (714) 781-0252

FOR THE BEST OF US . . .

THE CYPHER™

**A COMPLETE 68000 & Z80A
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER SYSTEM
WITH ULTRA-HIGH-RES GRAPHICS!!**

FREE
68000 FORTH
AND
CYPHER-DOS
(CPM-80
COMPATIBLE
AND
68000 BASIC)

FREE
68000 FORTH
AND
CYPHER-DOS
(CPM-80
COMPATIBLE
AND
68000 BASIC)

- 68000 & Z80A DUAL PROCESSORS (BEST OF BOTH WORLDS! OPTIONAL Z80 H)
- 256K to 1 MEGABYTE MEMORY. (4164 OR 41256 DRAM).
- DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER (8", 5" OR 3 1/2" WD 2793).
- DMA CONTROLLER FOR FAST IMAGE TRANSFERS TO/ FROM VIDEO MEMORY (WD 8237).
- 2 SERIAL SERIAL PORTS (2SIC).
- 24 BIT ADDRESS MANAGEMENT FOR Z80.
- 4 LAYER P.C.B. (10" x 14").
- RUNS CPM-80 2.2, CPM-80 3.0, CPM-68K, CYPHER DOS, RAM DISK, 68000 BASIC IN ROM, NEC 7220 TERMINAL EMULATION.

LOWER PRICES! NOW 1 MEGABYTE CYPER AVAILABLE.

• MANUAL	\$20.00
• BARE BOARD, EPROMS, Z80 BIOS, 68000 BIOS, Z80 MONITOR, 68000 MONITOR AND ULTRA HIGH RES GRAPHICS	\$399.95
• COMPLETE "CYPER" WITH 256 K DRAM, 128K VIDEO DRAM, NEC 7220, REAL TIME CLOCK, A/D/A, DISC CONTROLLER, SERIAL I/O, ASSEMBLED AND TESTED PARTS KIT	\$1249.95
EXPANDED MEMORY OPTIONS - INQUIRE	\$1149.95

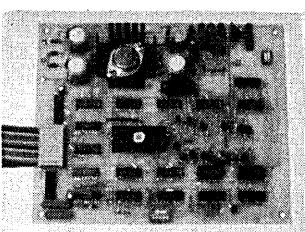
SHIPPING CHARGES:
 VISA  ALL PRICES ARE IN U.S. DOLLARS
 SHIPPING: 6% SHIPPING, EXCESS WILL BE REFUNDED
 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
 CPM IS A TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH.

MOTOROLA  INTEL

MOTEL COMPUTERS LIMITED
 174 BETTY ANN DRIVE, WILLOWDALE,
 TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA M2N 1X6
 (416) 221-2340

CP/M EPROM PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

2708
2758
2716
2732
2764



2516
2732A
27128
27256
27CXX

- STAND ALONE BOARD - ELECTRONIC SWITCHING OF EPROM TYPES
- USES 24 VOLT XFMER FOR POWER - ALL SUPPLIES/TIMING ON BOARD
- DESIGNED WITH EASY TO GET PARTS - COMPREHENSIVE 30 PG MANUAL
- WORKS WITH ANY CP/M SYSTEM - SOFTWARE INSTALL UTILITY

* * INTERFACE TWO WAYS * *

- 1 - ONE 8 BIT INPUT PORT AND ONE 8 BIT OUTPUT PORT - 16 WIRES AND A GROUND - NO HANDSHAKE LINES REQUIRED
- 2 - CENTRONS PRINTER PORT - 8 OUTPUT DATA BITS AND ONE INPUT DATA BIT (BUSY LINE) - 9 WIRES AND A GROUND

* * CONTROL PROGRAM COMMANDS * *

- PROGRAM EPROM(S) FROM DISK
- READ DISK FILE INTO RAM
- READ EPROM(S) INTO RAM
- VERIFY EPROM IS ERASED
- DISPLAY/MODIFY RAM - (MONITOR MODE) WITH 11 SUB COMMANDS FILL-DUMP-XFER-EXAMINE-MODIFY-BIAS-PROGRAM-VERIFY, ETC.)

BARE P.C. BOARD WITH COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION AND SOFTWARE ON 8" SINGLE DENSITY DISKETTE \$69

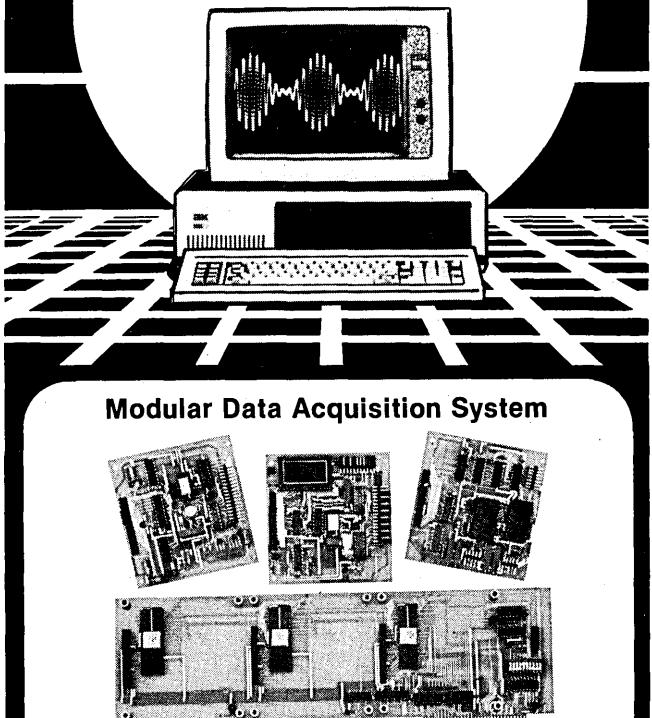
(ABOVE WITH COMPLETE PARTS KIT - \$169)(A&T - \$189)
 SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR OSBORNE, KAYPRO AND OTHER 5 1/4" FMTS

TO ORDER SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, WRITE OR CALL

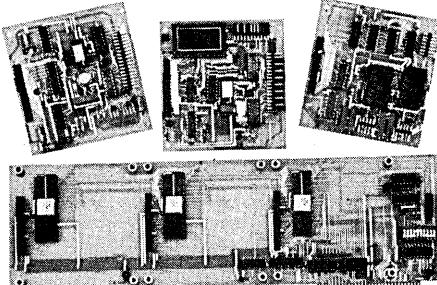
ANDRATECH
 P.O. BOX 222
 MILFORD, OHIO 45150
 (513) 752-7218

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION -- ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING
 OHIO RES. ADD 5.5% TAX -- VISA/MC ACCEPTED -- \$3.00 FOR COD

**WE BRING
ENGINEERS, SCIENTISTS
AND THE IBM-PC
TOGETHER**



Modular Data Acquisition System



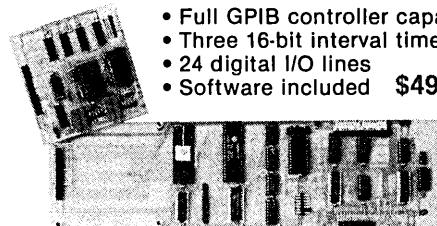
- 12-bit resolution
- 24-KHz throughput rate
- 16 channel SE, 8 DI
- LABSTAR Software

\$690.00

- 8-bit resolution
- 30 KHz throughput rate
- 16 channel SE, 8 DI
- LABSTAR Software

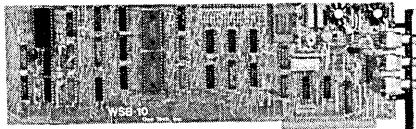
\$490.00

IEEE-488 GPIB Multifunction Board

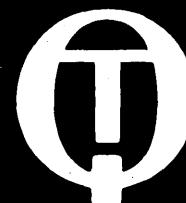


- Full GPIB controller capability
- Three 16-bit interval timers
- 24 digital I/O lines
- Software included \$495.00

Waveform Synthesizer Board



- Generates user-definable signal
- Up to 2000 points per envelop
- 200ns maximum output rate per point \$795.00



QUA TECH, INC.

478 E. Exchange St.
 Akron, OH 44304
 (216) 434-3154

Benchmarking The 68000 and 80X86

By Luis Basto

12707 Poquoson Dr.
Austin TX 78759

What's the fastest 16-bit chip around? It depends on whom you're listening to.

Intel has published reports comparing the speeds of its 80*86 family and Motorola's 68000. Their reports claim the iAPX286 is three to six times faster than the 8086 and three times faster than the 68000. Motorola decided to study Intel's benchmark results, and they found some inconsistencies in Intel's comparisons. Here's food for thought:

1. Intel used the fastest iAPX286 they make (8MHz), but not the 12.5MHz Motorola 68000.

2. Intel used a record area of 64K for the linked list benchmark (which is the maximum memory all 80*86 chips can address without segment switching) and used a 16 Megabyte area for the 68000.

3. None of Intel's benchmarks handled the case of crossing a segment boundary. Obviously, many applications require more than 64K RAM. Crossing a segment boundary means more overhead (slower operation) for Intel's parts.

Intel Vrs. EDN Benchmarks

EDN published a list of benchmarks which the major chip manufacturers can use to compare parts. Figure 1 gives the results used in the Motorola report, using the fast chips.

From these results one concludes that the 286 can't be three to six times faster than the 8086. In fact, the 8086 beats the iAPX286 in the I/O Interrupts benchmark and finishes close behind in three others. In all cases, the 12.5MHz 68000 was faster than the iAPX286.

It's worth noting that the iAPX186 is slower than the 8086 in five of the seven benchmarks. Even if you extrapolate the iAPX186 to 10MHz, it's not much better than the older 8086. (What about the 8088? It's in their benchmark report for the Z80.)

EDN asked Intel to send in the code for their benchmarks, but Intel refused. Motorola interpreted Intel's refusal to mean that the code for the iAPX286 was so long and clumsy Intel would be embarrassed to see it in print.

Why The Discrepancy?

One explanation might be the seg-

Figure 1 - Intel Vrs. Motorola Benchmarks

	MC68000 12.5	MC68008 10	8086 10	iAPX186 8	iAPX286 8	MHz
A I/O Interrupts	25.6	57.6	43.2	50.0	96.8	us
B I/O Processing	259.2	573.6	396.0	446.2	357.3	us
E String search	127.0	372.6	201.0	249.8	128.4	us
F Bit Manipulation	55.4	116.1	127.1	158.2	97.9	us
H Linked List	116.8	281.6	269.0	259.2	199.8	us
I Quicksort	13.9	31.0	38.3	45.2	36.1	ms
K Bit Matrix	289.1	555.6	938.5	724.7	508.8	us

mented architecture of the 80*86 family. The maximum memory address in that case is 64K. Since the iAPX286 has an on-board MMU (memory management unit), the MMU takes over and updates the segment registers when the software addresses an out-of-boundary location. This creates a significant overhead when compilers operate on large data areas.

The 68000 can address anywhere in its 16 Megabyte address space without any overhead. Even when an external MMU was added to the system, the 68000 ran faster than the 80286 in five of the seven benchmarks.

Benchmarks are, well, they're benchmarks, and obviously they're only one consideration for designers. But they're food for thought.

Editor's note: Of course, there's more to a microprocessor's success than benchmarks. The Intel-Motorola battle illustrates how marketing moxy can outweigh performance in the battle for industry's pocketbooks.

In 1981, when the Motorola 68000 was gaining momentum, Intel president Andy Grove called in Regis McKenna, a public relations hotshot from Palo Alto, California.

Grove, McKenna, and six Intel managers met to develop a new marketing strategy for Intel. Their project was codenamed CRUSH. Very simply, its intention was to stop the movement of designers from the Intel chips to the newer 68000 series.

After surveying the market, they concluded that if customers compared the 8086 to the 68000, chip to chip, "Intel would have trouble." The 68000 was becoming more and more popular among software-oriented companies, while the 8086 was holding its own among hardware-oriented companies. (See "The Last Page" this issue for details.)

The CRUSH strategy was to play on customers' fears. They wanted people to worry about the consequences of committing them-

selves to Motorola. After all, the 68000 had very little software, no peripheral chips, and no development system. And Motorola hadn't clearly defined its future. Would customers get stuck with an orphan if they went 68000?

During the next quarter, Intel gave 50 half-day seminars to potential customers, and thereby won the positioning battle. Motorola is only now beginning to catch up in the home computer market, with new machines coming from Amiga, Atari, and Apple.



Disk Sale

 **Dysan**
CORPORATION

TYPE	BOX OF 10
5"-SS/DD-48 TPI	19.50
5"-DS/DD-48 TPI	25.50
5"-SS/DD-96 TPI	29.50
5"-DS/DD-96 TPI	37.50
5"-DS/DD-IBM/AT	52.95
8"-SS/SD-48 TPI	23.95
8"-SS/DD-48 TPI	25.50
8"-DS/DD-48 TPI	29.95

Available Soft or Hard Sector
For Plastic Case Add 1.25/Box
Plus Tax & Shipping
- Cash, Visa, Mastercard, COD -

Integral Systems Corp.
2900-H Longmire Drive
College Station, TX 77840
(409) 764-8017

MSX In The USA

By Trey Weaver

8428 Lacebark Lane
Liverpool NY 13090

MSX is a new operating standard for home computers in the U.S. that specifies everything down to the physical addressing of the I/O devices, integrated circuits, and the size of the cartridge slot.

Hardware

CPU—Z80 Running at 3.58MHz.

Memory—ROM 32K (MSX system software), RAM 64K.

Video—Yamaha 9938 video display processor.

Tape—Cassette FSK format (1200/2400 baud).

Sound—GI AY-3-8910 (3 voices and 8 octaves).

Joystick—Atari type.

Expansion Slots—Software cartridge, 2 min without disk, 1 with internal disk.

Printer—8 bit parallel.

Clock—CMOS battery backed up (optional).

Disk—8", 5.25", or 3.5" MS-DOS format (optional).

RS232—(optional).

A typical MSX computer will sell for about \$200, including graphics and a built-in printer port. By summer just about every computer manufacturer in Japan will be selling MSXs in the U.S.

Memory

All MSX computers have 32K ROM with BASIC (designed to follow the GW-BASIC standard). The ROM also includes various system calls.

MSX computers use a memory bank select structure (slots). There are 64 of these banks; each is 16K bytes long. Any four of these banks can be mapped into the Z80 operating area at a time, and can be mapped back out by software. This allows a full 1Mbyte expansion and unbelievable flexibility!

Video

Get a load of these display modes.

Text I—40 characters per line, 24 lines per screen.

Text II—80 characters per line, 24 or 26 lines per screen, 4 colors out of the 512 colors.

Multi Color—64 x 48 blocks, 4 x 4 blocks, 16 colors.

Graphic I—256 x 192 blocks, 8 x 8 blocks, 16 colors, 32 sprites, 4 sprites per horizontal line, 256 patterns.

Graphic II—256 x 192 blocks, 8 x 8 blocks, 16 colors, 32 sprites, 4 sprites per horizontal line, 768 patterns.

Graphic III—Same as graphic II but with 8 sprites/line.

Graphic IV—Bit mapped, 256 x 212 pixels, 16 colors out of 512 colors, 8 sprites per line.

Graphic V—Bit mapped, 512 x 212 pixels, 4 colors out of 512 colors, 8 sprites/line.

Graphic VI—Bit mapped, 512 x 212 pixels, 16 colors out of 512 colors, 8 sprites per line.

Graphic VII—Bit mapped, 256 x 212 pixels, 256 colors, 8 sprites per line.

Graphics modes Text I, II, and III require 16K of memory; modes IV and V require 32K; and VI and VII require 128K. Video memory is addressed by the video display processor and is not in the CPU addressing space.

Most of the U.S. versions should have a 32K video memory, with the option of expanding it to 128K.

MSX-DOS

MSX-DOS is the operating system for disk based systems. Microsoft has been tight-lipped about it, but we do know a little.

It'll be menu or icon based, but from a program's perspective will look like CP/M with BDOS calls. So an MSX computer will run lots and lots of programs—Turbo Pascal, for example. The format for the disk will be MS-DOS 1.0 compatible, with 360K bytes per double-sided disk.

In Addition

The keyboard has upper and lower case, 10 function keys, a graphics select key, cursor controls, delete, insert, and home keys.

Tablets, mice, RS-232 cartridges, games (some by Activision), expansion boxes, and music synthesizers are a few of the goodies already available for the MSX, and some companies have started "MSX Engine" ICs that incorporate Z80, interrupt control keyboard scan, bank select control, RAM interface, I/O interface, printer interface, RS-232 protocol, real-time clock, and sound generation into one integrated circuit.

I think this is one of the best values in a home computer. Where else can you get such good graphics, 80 columns, CP/M compatibility, and a printer port for \$200?

Editor's note: I attended a session on MSX at the Computer Faire. Both speakers had been working closely with the Japanese computer manufacturers. Plus, I own one of the first MSX systems brought into the U.S., a Yamaha unit that interfaces with music synthesizers.

So I'd like to add a few thoughts to this article:

1. *MSX has been the standard in Japan for several years, but the units that are popular there are little more than TRS-80 model 1s.*

2. *The speakers assured me that the systems coming into the U.S. this summer will be much fancier than their Japanese counterparts. They will have four or more MSX compatible slots rather than one. They will have parallel and serial ports built in. They will support 80 by 24 (or 25) video as standard (that is a recent decision). They will run all standard CP/M software, but the disk format will be the same as MS-DOS 1.0.*

3. *MSX is a standardized system, so all manufacturers have to agree when changes are made or features are added. The imported systems should be able to run all software (ROM, cassette, or disk based) and all accessories interchangeably. This interchangeability is one of the reasons it has been so difficult for MSX to support new processors. MSX will continue support of the Z80, but manufacturers are also looking at the Intel and Motorola worlds. It's likely that a standard plug-in board could contain a very powerful co-processor, and yet the board could be plugged into any MSX system.*



SOG IV

JULY 25-28

SOG IV The Technical Conference For The Whole Family

It's registration time again and this year's Semi-Official Get-together will be grander than ever. Like last year, there will be two days of top notch technical presentations sandwiched between two days of fun. This year, however, there will be more things to build, more sessions to attend (not that the schedule wasn't full last year) and special events Friday and Saturday for non-technical family members.

SOG IV is being held at Central Oregon Community College in Bend, Oregon. The dates are Thursday, July 25 through Sunday, July 28.

Free Conferences

Friday and Saturday: Two full days of free technical conferences, demonstrations, workshops, and forums (plus the new-product displays and swap meet). You'll have a great opportunity to exchange ideas with the Micro C editorial and technical staff, columnists, as well as other leaders in the micro industry. You'll get to talk with the main folks from Slicer, Ampro, Integrand, and

Byte. Plus, you'll get the inside scoop from the book authors about the trials and tribulations of publishing.

Thursday Rafting

Once again we are kicking off the SOG with whitewater rafting followed by the Kickoff Cookout. If you are interested in safe thrills then sign up for one of these professionally guided trips.

The all day trip includes transportation from the college, box lunch, 4½ hours of whitewater (up to class 4), and the Kickoff Cookout. The Mackenzie River is famous for its whitewater and the road to the river winds along alpine wilderness.

The 2½ hour trip includes transportation from the college, 1½ hours on the river (up to class 3), and the Kickoff Cookout.

Or, you can choose to attend only the Kickoff Cookout (with the victorious rafters).

Thursday Evening

Following the Kickoff Cookout we'll adjourn to the college for a musical jam session. Bring your instruments and tin ears (or at least stop by for a laugh).

Saturday Evening

We're holding our SOB (Semi-Official Banquet) on Saturday evening. Our keynote speaker, Ezra Shapiro - technical editor for Byte, will follow the food (not just desserts).

Transportation

The nearest commercial airports are Redmond - RDM (15 miles), Eugene (120 miles), and Portland (165 miles). Shuttles run between Bend and the Redmond and Portland airports. Trailways Bus Lines also serves Bend.

If you need travel information, call Bend Travel, 503-388-3424 (they are really helpful folks).

Finally

If you haven't SOGged, then you haven't sogged. So don't miss this year's extravaganza. You'll have a lot of fun and learn a lot without getting soaked (unless you raft, of course).

If you're even considering coming, get this form filled out and in. We'll send you a free packet of information about the area. Also, if you're interested in staying in the dorm (holds two per room) you'll need to call Micro C to verify your reservation. We're limited to 25 rooms and they'll probably go fast.

REGISTRATION FORM

Please send me the **FREE** SOG IV info pkg.

I plan to attend the **FREE** conferences and activities

_____ Number of people in my party

Please list any special (non-computer) interests you have, i.e. fishing, hiking, rock climbing, sky diving, etc. _____

	adult	und.	12	number	total
All day raft trip	\$65	\$60			
2½ hr. raft trip	\$25	\$20			
Cookout only	\$10	\$7			
Dinner	\$15	\$8			
Dorms Double room only For the nights of 7/24-7/27	\$75				
Food Ticket 3 meals on Friday Breakfast & Lunch on Saturday All you can eat at COCC Cafet.!!	\$20	\$12 ⁵⁰			
SOG IV T-Shirt Indicate sizes: S <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/> XL <input type="checkbox"/>	\$650				
TOTAL \$					

Make check or money order payable to: **Micro Cornucopia**

VISA Card # _____

Signature _____ Exp. date _____

Name _____ Ph. #() _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MICRO CORNUCOPIA

P.O. Box 223

Bend, Oregon 97709

503-382-5060

ORDER FORM

Micro C works because it is a central information exchange for the doers in this crazy industry. So we encourage you to share your trials and tribulations. That way we can invent new wheels rather than redoing the old ones over and over.

What kind of exciting adventure (misadventure) are you working on?

What information would you like to see in Micro C?

Quantity	Description	Price Each			Total
		U.S.	Can & Mex	Other Foreign	
	SUBSCRIPTION (6 issues per year) <input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Renewal	1 Yr. \$16 2 Yr. \$30 3 Yr. \$42	1 Yr. \$22 (Air Mail)	1 Yr. \$30 (Air Mail)	
	USERS DISKS - 8" SSSD, CP/M #'	\$15	\$15	\$15	
	CP/M 86 DISKS - 8" SSSD #'	\$15	\$15	\$15	
	KAYPRO DISKS for the II, 4, & 10 - 5" SSDD #'	\$12	\$12	\$12	
	KAYPRO SCHEMATIC PACKAGES <input type="checkbox"/> II & 4 (pre-84) <input type="checkbox"/> 2, 4, 10 (84) <input type="checkbox"/> 10 (No Modem)	\$20	\$20	\$20	
	FREE KAYPRO CATALOG				
	BACK ISSUES #'	\$3	\$3	\$5	
	T-SHIRT (specify S, M, L, XL)	\$6.95	\$8.50	\$8.50	
	OTHER ITEMS:				

Prices include 1st Class postage (Air Mail for Other Foreign)

Check or money order enclosed
(US funds only, payable on a US bank)

Make checks payable to:
MICRO CORNUCOPIA

**TOTAL
ENCLOSED**

Card No. _____	Exp. _____	Signature _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard		

Are you a current subscriber to Micro Cornucopia? Yes No

NAME _____ PHONE (?) _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

MICRO CORNUCOPIA • P.O. Box 223 • Bend, Oregon • 97709

Order Number (503) 382-5060 • Technical Calls 9 - Noon PST Only (503) 382-8048

BACK ISSUES

\$3.00 each
US CAN MEX

\$5.00 each
Other Foreign

ISSUE NO. 1 (8/81)

Power Supply
RAM Protection
Video Wiggle
1/2 PFM, PRN
16 pages

ISSUE NO. 2 (10/81)

Parallel Print Driver
Drive Motor Control
Shugart Jumpers
Program Storage Above PFM
1/2 PFM, PRN
16 pages

ISSUE NO. 3 (12/81)

4 MHz Mods
Configuring Modem 7
Safer Formatter
Reverse Video Cursor
FORTH words begins
16 pages

ISSUE NO. 4 (2/82)

Keyboard Translation
More 4 MHz Mods
Modems, Lync, and SIOs
Undoing CP/M ERASE
Keyboard Encoder
20 pages

ISSUE NO. 5 (4/82)

Word Processing
Two Great Spells
Two Text Editors
Double Density Review
Scribble, A Formatter
20 pages

ISSUE NO. 6 (6/82)

BB I EPROM Programmer
Customize Your Chars
Double Density Update
Self-Loading ROM
Terminal in FORTH
24 pages

ISSUE NO. 7 (8/82)

6 Reviews of C
Adding 6K of RAM
Viewing 50 Hz
On Your Own begins
24 pages

ISSUE NO. 8 (10/82)

Drive Maintenance
Interfacing Drives
Installing a New BIOS
Flippy Floppies
C'ing Clearly begins
Xerox 820 begins
28 pages

ISSUE NO. 9 (12/82)

BB II EPROM Program
Relocating Your CP/M
Serial Print Driver
Big Board I Fixes
Bringing Up WordStar
Cheap RAM Disk
32 pages

ISSUE NO. 10 (2/83)

Saving a Flaky Disk
Hooking Wini to BB II
The Disk Inspector
JRT Fix
Serial Keyboard Interface
Pascal Procedures begins
36 pages

ISSUE NO. 11 (4/83)

BB I Expansions
BB II Details
Dyna, RAM Disk Review
Easier Reverse Video Cursor
PlannerCalc Review
KayPro Column begins
36 pages

ISSUE NO. 12 (6/83)

256 K for BB I
Bringing Up BB II
dBase II
Look at WordStar
Double Sided Drives for BB I
Packet Radio
5MHz Mod for KayPro
40 pages

ISSUE NO. 13 (8/83)

CP/M Disk Directory
More 256K for BB I
Mini Front Panel
Cheap Fast Modem
Nevada Cobol Review
BB I Printer Interface
KayPro Reverse Video Mod
44 pages

ISSUE NO. 14 (10/83)

BB II Installation
The Perfect Terminal
Interface to Electronic Typewriter
BB I Video Size
Video Jitter Fix
Slicer Column starts
KayPro Color Graphics Review
48 pages

ISSUE NO. 15 (12/83)

Screen Dump Listing
Fixing Serial Ports
Playing Adventure
SBASIC Column Begins
Upgrading KayPro II to 4
Upgrading KayPro 4 to 8
48 pages

ISSUE NO. 16 (2/84)

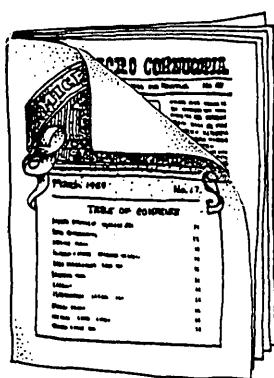
Xerox 820 Column Restarts
BB I Double Density
BB II 5"8" Interface Fix
KayPro ZCPR Patch
Adding Joystick to Color Graphics
Recovering Text from Memory
52 pages

ISSUE NO. 17 (4/84)

Voice Synthesizer
820 RAM Disk
KayPro Morse Code Interface
68000-Based System Review
Inside CP/M 88
56 pages

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

Ackerman Digital	8
Adevco, Inc.	41
Andreatch	82
Arkon Engineering	47
BD Software	15
BV Engineering	81
Barnes Research	11
Boiland International	6
Cal-Tex Computers	Inside Front Cover
Cascade Electronics	37
C.C. Software	13
Chandler Software	39
Colonial Data	22, 23
Computer Helper Industries	53
The Data Mill	63
Davidge Corp.	54
Digital Research	14
Earth Computers	8
Echelon, Inc.	31
EcoSoft	11
Emerald Microware	17
Epic Sales	12
Ferguson Engineering	18, 64
Greywolf Marketing	46
HSC, Inc.	76
Haventree Software	8
Integral Systems	83
Integrand	78
JFN Industries	40
Kamasoft	65
Kenmore Computer Technologies ...	48
L.A. Software	15
L-Band Systems	27
Manx Software	Back Cover
Megatel	55
Mendocino Software	64
MicroCode	10
Microcomputer Systems	46
Micro Cornucopia	49, 60, 66, 67, 75, 85
Microgroup	63
Microprocessors Unlimited	Back Cover
MicroSphere	34
Mitek	69
Motel Computers, Ltd.	82
Optronics Technology	43
Orange County Computer	46
PC Tech	48
Periphco	39
Phenix Co.	21
Plu Perfect Systems	42
Programmers Shop	21
QuaTech	82
Rivendell Audiocomp	21
Rolland Management	73
SWP, Inc.	Inside Back Cover
Servo Computers	51
Slicer	28, 29
Soft Advances	80
Softaid	48
Software Toolworks	30
Spectre Technologies	32
Tarbell Electronics	10
Twente Digital	31
Unified Software	Back Cover
Western Wares	69
Wren	10
WW Components	56
Xpert Software	43



The Last Page

By Gary Entsminger

Micro C Staff

When you talk about the 16-bit world, you're usually referring to the Motorola 68000 and the Intel 8086 series. Both are powerful systems that we're going to be hearing a lot about this year.

8086 Vrs. 80286

Compatibility has been the strength of Intel's microprocessors since the 8008 of the '70s, and the 8086 family continues the tradition.

The 8086 series accesses memory by dividing the 16 megabytes into 256 64K chunks. (This is called segmented addressing.) The reason for this chunky addressing is that an 8086 creates an address by combining its 16-bit address register with 8 bits stored in an offset register. Four segment registers access physical memory.

In the past many routines were limited to 64K because programmers didn't want to deal with the offset (segment) register. The 80286 makes it easier on programmers by adding an invisible register set to handle offset addressing, so the four segment registers become invisible to the program on the 80286, and the programmer doesn't have to worry about them.

Their visible register sets are still identical, and therefore compatible. So, from a programmer's perspective, the 80286 is really just a modified version of the 8086.

In fact, the 80286 can operate in two modes—a fully compatible 8086 mode, with a 1 megabyte memory limit, or an enhanced mode with 16 megabyte memory limit and increased speed. This family compatibility makes the new Kaypro, IBM, and the Slicer kissin' cousins.

68000

Unlike the 80286, the 68000 has 32-bit

data and address registers. Motorola brings out 24 of the 32 address bits giving you direct access to 16 megabytes of memory. (This is called linear addressing.)

The 68000 has memory-mapped I/O, and gives a program direct access to the entire 16-MB address space. The instruction set is simpler than the 80286 and is arguably a programmer's chip.

It has 8 data and 8 address registers, all 32-bit, and all general purpose. This bounty of registers virtually eliminates saving register values, thus saving time. And you can operate on all 32 bits with a single instruction.

The 68000 combines these classes of register transfer instructions—load, store, push, pull, and pop—into one single class: MOVE. Variations of MOVE can transfer 8-, 16-, or 32-bit data by simply changing a suffix. For example, the instructions to add 16-bit numbers:

```
MOVE.W VALUE1,DO Get first value  
ADD.W VALUE2,DO Add 2nd to 1st  
MOVE.W DO,RESULT Store result
```

could be changed to add 8-bit:

```
MOVE.B .....  
ADD.B .....  
MOVE.B .....
```

or 32-bit numbers:

```
MOVE.L .....  
.....
```

Compatibility

The 68000 was designed to interface directly to the 6800 line of 8-bit peripherals, in order to utilize existing circuits. A MOVEP instruction moves either 16 or 32 bits of any register to a port in 8-bit chunks.

Showdown—68000 Vrs. 80286

The 68000 and the 80286 are both speedy 64-pin microprocessors, and both are true 16-bit processors. Simplicity of instruction set, 32-bit registers, and linear access to memory are in Motorola's corner. But more registers require more silicon, and so the manufacturing cost is higher.

Intel's hardware-ease approach has kept it ahead in the marketplace. After all, you need hardware first. And the 80286 (like the 8086) has clean support for co-processors (the 80287 floating point and the 802730 text and graphics co-processors, for examples). But as hardware has become less expensive, the door has opened for Motorola. Chip to chip—this will be a fun competition to watch.

Wrap Up

So far, we've received several CP/M-MS-DOS file transfer programs, and should have one ready to release to the public domain real soon. There are also new CP/M and MS-DOS disks just around the corner, so stay tuned.

Meanwhile, IBM's stock is slipping, and several new boards look really interesting—Trevor's new 32032-based board has me jumping. It looks like we're going to be building some dynamite systems here this summer. At SOG, Trevor Marshall will be holding four sessions on this 32-bit chip (which is about as powerful as the DEC VAX 11-750), so come to Bend and see what's building.



BOOKS



Your Fortune in the Microcomputer
Business \$26.45 (US, Can, Mex)
..... \$36.45 (Other foreign)

This is the best, most complete collection of "working for yourself" information I've found (and I've heard nothing but good comments from those who have received it). This two-volume set is perfect for those times when you need a break from monitor watching.

Inside CP/M \$27.95 (US, Can, Mex)
..... \$37.95 (Other foreign)

This is one of the best books on CP/M. It covers the whole spectrum of users from novice to guru. There are a few books that include more programming examples but none work better for the whole range of users and this book is perfect for reference use. Micro C's copy of Inside CP/M is showing definite signs of overuse.

CO-POWER

We've just added new features & reduced prices!

1024k RAM, MS-DOS and RAMDISK just \$789⁹⁵ (most models)

We now have a one megabyte CO-POWER-Plus. Like CO-POWER-88, it is an 8088, add-on 16-bit coprocessor for many CP/M computers. CO-POWER-Plus expands from 256k to 1024k RAM. You can get all 1024k at once, or add it 256k at a time.

CO-POWER lets you upgrade without sacrificing your CP/M system. CO-POWER-Plus has just been updated to include many new features. Current specifications are:

- 5.33 Mhz 8088 processor
- Up to 1024k RAM, using 256k RAM chips
- Includes MS-DOS 2.11 with these features:
 - . new built-in ANSI screen driver
 - . new instructions for patching modem programs, including a patch for ASCOM.
 - . IBM-PC disk format, 5 1/4".
- New file transfer utility to convert CP/M data files to MS-DOS and vice versa. Runs under MS-DOS.
- Our CP/M RAMDISK program uses CO-POWER's RAM as a simulated disk drive for CP/M. Imagine what you can do with one Meg!

- Public domain disk available with MS-DOS RAMDISK program. Set up your CO-POWER RAM between MS-DOS and a ramdrive.
- For ATR; Kaypro 2,4 (1983); Osborne I; Morrow MD3; Xerox 820; Zorba computers.
- MS-DOS 2.11A version available for Kaypro 2/84, 2X, 4/84 and 10s. Includes a utility to run IBM-PC LOTUS 1-2-3! MS-DOS 2.11A CO-POWER-Plus with 1024k is \$889.95.

CO-POWER-88 Owners: ACT NOW TO TAKE PART IN TRADE-IN DAYS. EXCHANGE YOUR CO-POWER-88 FOR A \$200 CREDIT TOWARDS A CO-POWER-PLUS! CALL SWP SALES FOR DETAILS.

Pricing:

256k CO-POWER-Plus, MS-DOS 2.11	\$549.95
256k CO-POWER-Plus, MS-DOS 2.11A	\$649.95
(KP 2/84, 2x, 4/84, 10)	
each additional 256k	80.00
1024k CO-POWER-Plus, MS-DOS 2.11	\$789.95
1024k CO-POWER-Plus, MS-DOS 2.11A	\$889.95
(KP 2/84, 2x, 4/84, 10)	
256k CO-POWER-88 now just	\$399.95

Note: CO-POWER-88 RAM is not expandable.

ATR *Ideal computer for custom systems!*

SWP's ATR8500 is a unique CP/M computer. It can use either a terminal or an ATARI computer for the display device! (For ATARIS it is also a complete interface for peripherals.) It easily converts to an 8-bit/16-bit system by adding CO-POWER!

- Z80a processor
- 64k RAM
- 2 Serial Ports
- 1 Parallel Port
- Drive Port: runs up to 4, 5 1/4" drives
- Z80 expansion bus
- Hardware UART
- Compact: 11" x 5 5/8"
- Expandable w/ CO-POWER
- Includes friendly CP/M Some utilties are: CONFIG - Set up system
- DISKDEF - read/write 40+ CP/M disks
- MODEM - for commun.
- DDINIT - formatting
- Optional 2 ATARI ports, no additional charge
- Optional DMA controller
- Optional bank-switched RAM/ROM
- A&T Board w/ CP/M just \$349.95. Power Supply, & enclosure extra.

DUAL DENSITY **\$149⁹⁵**

Bigboard & Xerox 820-I

Add the most popular double density system to your computer. All you need is a bootable SD CP/M disk. Features:

- Controller board with 1791, plugs into 1771 socket.
- Changing the IOBYTE customizes system for nearly any printer.
- 8" SSDD storage is up to 674k. DSDD is double that. 5 1/4" SSDD storage is 188k and DSDD is 374k.
- Includes format and sysgen programs.
- Special features include enhanced pause, screen print and clock.



MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

1000 W. Fuller
Ft. Worth, TX 76115
(817) 924-7759

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

DYNAMIC RAM

256K	256Kx1	150 ns	\$ 4.99
128K	128Kx1	150 ns	10.99
64K	64Kx1	120 ns	2.10
64K	64Kx1	150 ns	1.40

EPROM

27C256	32Kx8	250 ns	\$20.99
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	15.27
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	5.17
27C64	8Kx8	200 ns	8.15
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	3.64
2732A	4Kx8	250 ns	3.95
2716	2Kx8	450 ns	2.95

STATIC RAM

6264LP-15	8Kx8	150 ns	\$8.75
6116LP-3	2Kx8	150 ns	2.50

INCREASE XT MOTHERBOARD TO 640 Kbyte
CONSUME NO EXPANSION SLOTS! \$109.80

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN

OPEN 6½ DAYS: WE CAN SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts μ P_∞

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 S. Peoria Ave., (918) 267-4961
BEGGS, OK. 74421

Prices shown above are for April 22, 1985

Please call for current prices. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher or lower prices on some parts due to supply & demand and our changing costs. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ \$6.00, or Priority One @ \$11.50!

LEAP INTO A NEW DIMENSION



Full implementation of "C" with standard floating point, library, and I/O subroutines. UNIX VER 7 compatible. Produces relocatable 8080 (optional 0Z80) assembler code. Relocating assembler and linker supplied with package or use Microsoft M80 and L80, SID/ZSID debugger interface. FAST COMPILED AND EXECUTION.

AZTEC CII FOR CP/M \$199

(Special price for Micro C subscribers \$149)

MANX
software systems

Box 55, Shrewsbury, N.J. 07701
(201) 780-4004

Also available for Apple DOS, HDOS, CP/M-86, PC-DOS

uniforth™

// FREE //

FLOATING-POINT FORTH

Interested in having a **FORTH-83** implementation with a **video editor** and an **assembler**, that will do **floating-point arithmetic**?

Now you can have such a system for your IBM PC or Z80 CP/M computer for **free**!

Look for the public domain **UNIFORTH Sampler** on your local BBS, or send us just \$35 for the latest disk version in your format. The **Sampler** is a subset of our more powerful **Professional Series** (available for most processor/operating system combinations).

It won't cost you a penny to try **UNIFORTH** and see for yourself the power of the **FORTH** language!!

Call or write for our **free 20-page catalog**.

UNIFIED SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 2644, New Carrollton, MD 20784
(301) 552-9590

MICRO CORNUCOPIA

The Micro Technical Journal

P.O. BOX 223
REND, OREGON 97143

PRINTED IN U.S.A.
BY MICRO CORNUCOPIA
© 1985 MICRO CORNUCOPIA